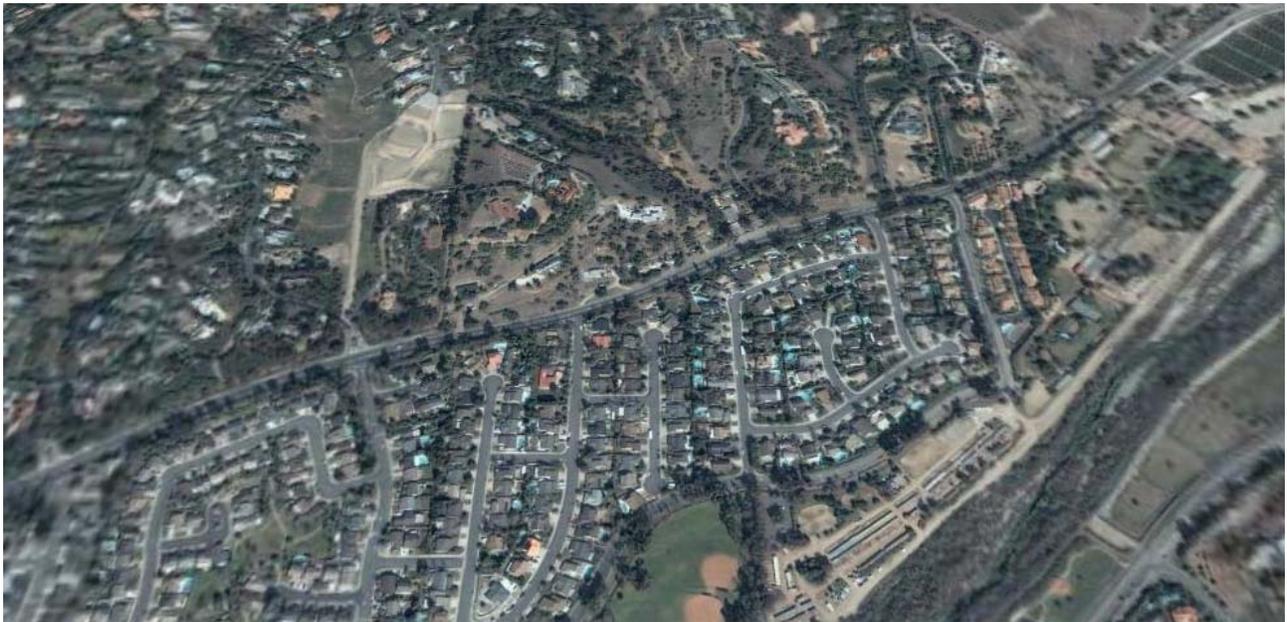


# State Route 74 Lower Ortega Highway Widening

ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA  
DISTRICT 12 – ORA – 74, (KP 1.7/3.0) PM 1.0/1.9  
EA 086900

**Initial Study (with Proposed Mitigated Negative Declaration)**



**Prepared by the**

**State of California Department of Transportation**

July 2007



# General Information About the Document

---

## What Is In This Document

The Department of Transportation (Department) has prepared this Initial Study (IS), which examines the potential environmental impacts of the proposed project – widening of State Route 74 (SR-74) from two lanes to four lanes from Calle Entradero to the City of San Juan Capistrano/County of Orange limits – located in the City of San Juan Capistrano, Orange County, California. The document describes: why the project is being proposed; alternatives for the project; the existing environment that could be affected by the project; the potential impacts from each of the alternatives; and the proposed avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures.

## What You Should Do

- Please read this Initial Study. Copies of this document as well as the technical studies are available for review at:

Caltrans District 12  
3337 Michelson Drive, Suite 100  
Irvine, California 92612  
[http://www.dot.ca.gov/dist12/pdf\\_previews/74\\_widening\\_project.pdf](http://www.dot.ca.gov/dist12/pdf_previews/74_widening_project.pdf)

City of San Juan Capistrano  
Planning Services Department  
32400 Paseo Adelanto  
San Juan Capistrano, California 92675

San Juan Capistrano Regional Library  
31495 El Camino Real  
San Juan Capistrano, California 92675

- Attend the public meeting.

Tuesday, July 24, 2007  
6 PM to 8 PM  
Marco F. Forster Middle School  
25601 Camino Del Avion  
San Juan Capistrano CA 92675

- We welcome your comments. If you have any comments regarding the proposed project, please attend the public meeting and/or send your written comments to the Department by the deadline.
- Submit comments via postal mail to:  
  
Department of Transportation  
Environmental Planning  
Smita Deshpande, Environmental Branch Chief  
Attention: Iffat Qamar  
3337 Michelson Drive, #380  
Irvine, California 92612
- Submit comments via email to: [lower74\\_D12@dot.ca.gov](mailto:lower74_D12@dot.ca.gov)
- Submit comments by the deadline: August 9, 2007

### **What Happens Next**

After comments are received from the public and reviewing agencies, the Department may: 1) give environmental approval to the proposed project; 2) undertake additional environmental studies; or (3) abandon the project. If the project is given environmental approval and funding is appropriated, the Department could design and construct all or part of the project.

For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document can be made available in Braille, large print, on audiocassette, or on computer disk. To obtain a copy in one of these alternate formats, please write to Department of Transportation, Attn: Iffat Oamar, Environmental Planning, 3337 Michelson Dr. #380, Irvine, California 92612; call Dana Privitt at 714-444-9199, or use the California Relay Service TTY number, 800-735-2886.

SCH# \_\_\_\_\_  
12-ORA-74- PM 1.0/1.9  
(KP 1.7/3.0)  
EA 086900

State Route 74 Lower Ortega Highway Widening

Caltrans is proposing to widen State Route 74 from two lanes to four lanes from Calle Entradero  
(PM 1.0) to the City/County limits (PM 1.9)

INITIAL STUDY (with Proposed Mitigated Negative Declaration)

Submitted Pursuant to: (State) Division 13, California Public Resources Code

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
Department of Transportation

7-7-07

Date of Approval

  
Cindy Quon  
District Director  
California Department of Transportation  
District 12

## **PROPOSED MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION**

Pursuant to: Division 13, Public Resources Code

### **Project Description**

The California Department of Transportation (the Department) proposes to widen State Route 74 (SR-74) from two lanes to four through lanes from Calle Entradero [Kilopost (KP) 1.7/Postmile (PM) 1.0] in the City of San Juan Capistrano (City) to the City /Orange County line (KP 3.0/PM 1.9). The existing SR-74 alignment consists of four through lanes from Interstate 5 (I-5) to approximately 330 feet (ft.) [100 meters (m)] east of Calle Entradero where it transitions to two through lanes.

The project is needed in this area for the following reasons:

- To relieve traffic congestion and improve the flow of traffic on SR-74.
- To accommodate planned growth and development in the surrounding areas.
- To provide improvements consistent with local planning documents.

### **Determination**

This proposed Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) is included to give notice to interested agencies and the public that it is the Department's intent to adopt an MND for this project. This does not mean that the Department's decision regarding the project is final. This MND is subject to modification based on comments received by interested agencies and the public.

The Department has prepared an Initial Study for this project and, pending public review, expects to determine from this Initial Study that the proposed project would not have a significant effect on the environment for the following reasons:

- The proposed project would have no affect on coastal resources, environmental justice, farmlands/timberlands, hazardous waste/materials, growth, hydrology and floodplain, land use, and mineral resources.
- In addition, with mitigation implementation, the proposed project would have no significant adverse effects on aesthetics, air quality, biological resources, community resources, cultural resources, geology/soils, water quality, noise, public services, and transportation/traffic because the recommended mitigation measures would reduce potential effects to less than significant levels.

---

Cindy Quon  
District Director  
California Department of Transportation, District 12

---

Date

**Table of Contents**

**Chapter 1: Proposed Project..... 1-1**

- 1.1 Introduction ..... 1-1
- 1.2 Project Background..... 1-2
- 1.3 Purpose and Need ..... 1-3
  - 1.3.1 Purpose ..... 1-4
  - 1.3.2 Need..... 1-4
- 1.4 Project Location ..... 1-8
- 1.5 Alternatives ..... 1-8
  - 1.5.1 No Build Alternative..... 1-8
  - 1.5.2 Build Alternative ..... 1-8
- 1.6 Alternatives Considered and Withdrawn ..... 1-16
  - 1.6.1 Alternative 1 ..... 1-17
  - 1.6.2 Alternative 2 ..... 1-18
  - 1.6.3 Alternative 3 ..... 1-18
- 1.7 Permits and Approvals Needed..... 1-19

**Chapter 2: Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures..... 2-1**

- 2.1 Human Environment ..... 2-2
  - 2.1.1 Land Use ..... 2-2
  - 2.1.2 Growth ..... 2-13
  - 2.1.3 Community Impacts..... 2-21
  - 2.1.4 Traffic and Circulation ..... 2-32
  - 2.1.5 Visual/Aesthetics ..... 2-44
  - 2.1.6 Cultural Resources ..... 2-65
- 2.2 Physical Environment ..... 2-74
  - 2.2.1 Hydrology and Floodplain..... 2-74
  - 2.2.2 Water Quality and Storm Water Runoff..... 2-75
  - 2.2.3 Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography ..... 2-83
  - 2.2.4 Paleontology ..... 2-88
  - 2.2.5 Air Quality ..... 2-90
  - 2.2.6 Noise ..... 2-102
- 2.3 Biological Environment ..... 2-116
  - 2.3.1 Natural Communities..... 2-119
  - 2.3.2 Wetlands and Other Waters ..... 2-122
  - 2.3.3 Plant Species ..... 2-128
  - 2.3.4 Animal Species ..... 2-131
  - 2.3.5 Threatened and Endangered Species ..... 2-135
  - 2.3.6 Invasive Species..... 2-138
- 2.4 Cumulative Impacts ..... 2-140

**Chapter 3: Public and Agency Coordination ..... 3-1**

- 3.1 Introduction..... 3-1
  - 3.1.1 Project Team Coordination..... 3-2
  - 3.1.2 Native American Consultation ..... 3-3

3.1.3 Historical Resources Consultation.....	3-4
3.1.4 Public Agency Consultation and Coordination .....	3-5
3.1.5 Public Participation.....	3-7
<b>Chapter 4: List of Preparers.....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
<b>Chapter 5: References .....</b>	<b>5-1</b>

## Appendices

<b>Appendix A: Initial Study Checklist.....</b>	<b>A-1</b>
<b>Appendix B: Title VI Statement .....</b>	<b>B-1</b>
<b>Appendix C: Agency Correspondence .....</b>	<b>C-1</b>
<b>Appendix D: Minimization and Mitigation Summary.....</b>	<b>D-1</b>
<b>Appendix E: Preliminary Design Layouts.....</b>	<b>E-1</b>

## List of Figures

Figure 1: Regional Location Map.....	1-1
Figure 2: LOS for Two-Lane Highways.....	1-5
Figure 3: LOS for Multi-Lane Highways .....	1-6
Figure 4: Project Footprint Map .....	1-10
Figure 5: Glass Sound Wall .....	1-15
Figure 6: Sound Fighter <sup>®</sup> Sound Wall .....	1-15
Figure 7: Census Tracts Within the Project Study Area.....	2-23
Figure 8: Community Impacts Study Area .....	2-23
Figure 9: Visual Assessment #1 View Point (Looking East) .....	2-49
Figure 10: Existing Eastbound View at the Beginning of Project.....	2-49
Figure 11: Visual Assessment #1 Viewpoint: Existing Conditions (Westbound).....	2-50
Figure 12: Visual Assessment #1: View Simulation After Project Construction (Westbound).....	2-50
Figure 13: Visual Assessment #2 Viewpoint (Looking North) .....	2-51
Figure 14: Existing Easterly View of Residence .....	2-52
Figure 15: Existing View of Affected Residence .....	2-52
Figure 16: Visual Assessment #2 View Point: Existing Conditions (Westbound).....	2-52
Figure 17: Visual Assessment #2 View Simulation After Project Construction (Westbound).....	2-53
Figure 18: Visual Assessment #3 View Point (Looking East) .....	2-54
Figure 19: Existing Easterly View of Tanaka Farms.....	2-54
Figure 20: Existing View of Tanaka Farms.....	2-54
Figure 21: Visual Assessment #3 View Point: Existing Conditions (Eastbound).....	2-55
Figure 22: Visual Assessment #3 View Simulation After Project Construction (Eastbound).....	2-55
Figure 23: Visual Assessment #4 Viewpoint (Looking West) .....	2-57
Figure 24: Impacted Slope.....	2-57
Figure 25: Visual Assessment #4 View Point: Existing Conditions (Westbound).....	2-58
Figure 26: Visual Assessment #4 View Simulation After Project Construction (Eastbound): Stone Retaining Wall and Sound Wall.....	2-58

Figure 27: Visual Assessment #4 View Simulation After Project Construction (Eastbound) Retaining Wall and Glass Sound Wall .....	2-59
Figure 28: Visual Assessment #4 View Simulation After Project Construction (Eastbound) Simulated Rock Retaining Wall and Glass Sound Wall.....	2-59
Figure 29: Visual Assessment #5 View Point (Looking Eastbound and Westbound) .....	2-60
Figure 30: Existing Westerly View.....	2-60
Figure 31: Existing Easterly View.....	2-60
Figure 32: Visual Assessment #5 View Point: Existing Conditions (Eastbound).....	2-61
Figure 33: Visual Assessment #5 View Simulation After Project Construction (Westbound) Simulated Rock Retaining Wall .....	2-61
Figure 34: Visual Assessment #5 View Simulation After Project Construction (Westbound) Slump Stone Retaining Wall .....	2-62
Figure 35: Visual Assessment #5 View Simulation After Project Construction (Westbound) Retaining Wall.....	2-62
Figure 36: Noise Levels of Common Activities .....	2-103
Figure 37: Noise Measurement Locations from Calle Entradero to Via Cordova .....	2-112
Figure 38: Noise Measurement Locations from Via Cordova to Via Cristal .....	2-113
Figure 39: Noise Measurement Locations from Via Cristal to Via Erracarte .....	2-114

### **List of Tables**

Table 1-1: Existing and Future Levels of Service (LOS) Comparing No Build and Build.....	1-7
Table 2.1.1-1: Developments in the Project Vicinity .....	2-3
Table 2.1.1-2: Residential Land Use Designations.....	2-5
Table 2.1.3-1: Population Estimates .....	2-24
Table 2.1.3-2: Number of Households and Average Number of Persons Per Household.....	2-24
Table 2.1.3-3: 2000 Race/Ethnic Distribution in the Study Area .....	2-25
Table 2.1.3-4: 2000 Age Distribution in the Study Area.....	2-25
Table 2.1.3-5: 2000 Mode Choices for the Work Commute in the Study Area .....	2-26
Table 2.1.3-6: Summary of Housing in the Study Area .....	2-26
Table 2.1.3-7: 2000 Household Incomes in the Study Area.....	2-27
Table 2.1.4-1: Mainline LOS Summary .....	2-37
Table 2.1.4-2: Accident Rate Summary.....	2-38
Table 2.1.4-3: Comparative Analysis of Operational Performance.....	2-41
Table 2.1.4-4: Comparative Summary of Alternatives.....	2-43
Table 2.1.6-1: Eligibility Criteria for the National Register of Historic Places and the California Register of Historic Resources .....	2-66
Table 2.2.5-1: National and California Air Quality Standards .....	2-92
Table 2.2.5-2: Local Air Quality Levels.....	2-97
Table 2.2.6-1: Noise Abatement Criteria.....	2-104
Table 2.2.6-2: Existing Noise Levels of Receivers on Eastbound and Westbound of SR-74 .	2-106
Table 2.2.6-3: Existing and Future Noise Levels of Receivers on Eastbound and Westbound SR-74 (without wrap around wall).....	2-109
Table 2.3.2-1: Natural Communities/Habitat Impacted by the Proposed Project.....	2-125
Table 2.3.4-1 Non-Sensitive Raptors in the Biological Study Area .....	2-145
Table 2.3.5-1 Project Study Area Sensitive Species.....	2-146

Table 2.4-1 Cumulative Development Projects ..... 2-142  
 Table 2.4-2 Cumulative Road Projects ..... 2-144  
 Table 3.0: Summary of Consultation and Coordination Activities..... 3-1

**List of Documents Bound Separately**

SR-74 (Ortega Highway) Widening Project Traffic Study	November 2006
SR-74 (Ortega Highway) Widening Project Traffic Study	June 2006, revised June 2007
Visual Impact Assessment	December 2006
Historic Property Survey Report*	January 2007
Hydrology Study	August 2006
Water Quality Technical Study	November 2006
Preliminary Geotechnical Report	August 2006
Paleontology Report	December 2006
Air Quality Assessment Report	November 2006
Final Technical Noise Impact Analysis*	November 2004, revised June 2007
Natural Environment Study*	January 2007
Initial Site Assessment*	May 2000, updated April 2003 and April 2007

\* Individually Bound Studies

## List of Abbreviated Terms

AC	Asphalt Concrete
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
ACOE	Army Corps of Engineers
ADT	Average Daily Traffic
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ADL	Aerially Deposited Lead
ADT	Average Daily Trips
APE	Area of Potential Effects
APEFZA	Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
ARPA	Archaeological Resources Protection Act
ASR	Archaeological Survey Report
BA	Biological Assessment
BCM	Backcountry Motorized
BMP	Best Management Practices
BRCP	Biological Resources Construction Plan
BSA	Biological Study Area
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAAQS	California Ambient Air Quality Standards
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CBCWD	Chino Basin Conservation Water District
CBSP	Commuters Bikeways Strategic Plan
CCAA	California Clean Air Act
CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game
CDR	Center for Demographic Research
CEDD	California Employment Development Department
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation & Liability Act
CERFA	Community Environmental Response Facilitation Act
CESA	California Endangered Species Act
CET	Community Enhancement Team
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CHP	California Highway Patrol
CLG	Certified Local Government
CMP	Corrugated Metal Pipe
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CO	Carbon Monoxide
COG	Council of Governments
CPHI	California Points of Historical Interest
CRHR	California Register of Historical Resources
CSP	Corrugated Steel Pipe
CSUF	California State University, Fullerton
CT	Census Tract
CUSD	Capistrano Unified School District
CVAG	Coachella Valley Association of Governments
CWA	Clean Water Act

DAI	Developed Area Intermix
dBA	Decibels
DED	Draft Environmental Document
Department	California Department of Transportation
DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services
DOA	Department of Agriculture
DOT	Department of Transportation
DS	Drainage Systems
EA	Environmental Assessment
ED	Environmental Document
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERDC	Engineer Research Development Center
ESA	Environmentally Sensitive Area
FAP	Federal Aid Primary
FED	Final Environmental Document
FEIR	Final Environmental Impact Report
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Act
FESA	Federal Endangered Species Act
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
FMP	Cleveland National Forest and Resource Management Plan
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
FSTIP	Federal Statewide Transportation Improvement Program
Ft	Feet, foot
FTIP	Federal Transportation Improvement Program
FY	Fiscal Year
GERA	Gobernadora Ecological Reserve Area
GMP	Growth Management Plan
GSRD	Gross Solids Removal Device
HCM	Highway Capacity Manual
HCP	Habitat Conservation Plan
HINS	Highway and Industrial Noise Solutions
HOV	High Occupancy Vehicle
HPSR	Historic Property Survey Report
HRER	Historical Resource Evaluation Report
I-5	Interstate 5
I-15	Interstate 15
IA	Implementation Agreement
ICHL	Capistrano Inventory of Cultural and Historical Landmarks
ICU	Intersection Capacity Utilization
IIP	Inter-regional Improvement Program
IS	Initial Study
ISA	Initial Site Assessment
ITIP	Interregional Transportation Improvement Plan
ITP	Incidental Take Permit
ITS	Institute of Transportation Studies
km	Kilometer(s)
Km/h	kilometers per hour
KP	Kilometer Post
LOP	Letters of Permission

LOS	Level of Service
M	meter(s)
MCE	Maximum Credible Earthquake
MEP	Maximum Extent Practical
MLD	Most Likely Descendent
MOE	Measures of Effectiveness
MPAH	Master Plan of Arterial Highways
Mph	Miles per hour
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
MSAA	Master Streambed Alteration Agreement
MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAC	Noise Abatement Criteria
NAHC	Native American Heritage Commission
NCCP	Natural Community Conservation Plan
ND	Negative Declaration
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NES	Natural Environment Study
NHPA	National Historical Preservation Act
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NO <sub>2</sub>	Nitrogen Dioxide
NOC	Notification of Construction
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRC	Noise Reduction Coefficient
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
O <sub>3</sub>	Ozone
OCFCD	Orange County Flood Control District
OCP	Orange County Projections
OCTA	Orange County Transportation Authority
OEPEAD	Office of Environmental Policy and Environmental Analysis Division
OHWM	Ordinary High Water Mark
OSHA	Occupational Safety & Health Act
PA	Planning Area
PA	Programmatic Agreement
Pb	Lead
PDT	Project Development Team
PM	Post Mile
PM	Particulate Matter
PRC	Public Resources Code
PS&E	Plans Specifications & Estimates
PSR	Project Study Report
RCP	Reinforced Concrete Pipe
RCPG	Regional Comprehensive Plan and Guide
RCRA	the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RE	Resident Engineer
REP	Revegetation/ Enhancement Plan
RMV	Rancho Mission Viejo
ROW	Right of Way
RPTM	Ranch Plan Traffic Model
RTA	Riverside Transit Agency

RTP	Regional Transportation Plan
RTPA	Regional Transportation Planning Agency
RTIP	Regional Transportation Improvement Program
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SAMP	Special Area Management Plan
SCAB	South Coast Air Board
SCAG	Southern California Association of Governments
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District
SCCIC	South Central Coastal Information Center
SCH	State Clearinghouse
SCRIP	South County Roadway Improvement Program
SCSAM	South Orange County Sub-Area Model
SHOPP	State Highway Operations Protection Program
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
SHPSR	Supplemental Historic Property Survey Report
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SJC	San Juan Capistrano
SMWD	Santa Margarita Water District
SO <sub>2</sub>	Sulfur Dioxide
SOCTIIP	South Orange County Transportation Infrastructure Improvement Project
SR	State Route
SSP	Standard Special Provisions
STA	Station
STIP	State Transportation Improvement Program
STIP	State Transportation Improvement Program/InterRegional Improvement Program
SWMP	Storm Water Management Plan
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TASAS	Traffic Accident Surveillance and Analysis System
TCE	Temporary Construction Easements
TMP	Traffic Management Plan
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TSM	Transportation System Management
US	United States
USACOE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USC	United States Code
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USFS	United States Forest Service
USGS	United States Geological Survey
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
UTCD	Unified Traffic Control Devices
VA	Value Analysis
V/C	Vehicle/Capacity
WoUS	Waters of the United States
WRCOG	Western Riverside Council of Governments
WPCP	Water Pollution Control Program

# Chapter 1 Proposed Project

## 1.1 Introduction

State Route 74 (SR-74), also known as Ortega Highway, is a major east-west arterial in south Orange County extending from Interstate 5 (I-5) in the City of San Juan Capistrano northeast to Riverside County where it intersects with Interstate 15 (I-15). SR-74 then extends further northeast towards the City of Palm Desert in Riverside County (Figure 1 – Regional Location Map).

**Figure 1: Regional Location Map**



The existing SR-74 alignment consists of four through lanes from I-5 to approximately 330 feet (ft.) [100 meters (m)] east of Calle Entradero where it transitions to two through lanes. The proposed project (Project Limits) would widen SR-74 from two lanes to four through lanes from Calle Entradero [Kilopost (KP) 1.7/Postmile (PM) 1.0] in the City of San Juan Capistrano to the City/County line KP 3.0/PM 1.9 (Appendix E – Preliminary Design Layouts).

## **1.2 Project Background**

SR-74 was constructed circa 1930/32 from plans prepared for Joint Highway District 15. The road was originally designed to be two lanes; each lane being 31 ft. (6.7 m) wide with a maximum grade of six percent, for vehicle speeds of 25 miles per hour (mph) to 40 mph [40 kilometers per hour (km/h) to 65 km/h]. In 1959, this route was included within the State Freeway and Expressway System.

Currently, SR-74 in its entirety provides interregional access between south Orange County and Riverside County. This particular section of SR-74 serves commuter traffic from the adjacent residential communities and interregional recreational traffic. The highway alignment follows and crosses San Juan Creek to the north. During morning and afternoon peak operating hours, commuters who travel from Riverside County to southern Orange County commonly use SR-74 during the weekdays. Recreational traffic is common during the weekends.

A scoping document was sent to interested parties and agencies on February 18, 2000. Also, an informal scoping meeting was held on July 19, 2000, from 6:00 PM to 8:00 PM in the multi-purpose room of Ambuehl Elementary School, at 28001 San Juan Creek Road in the City of San Juan Capistrano. Several issues were raised such as increased noise impacts, sound barriers, and traffic noise. These issues are detailed in Appendix C.

In 2004, the California Department of Transportation (Department) provided conceptual design plans to the City of San Juan Capistrano for its input. At that time, the design plans proposed to construct approximately 1,500 linear ft. (457 m) of 12- to 15-foot (3.6 to 4.5 m) high concrete retaining walls along the north side of SR-74 and about 3,400 (1036 m) linear ft. of approximately 16-foot (4.9-m) high masonry sound walls along the south side. The Mayor of the City of San Juan Capistrano sent a letter to Assembly Member Todd Spitzer of the 71<sup>st</sup> District

on August 24, 2004 (Appendix C) to solicit his support to halting the Department's proposed direction. The City and the Department worked on a proposal that would not have potential to impact the scenic quality of the current roadway corridor; this proposal provides views of the valley and its ridgelines and creates a rural ambience that is consistent with the *City of San Juan Capistrano General Plan*.

The Project Study Report (PSR) was approved on December 15, 1997. The PSR Project Limits were from Via Cordova to the La Pata/Antonio intersection. The decision to extend the PSR Project Limits to Calle Entradero was made in order to provide 5-foot (1.5-m) shoulders and to create continuity of two lanes on the eastbound and westbound sides of the SR-74. The County of Orange prepared the Ranch Plan Final Program Environmental Impact Report (FEIR) 589 (November 2004) and an Addendum to FEIR 589 (July 2006) that included evaluations of the widening of SR-74 from the City/County line to the east of San Antonio/La Pata intersection (County portion). In addition, two other environmental documents have been prepared by the County and resource agencies for subregional planning programs that have incorporated the widening of SR-74 in their assumptions. Since an environmental document was already prepared that analyzed the County portions, the PDT, determined that the Department must only prepare an environmental document for the City portions from Calle Entradero to the City/County line. Hence, the Project Limits for this environmental document are from Calle Entradero to the City/County line. The preliminary project plans are included in Appendix E – Preliminary Design Layouts.

Project plans are being developed for the widening of SR-74 from two lanes to four lanes by the County of Orange. A Value Analysis workshop was conducted from October 10 through October 13, 2006, to further refine the alternatives. Results of this workshop, as well as a summary of public outreach opportunities, are provided in Chapter 3, Public and Agency Coordination.

### **1.3 Purpose and Need**

The "purpose" and "need" of a project are closely linked but subtly different. "Need" may be thought of as the problem and "purpose" as an intention to solve the problem. In the following discussion, the deficiencies of the facility as it currently exists will be presented. The proposals to alleviate such deficiencies will also be discussed.

The widening of SR-74 is included in the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) 2004 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP), as amended, and is listed under State Highway Projects on page 11 (Project ID ORA120535) of the 2006 Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP).

*For clarification purposes, as discussed above (Section 1.2), the RTIP discusses the entire widening of SR-74, for both the City and County portions. However, this environmental document discusses the City portion only.*

The Department has prepared an Initial Study (IS) leading to a Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) for the widening of SR-74 from Calle Entradero [(KP) 1.7/(PM) 1.0] in the City of San Juan Capistrano to the City/County line [KP 3.0/PM 1.9]. The Department is the lead agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

### **1.3.1 Purpose**

The purpose of the project is to accomplish the following specific objectives:

- Relieve traffic congestion and improve the flow of traffic on SR-74.
- Accommodate planned growth and development in the surrounding areas.
- Provide improvements consistent with local planning documents.

The project is a proposed solution to the deficiency identified below in the need statement.

### **1.3.2 Need**

The need for this project is based on an assessment of the transportation demand, and current and predicted future traffic on SR-74 as measured by level of service (LOS). LOS is based on the ratio of traffic volume to the design capacity of the facility. It is expressed as a range from LOS A (free traffic flow with low volumes and high speeds resulting in low densities) to LOS F (traffic volumes exceed capacity and result in forced flow operations at low speeds resulting in high densities).

The mainline would operate at LOS E and LOS F in 2030 in the peak hours if SR-74 remained unchanged. There would be significant delays, and the operating speed would be 35 mph (56

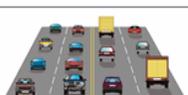
km/h) or lower. Figure 2 illustrates that the traffic flow through the Project Limits is expected to worsen and would be unstable in the 2030 future conditions, and SR-74 would be heavily congested. Figure 2 shows a pictorial representation of the six levels of service for a two-lane highway (existing and no build condition) based on the 2000 Highway Capacity Manual. Figure 3 depicts levels of services for multi-lane highways (build condition).

**Figure 2: LOS for Two-lane Highways**

<b>LEVELS OF SERVICE</b> for Two-Lane Highways			
Level of Service	Flow Conditions	Operating Speed (mph)	Technical Descriptions
<b>A</b>		55+	Highest quality of service. Free traffic flow with few restrictions on maneuverability or speed. <b>No delays</b>
<b>B</b>		50	Stable traffic flow. Speed becoming slightly restricted. Low restriction on maneuverability. <b>No delays</b>
<b>C</b>		45	Stable traffic flow, but less freedom to select speed, change lanes or pass. <b>Minimal delays</b>
<b>D</b>		40	Traffic flow becoming unstable. Speeds subject to sudden change. Passing is difficult. <b>Minimal delays</b>
<b>E</b>		35	Unstable traffic flow. Speeds change quickly and maneuverability is low. <b>Significant delays</b>
<b>F</b>			Heavily congested traffic. Demand exceeds capacity and speeds vary greatly. <b>Considerable delays</b>

Source: 2000 HCM, Exhibit 20-2, LOS Criteria for Two-Lane Highways in Class 1

Figure 3: LOS for Multi-lane Highways

<b>LEVELS OF SERVICE</b> for Multi-Lane Highways			
Level of Service	Flow Conditions	Operating Speed (mph)	Technical Descriptions
<b>A</b>		60	Highest level of service. Traffic flows freely with little or no restrictions on maneuverability. <b>No delays</b>
<b>B</b>		60	Traffic flows freely, but drivers have slightly less freedom to maneuver. <b>No delays</b>
<b>C</b>		60	Density becomes noticeable with ability to maneuver limited by other vehicles. <b>Minimal delays</b>
<b>D</b>		57	Speed and ability to maneuver is severely restricted by increasing density of vehicles. <b>Minimal delays</b>
<b>E</b>		55	Unstable traffic flow. Speeds vary greatly and are unpredictable. <b>Minimal delays</b>
<b>F</b>		<55	Traffic flow is unstable, with brief periods of movement followed by forced stops. <b>Significant delays</b>

Source: 2000 HCM, Exhibit 21-3, Speed-Flow Curves with LOS Criteria for Multi-Lane Highways

*Existing Deficiencies*

As previously indicated, SR-74 serves as a key connection route between Orange and Riverside Counties. The closest other roadways that provide this connection are SR-91, approximately 26 miles (41.8 km) to the north, and SR-76, approximately 32 miles (51.5 km) to the south. Both of these facilities are heavily traveled. As a result of the distance to alternative connectors, SR-74 experiences a consistent amount of regional traffic, despite the rural design of much of the roadway. In addition to serving this regional demand, the subject segment of SR-74 also serves as a primary access to development within the City of San Juan Capistrano. Because of topography, SR-74 is one of the few arterial highways within the City that extends to the east much beyond I-5.

### *Social and Economic Demands*

A review of the growth projections adopted by SCAG indicates continuing growth in the region that the project serves. The population in Orange County is expected to increase from 2.8 million in 2000 to over 3.5 million in 2030, an increase of nearly 25 percent. Growth in Riverside County is projected to increase at a much faster pace. The population in Riverside County is projected to increase from 1.5 million in 2000 (U.S. Census Bureau, 2000) to 2.84 million in 2025 (County of Riverside, 2002), an increase of 89 percent. This regional growth will continue to place demand on SR-74.

### *Projected Deficiencies*

Traffic congestion through the Project Limits is expected to increase with the continued growth in the region. As shown in Table 1-1, by 2030, the level of service on SR-74 is projected to deteriorate to substandard levels. With the implementation of this project, the level of service will improve from LOS F to LOS B and LOS C during the AM peak hours and from LOS E and LOS F to LOS B during the PM peak hours in 2030. The proposed improvements would meet the need by creating a roadway that is better able to accommodate current and future traffic needs.

**Table 1-1  
Existing and Future Levels of Service (LOS)  
Comparing No Build and Build**

<b>Location</b>		<b>Existing LOS</b>	<b>2030 LOS (No Build)</b>	<b>2030 LOS (Build)</b>
SR-74 w/o <sup>a</sup> Via Cordova	AM	E	F	C
	PM	C	F	B
SR-74 w/o Via Cristal	AM	D	F	B
	PM	C	F	B
SR-74 w/o Avenida Siega	AM	D	F	B
	PM	C	F	B
SR-74 e/o <sup>b</sup> Avenida Siega	AM	D	F	B
	PM	C	E	B
<sup>a</sup> West of <sup>b</sup> East of Source: Austin-Foust Associates, Inc., <i>SR-74 (Ortega Highway) Widening Project Supplemental Traffic Study</i> . (2007)				

## 1.4 Project Location

SR-74 is a major east-west arterial in south Orange County and extends from I-5 in San Juan Capistrano northeast to Riverside County where it intersects with I-15. It then extends further northeast towards the City of Palm Desert in Riverside County (Figure 1 – Regional Location Map). As shown on Figure 4 – Project Footprint Map, the proposed project (Project Limits) primarily runs east-west and is located on a section of SR-74 within the City of San Juan Capistrano, east of I-5 from Calle Entradero (PM 1.0/KP 1.7) and ends at the City of San Juan Capistrano/Orange County line (PM 1.9/KP 3.0).

## 1.5 Alternatives

This section describes the proposed action and the design alternatives that were developed by a multidisciplinary team to meet the project's purpose and need while avoiding or minimizing environmental impacts. The alternatives were developed in consultation with the local agencies as well as with public input through the scoping process and public workshops.

PDT monthly meetings in 2005 and 2006 between the Department, County of Orange, RMV, and the City of San Juan Capistrano resulted in the development of the alternatives. Section 1.6 identifies those alternatives that were considered and withdrawn from further consideration.

### 1.5.1 No Build Alternative

*Estimated Cost: Undetermined.* The No Build Alternative would not include any improvements to the project and would result in LOS E and LOS F operating conditions for the mainline. This indicates that traffic would flow at approximately 35 mph (56 km/h) or below and result in significant delays. SR-74 would be maintained in its existing 2-lane condition and would continue to be used by commuters, recreation traffic, and commercial trucks. This alternative does not meet the purpose and need of the project.

### 1.5.2 Build Alternative

*Estimated Cost: Construction--\$15,000,000; Right of Way--\$4,358,214*

The Build Alternative proposes improvements to the existing two lanes of SR-74 to improve traffic flow. The proposed additional lanes, shoulders, median, drainages, driveways, and

sidewalks have been developed consistent with the standards in the Department's Highway Design Manual. The project features would be built on both the north and south sides of SR-74. This alternative would result in the roadbed changing from the current varying width of 62.3 ft. (19 m) at Calle Entradero and 24.6 ft. (7.5 m) at the County Line to a width varying from 70 ft. (21.3 m) to 76 ft. (23.2 m) including lanes, shoulders, and median. Project features are described in detail below.

The proposed Build Alternative minimizes impacts to noise, visual, and cultural resources through by constructing noise-abatement measures, shifting the widening of the alignment to the north, and avoiding a masonry wall at the historic site located at the intersection of SR-74 and Via Cristal. A summary of impacts and avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures for the Build Alternative can be found in Appendix D – Minimization and Mitigation Measures Summary.

Construction for this project alternative would be expected to start in mid-2009 and be completed in the winter of 2011. There would be no staging areas within the Project Limits. The entire construction of SR-74 (both City and County portions) would occur at the same time with the County being the lead. The staging areas for the entire widening would be coordinated within the County limits. This is discussed further in the Cumulative Impacts section (Section 2.4 – Cumulative Impacts).

### ***Highway Widening***

The widening would occur primarily on the north side of SR-74 to minimize removal of mature trees and the existing sidewalk on the south side of SR-74. Currently, there are two 12-ft. (3.6-m) lanes in each direction and no median throughout the project area. The Build Alternative would provide one additional 12-ft. (3.6-m) wide lane in each direction, as well as a 12-ft. (3.6-m) wide painted median. A 5-ft.-wide (1.5-m-wide) paved shoulder would be provided on each side of the roadway to accommodate Class II (striped on-road) bicycle facilities, except from Avenida Siega to the City/County limits where it would transition to an 8-ft.-wide (2.4-m-wide) shoulder to merge with the County portion of the project. The edge of the pavement would have concrete curbs on each side of the roadway.



Figure 4 : Project Footprint



### ***Intersection Improvements***

There are five roadways that intersect with SR-74 from the south within the Project Limits: Calle Entradero, Via Cordova, Via Cristal, Via Errecarte, and Avenida Siega (Figure 4 – Project Footprint Map). North of SR-74, Via Cordova becomes Hunt Club Drive, and Avenida Siega becomes Shade Tree Lane. Additionally, to the north, Palm Hill Drive and Toyon Drive provide access to private property. Each intersection would be modified/widened to accommodate the additional lanes, median, and shoulders. At intersections where there are existing right-turn pockets (Via Cordova and Via Cristal), the right-turn pocket would remain (Appendix E – Preliminary Design Layouts). No new intersections are proposed. No existing intersections are proposed to be signalized. A traffic study was prepared by Austin-Foust Associates, Inc. for the proposed project (November 2006 and June 2007). None of the intersections met the signal criteria set forth in the 2006 Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and therefore do not warrant a signalized intersection.

### ***Driveways***

On the north side of SR-74 within the Project Limits, there are 11 existing driveways. Each of the 11 driveways would be modified to include reconstruction of the curb return. These driveways would be designed and built to Department standards in order to maintain sight distance and to avoid safety issues. Along the south side east of the Project Limits, there are currently two paved driveways. These would be paved and modified to be compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). No new driveways are proposed.

The existing unpaved driveway east of Shade Tree Lane and approximately 300 ft. west of the City/County limits was subdivided according to a parcel map recorded on August 29, 1979, in the Office of the Orange County Recorder. The vehicular access rights for these parcels, which abut SR-74, were offered for relinquishment and were accepted by the City. The parcel map also created legal access for those parcels to SR-74 through Shade Tree Lane.

### ***Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities***

There is an existing sidewalk on the north and south sides of SR-74 that begins outside the Project Limits to the west. These sidewalks continue partially through the project area. The north

sidewalk currently terminates at Palm Hill Drive and the south sidewalk currently terminates just east of Avenida Siega. In the interest of minimizing impacts to the existing City parkway and equestrian trail, the Department and the City of San Juan Capistrano decided to eliminate the sidewalk on the north side of the street from Calle Entradero to Via Cordova, a length of 1,056 ft. (322 m) of sidewalk. The San Juan Capistrano City Council concurred with this concept at the May 30, 2006 meeting. The south sidewalk would be maintained in its current location with the exception of a portion of sidewalk at the intersection of Via Cordova, where the sidewalk would be shifted to the south and reconstructed to provide for the right-turn pocket at this intersection. A new sidewalk would be constructed just east beyond Avenida Siega and connect to the County sidewalk system to provide continuity (Appendix E – Preliminary Design Layouts).

As a variation to the proposed project, the sidewalk on the north side of SR-74 between Calle Entradero and Via Cordova would be reconstructed. Under the design variation, this existing meandering sidewalk would be reconstructed as a straight sidewalk (not curvilinear) within the existing public right of way. A short retaining wall would be required along the existing limit of the public right of way, which is delineated by the south side edge of the existing equestrian trail. With this variation, most, if not all, trees within this section of the roadway would be removed as a part of the construction.

Class II bicycle facilities are planned and would be provided on each side of the roadway as part of the 5-ft.-wide (1.5-m-wide) paved shoulders throughout the Project Limits. These facilities would be in conformance with the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) Commuters Bikeways Strategic Plan (CBSP). The City's General Plan states in its *Circulation Element* that there is the need to promote an extensive public bicycle, pedestrian, and equestrian trails network. These bicycle facilities would comply with the City's goals.

### ***Right of Way Acquisitions***

The project would require minor property acquisitions and temporary construction easements (TCE). No displacements or relocations would be required. The TCEs and partial takes would affect approximately ten properties.

### ***Cut and Fill***

The roadway widening within the Project Limits would require cut slopes and retaining walls on the north side of SR-74. Improvements on the south side of SR-74 would be limited to two sound walls that would be constructed on piles that are drilled about 20 feet deep. The exception to this is an approximately 700 foot (213.4 m) section of roadway east of Avenida Siega that would be widened to the south by constructing a fill slope up to 8 ft. (2.4 m) high. As a part of the project, five retaining walls are planned on the north side of SR-74. The retaining walls would be about 25 ft. high (7.6 m) and are anticipated to be founded on piles that are drilled to a depth of about twice the wall height. Minor cut slopes [i.e., <5–10 ft. (1.5 to 3 m) high] would occur on the north side of SR-74 in areas where sufficient area is available. The designed fill slopes on the south side of SR-74 would require toe-of-slope keyways approximately 3 to 5 ft. deep by 15 ft. wide (1 to 1.5 m by 4.5 m). The designed cut slopes on the north side of SR-74 would require buttress keyways approximately 3 to 5 ft. deep by 15 ft. (1 to 1.5 m by 4.5 m) wide.

### ***Drainage Improvements***

Since most of the widening would occur on the north side of SR-74, all existing drainage facilities would be modified and extended to intercept flows at the proposed edge of pavement. An additional 10 drainage systems would be added on the north side of SR-74 throughout the Project Limits. There would be no drainage added to the south side. However, existing drainage on the south side from Avenida Siega, where widening would occur to the City/County line, would be modified to intercept at the proposed edge of pavement.

### ***Retaining Walls and Sound Walls***

Five retaining walls are proposed to accommodate the widening improvements on the north side of SR-74. The first retaining wall would begin east of Hunt Club Drive and end west of Palm Hill Drive. The second retaining wall would run east of Palm Hill Drive and end at the terminus of the driveway opposite Via Cristal. The third retaining wall would start at Station 91+20 and would be 100 ft. (30.5 m) in length. The fourth retaining wall would start approximately 200 ft. (61 m) east of Toyon Drive and would be 230 ft. (70.1 m) long. The fifth retaining wall would be the longest at 850 ft. (259 m). It would start at Shade Tree Lane and extend to the end of the

Project Limits at the City/County line. These retaining walls would vary in height from 5 to 25 ft. (1.5 m to 7.6 m). Refer to Figure 4 – Project Footprint Map for the locations of these retaining walls and Appendix E – Preliminary Design Layouts.

There are four types of retaining walls under consideration, all of which are designed to meet Caltrans Division of Structures requirements. They are: 1) Type 1 retaining wall; 2) soil nail wall; 3) soldier pile wall; 4) and secant/tangent wall. During the design phase the wall type will be finalized. However, vertical walls with slump block finish have been proposed. The front of the walls would be covered with landscape materials to meet the City's aesthetic requirements and to blend the engineered structures into the natural environment.

Two sound walls are proposed on the south side of SR-74, spanning two consecutive blocks. One sound wall would start at Via Cordova and end at Via Cristal and the other sound wall would start at Via Cristal and end at Via Errecarte. Figure 4 – Project Footprint Map shows the locations of the two proposed sound walls. Both sound walls would follow the alignment of the existing garden wall and construction would occur from the highway side thereby requiring minimal removal of existing vegetation. The height of the sound walls would be 14 ft. The noise study recommended noise abatement measures to protect the residences on the south side of SR-74. In a letter, the City assured the Department that it (the City) would fund the construction and maintenance of the sound walls where the cost exceeded Caltrans standard (Appendix C – City's June 6, 2006 Letter).

There are two design variations for the sound walls: glass walls and Sound Fighter<sup>®</sup> noise walls. The use of glass panels would maintain the existing views of the southerly hills and San Juan Creek Valley and would provide light and transparency for the adjacent properties. The glass walls would be built on steel beams immediately in front of the existing garden walls and would have precast panels at the bottom of the glass wall; the existing garden walls would not be exposed. The Sound Fighter<sup>®</sup> noise walls would eliminate potential reflective noise to the residents on the north side from the implementation of the sound walls on the south side of SR-74. These walls would be constructed similar to the glass wall but would be opaque. The environmental document has evaluated both options. Figure 5 is an illustration showing a glass sound wall and Figure 6 is an illustration of a Sound Fighter<sup>®</sup> sound wall.

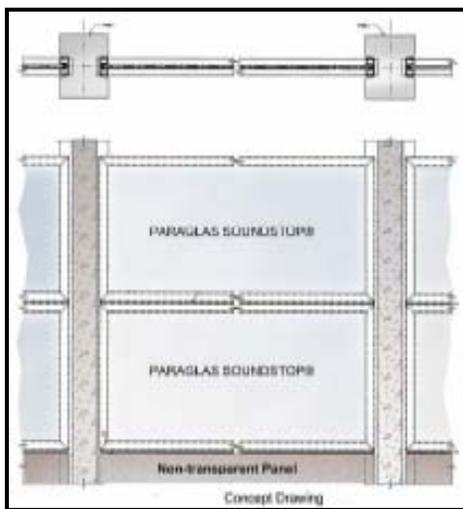
**Signals and Lighting**

Currently, there are no traffic signals within the Project Limits. This project does not warrant any signals at the existing intersections (see Intersection Improvements above for details). However, in the future should there be a need for a signal/pedestrian crossing, the current design does not preclude the opportunity to install a signal. All streetlights affected by the widening of SR-74 would be relocated and replaced in kind.

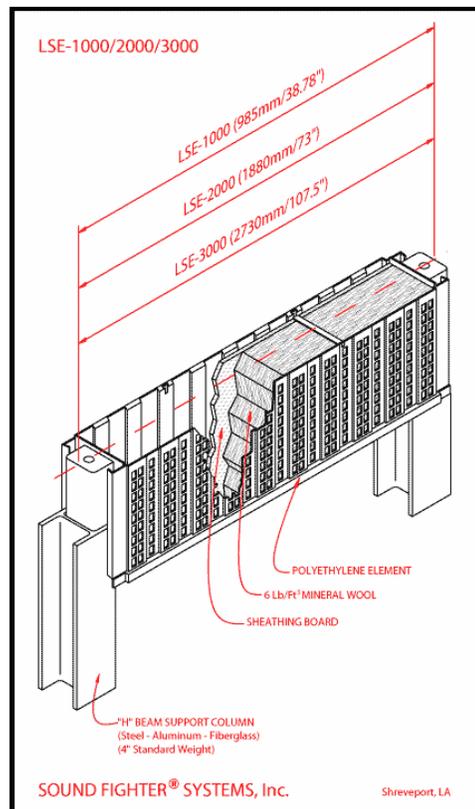
**Utilities**

All utilities such as power, gas, sewer, and telephone lines impacted by this project would be relocated or replaced in-kind within the Project Limits.

**Figure 5: Glass Sound Wall**



**Figure 6: Sound Fighter® Sound Wall**



## ***Landscaping***

North of SR-74, in locations where retaining walls are proposed, new landscaping is proposed in front of the retaining walls. This proposed landscaping, with input from the City, would be designed to blend with the natural environment. From Calle Entradero to Hunt Club Drive, new landscaping is proposed along the north side of SR-74 where the existing sidewalk would be removed. This landscaping would match the existing landscape of the area. South of SR-74, the type of sound wall selected would result in minimal construction disturbance to reduce vegetation removal and would be determined during final design. Any vegetation that is removed south of SR-74 would be replaced with vegetation wherever there is an opportunity and with coordination with the City.

There are approximately 110 mature trees on the north and south sides of SR-74 that would be removed as a result of this widening. Current Department guidelines do not allow the replacement trees to be placed within the clear recovery zone of the traveled way [30 ft. (9 m.) from the travel lane for speeds posted above 35 mph—see Section 2.1.5). Some replacement trees would be planted within the Project Limits and some trees may be mitigated off-site in the form of an in-lieu transfer and would be coordinated with the City. Please refer Section 2.1.5, Visual/Aesthetics for further details.

## ***Pavement Rehabilitation***

The project would also rehabilitate the existing pavement. The remaining existing pavement would be ground and overlaid with new Asphalt Concrete (AC) pavement to provide adequate strength for projected traffic demand.

## **1.6 Alternatives Considered and Withdrawn**

The PDT considered various alternatives during the project development process. Preliminary evaluations and public scoping/workshops and agency coordination indicated that several alternatives, as discussed below, did not meet the project's purpose and need and/or had substantial environmental impacts. Based on refined engineering and consultation with the PDT and agencies such as the City of San Juan Capistrano and the County of Orange, the alternatives described below were withdrawn from further study. The alternatives below were developed

prior to June 2006 when the abbreviated Project Limits were adopted (limiting the Project Limits to SR-74 within the City of San Juan Capistrano).

### **1.6.1 Alternative 1 – North Side Bridge/Road Widening (non-standard)**

This alternative seeks to rehabilitate and widen the existing roadway, from Via Cordova KP 2.09 (PM 1.3) to the City of San Juan Capistrano limit at KP 3.0 (PM 1.9), in order to match the existing cross section width west of Calle Entradero. The roadway cross section consists of four 12-ft. (3.6-m) lanes, one 12-ft. (3.6-m) painted median, two 2-ft. (0.6-m) curbs and gutters, and two 5.5 ft. (1.7-m) sidewalks. Right-turn lanes would be provided for Via Crystal, Via Errecarte, and Avenida Siega.

It would also rehabilitate and widen the existing roadway, from the City limits at KP 3.0 (PM 1.9) to 0.43 km east of La Pata Avenue in unincorporated Orange County (KP 4.67) to a standard geometric cross section that includes four 12-ft. (3.6-m) lanes, one 12-ft. (3.6-m) painted median, and two 8-ft. (2.4-m) shoulders. This alternative would require retaining walls along sections of the north side of SR-74 to accommodate the widening. To protect the residences from noise impacts, noise abatement measures such as masonry sound walls along certain sections of the south side of SR-74 were recommended. The intersection at La Pata Avenue would: be widened to accommodate an acceleration lane for westbound traffic from Antonio Parkway, include two eastbound left-turn lanes from SR-74 to Antonio Parkway, and create a right-turn lane for eastbound traffic to La Pata Avenue. The San Juan Bridge (Br. No. 55-0850) in unincorporated Orange County would be widened on the north side.

For Alternative 1, since widening would occur on both sides, as opposed to the north side only for the proposed project, there would be significant environmental impacts to trees on both sides of SR-74. In addition, additional temporary construction easements would be necessary along the south side of SR-74. This would result in additional impacts to the residences. Also, there would be impacts to the setting of the historic property located at the intersection of Via Cristal and SR-74. As previously noted, the environmental documentation for the SR-74 widening through unincorporated Orange County has been completed and approved. Due to these reasons, this alternative was removed from further study.

### **1.6.2 Alternative 2 – South Side Bridge/Road Widening (standard)**

This alternative would rehabilitate and widen the existing roadway, from Via Cordova in the City of San Juan Capistrano KP 2.09 (PM 1.3) to 0.27 mi. (0.43 km) east of La Pata Avenue in unincorporated Orange County, with a standard geometric cross section which includes four 12-ft. (3.6-m) lanes, one 12-ft. (3.6-m) painted median, and 8-ft. (2.4-m) shoulders. Right-turn lanes would be provided at Via Crystal, Via Errecarte, and Avenida Siega. This alternative would require retaining walls along sections of the north side of SR-74 to accommodate the widening. To protect the residences from noise impacts, noise abatement measures such as masonry sound walls along certain sections of the south side of SR-74 were recommended. The intersection at La Pata Avenue would be widened to 104 ft. (31.7 m) to accommodate an acceleration lane for westbound traffic from Antonio Parkway, two eastbound left-turn lanes at Antonio Parkway, and a right-turn lane for easterly bound traffic to La Pata. The San Juan Bridge in unincorporated Orange County would be widened on the south side.

For Alternative 2, widening would also occur on both sides and would require more right-of-way than Alternative 1. The equestrian trail would be impacted for this alternative. There would be significant environmental impacts to trees on both sides of SR-74. In addition, additional temporary construction easements would be necessary along the south side of SR-74. This would result in additional impacts to the residences. Also, there would be impacts to the setting of the historic property located at the intersection of Via Cristal and SR-74. As previously noted, the environmental documentation for the SR-74 widening through unincorporated Orange County has been completed and approved. Due to these reasons, this alternative was removed from further study.

### **1.6.3 Alternative 3 – Multi-modal Alternative**

There is a need for a multi-modal transportation corridor to connect Riverside County to SR-241 and I-5. However, no infrastructure for multi-modal transportation presently exists. Construction of new infrastructure could have substantial impacts to environmental resources and would require large amounts of property acquisition. New routes to circumnavigate SR-74 would increase travel time for eastbound and westbound travelers. This alternative did not contain

elements to enhance the capacity of SR-74 to better accommodate the current and future traffic demands and would therefore not meet the purpose and need.

Among the widening of SR-74, other facilities are being improved to accommodate traffic generated by the Ranch Plan and other development in the area. The area immediately served by SR-74 within the City of San Juan Capistrano is generally built out. However, land to the east in unincorporated Orange County is primarily undeveloped. The Ranch Plan EIR identifies traffic improvements to the areas surrounding the City of San Juan Capistrano in order to alleviate anticipated growth from the development within unincorporated Orange County.

### **1.7 Permits and Approvals Needed**

The following permits, reviews, and approvals will be required prior to the construction of the proposed project.

<b>Agency</b>	<b>Permit/Approval</b>	<b>Status</b>
ACOE	Section 404 Letter of Permission for Activities Outside the RMV Planning Area	County of Orange to obtain permit/approval prior to construction
CDFG	Section 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	County of Orange to obtain permit/approval prior to construction
RWQCB	401 Water Quality Certification	County of Orange to obtain Certification prior to construction

## Chapter 2 Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures

---

Chapter 2 examines the impacts that the project would have on the human, physical, and natural environments in the project area. It describes the existing environment that could be affected by the project and potential impacts on the environment from each of the alternatives.

As part of the scoping and environmental analysis conducted for the project, the following environmental resources were considered, but no potential for adverse impacts to these resources were identified. Consequently, this Initial Study (IS) did not discuss these resources in further detail. These environmental resources are discussed in Appendix A, the Initial Study Checklist, and are summarized briefly below.

- Agriculture Resources. The project site is an existing highway and does not contain lands designated by the California Resources Agency as Important Farmlands (Prime Farmlands, Unique Farmlands, or Farmland of Statewide Importance). No change in land use designation is required to implement the proposed project. As such, no further discussion of Agriculture Resources is provided in this IS.
- Coastal Zone: The project is located outside of and is non-contiguous to the Coastal Zone and is not anticipated to have any effects on coastal resources. Therefore, it would not impact coastal resources and no further discussion is necessary.
- Environmental Justice: The study area is predominantly non-minority (90 percent) and has a high median income, (greater than \$100,000 per year). This 1990 Census data supports the field review, which did not identify pockets of minority and/or low-income populations. The percent of the population identified as low-income or a minority was less than half that of the City or County. Impacts were distributed throughout the study area and not concentrated in any particular area. Therefore, no minority and/or low-income populations have been identified that would be adversely affected by the

proposed project as determined above. Therefore, this project is not subject to the provisions of E.O. 12898.

- Farmlands/Timberlands: No farmlands or timberlands are present within the project area; therefore, no further discussion is necessary.
- Hazardous Waste/Materials: An Initial Site Assessment was performed in May 2000, updated in April 2003, and further updated in April 2007. No structures or contaminated sites were identified within the Project Limits; therefore, no further discussion is necessary.
- Mineral Resources: There are no mineral resources located within or adjacent to the proposed project; therefore, no further discussion is necessary.
- Relocations: No residential or business relocations necessitating the Relocation Assistance Program would be required as a result of this project. Ten, small “sliver” portions of right-of-way would be required in various locations throughout the project area.
- Wild and Scenic Rivers: There are no wild and/or scenic rivers located within or adjacent to the proposed project; therefore, no further discussion is necessary.

## **2.1 Human Environment**

### **2.1.1 Land Use**

This section describes the current land uses and zoning for the project area and discusses potential direct and indirect land use impacts that could result from implementation of the proposed project. The section also examines the project’s compatibility with adjacent land uses and consistency with applicable general plans and regional plans.

**Regulatory Setting**

The study area is located entirely within the City of San Juan Capistrano. East of and outside of the Project Limits is unincorporated Orange County. In the project vicinity, land uses are designated by the *City of San Juan Capistrano General Plan* to the north, south and west, and the *County of Orange General Plan* to the east.

**Affected Environment**

*Existing and Future Land Uses*

The project area is characterized primarily by residential land uses. Areas of non-residential land uses are dispersed throughout and are buffered by areas of open space. Throughout the project area, future developments are mainly residential and business. Table 2.1.1-1 identifies developments in the project vicinity that are currently under construction or have not yet been constructed.

**Table 2.1.1-1  
Developments in the Project Vicinity**

<b>Project Title</b>	<b>Project Description</b>	<b>Lead Agency</b>	<b>Project Status</b>
Capistrano Unified School District (CUSD) Offices	Construction of government offices (125,000 gross square feet) at the southerly terminus of Valle Road from San Juan Creek Road.	CUSD	Complete
Pacifica San Juan- (SunCal)	Surrounding McCracken Hill and extending south to Camino Las Ramblas. Residential. 411 single-family and multi-family.	San Juan Capistrano	Under Construction
San Juan Meadows	La Novia Avenue. Residential. 196 single-family detached. 79 single-family attached. 165 multi-family units.	San Juan Capistrano	Approved; Not constructed
Serra Plaza	Del Obispo Street at Paseo Adelanto. Offices. 45,500 gross square feet.	San Juan Capistrano	Complete
Whispering Hills Estates Planned Community	Single-family dwelling units on the eastern edge of the city by La Pata Avenue.	San Juan Capistrano	Under Construction
San Juan Hills High School	West of La Pata Road (Antonio Parkway) and north of San Juan Creek Road. Public high school. 2,000 students.	CUSD	Under construction
Villa Montana Apartment Homes	10 acres of the Whispering Hills Estates site. 163-unit apartment development.	San Juan Capistrano	Under review
Junipero Serra Catholic High School	Junipero Serra Road and Camino Capistrano. Private high school. 2,200 students.	San Juan Capistrano	Complete

**Table 2.1.1-1 (Continued)**  
**Developments in the Project Vicinity**

<b>Project Title</b>	<b>Project Description</b>	<b>Lead Agency</b>	<b>Project Status</b>
Honeyman Ranch: Rancho Madrina	Rancho Viejo Road. Residential estate homes. 119 single-family detached.	San Juan Capistrano	Under construction
Ortega Ranch Offices	Rancho Viejo Road and Ortega Highway. 11-building office complex. 1512,72 gross square feet	San Juan Capistrano	Complete
Mammoth Offices	Rancho Viejo Road at Via Escolar. 2-building office complex. 103,832 gross square feet.	San Juan Capistrano	Under Construction
Ortega Animal Hospital	Ortega Highway between Rancho Viejo Road and La Novia Avenue. Veterinary clinic and animal boarding. 7,767 gross square feet.	San Juan Capistrano	Complete
Reising Law Offices	Ortega Highway between Rancho Viejo Road and La Novia Avenue. Law offices. 5,963 gross square feet.	San Juan Capistrano	Under construction
Rancho Viejo Office Park	Rancho Viejo Road north of Spotted Bull Lane (East Side). 47 percent Medical Office, 53 percent Commercial Office. 67,720 gross square feet.	San Juan Capistrano	Under review
Valle Ranch	South terminus of Valle Road. Offices: 44,400 gross square feet	San Juan Capistrano	Complete
Belladonna Estates	Del Obispo Street. Residential-custom lots (31).	San Juan Capistrano	Approved, Not Constructed
St. Margaret's Episcopal School Master Plan	Ortega Highway and La Novia Avenue. Church: 18,455 gross square feet; Performing arts center: 450 seats Private school. 151 students.	San Juan Capistrano	Under review
M&M Petroleum	Ortega Highway and I-5 northbound on-ramp. Service station. 9 pumps; Convenience store. 5,940 gross square feet; Auto car wash.	San Juan Capistrano	Under review
Rancho Mission Viejo Plan	Rancho Mission Viejo (RMV) Planning Area (The Ranch Plan project) is a 9,254 hectares ha (22,850-acre) property immediately east of the cities of Mission Viejo and San Juan Capistrano in unincorporated Orange County. 14,000 dwelling units and 5.2 million square feet of retail and business uses on 5,848 gross acres; golf course uses on 25 gross acres, and open space on 16,942 acres Widening SR-74 from 2 lanes to 4 lanes within Planning Area 1	County of Orange	Approved project. Not constructed
Prima Deshecha Landfill	Increase disturbance area from 800 to 1,078 acres for landslide remediation features; redesign desilting system; supplement water supply in the Prima Deshecha Cañada stream channel; modify excavation phasing limits for landslide remediation.	County of Orange	Approved June 2007 by County.

Consistency with State, Regional, and Local Plans

1. City of San Juan Capistrano General Plan

In the immediate project area, the *City of San Juan Capistrano General Plan* designates land uses along SR-74 as residential. Within the limits of the project, traveling west to east, residences on the north side of SR-74 are designated Very Low Density; residences on the south side of SR-74 are designated Medium Low Density and Low Density. These residential designations are described in Table 2.1.1-2.

The Land Use Element of the *San Juan Capistrano General Plan* includes several related local plans and programs and is listed below:

- City of San Juan Capistrano Zoning Ordinance

The Zoning Ordinance is the tool used to implement the Land Use Element. This Ordinance, along with the Zoning Map, identifies land uses within the City.

**Table 2.1.1-2  
Residential Land Use Designations**

<b>Designation</b>	<b>Expected Dwelling Units per Acre<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Development Types</b>
Very Low Density	0–1	Single-family dwelling, accessory buildings, mobile and modular homes, second single-family dwelling, guest houses, and public facilities.
Low Density	Up to 2	Same as Very Low Density
Medium Low Density	Up to 3.5	Same as Very Low Density and schools, churches, and family day centers.
<sup>a</sup> . Maximum densities of land use designation may be exceeded to complement General Plan Housing Element policy in accordance with the density bonus provision of Section 65915 of the California Government Code Source: <i>City of San Juan Capistrano Land Use Element</i> .		

- Historic Town Center Master Plan

Developed by the City in 1995, this Plan sets fourth goals and policies about how the *General Plan* should be implemented in the downtown area. The project site is not within the Historic Town Center.

- Los Rios Precise Plan

This Plan was adopted in 1978 and outlines the specific planning needs of the Los Rios District. The project site is not within the Los Rios District.

- City of San Juan Capistrano Redevelopment Plan

The Redevelopment Plan was prepared in 1994 and updated in 1997 and is one of the many tools used to implement the policies within the Land Use Element of the *General Plan*. The project is not within a redevelopment area.

### *Land Use Element*

There are five major issues addressed in the goals, policies, and implementation actions of the *City of San Juan Capistrano General Plan Land Use Element*. The major issues are: 1) balancing land uses; 2) controlling and directing growth to maintain community character; 3) protecting open space; 4) promoting economic development; and 5) enhancing and preserving the character of existing neighborhoods. Each of these issues has one or more associated policies. Not all of the policies have the potential to be affected by the implementation of this project. Those that are applicable to the proposed project are listed below:

Policy 2.2: Assure that new development is consistent and compatible with the existing character of the City.

Policy 2.3: Ensure that development corresponds to the provision of public facilities and services.

Policy 5.1: Encourage the location and retention of businesses within the downtown Mission District.

Policy 7.1: Preserve and enhance the quality of San Juan Capistrano neighborhoods by avoiding or abating the intrusion of non-conforming buildings and uses.

### *Circulation Element*

The *City of San Juan Capistrano Circulation Element* guides the continued development and improvement of the circulation system to support existing and planned development. The development of additional land in the future will increase the demand for local and regional roadway improvements and construction. The *Circulation Element* establishes acceptable roadway service levels and identifies improvements required to maintain the service levels. The use of other modes of transportation such as transit, walking, bicycling, and riding is promoted to reduce the demand for transportation system improvements and to improve air quality. The purpose of the *Circulation Element* is to provide a safe, efficient, and adequate circulation system for the City. The City designates SR-74 (within the study area) as a Primary arterial highway (4 lanes divided).

Applicable goals and policies are as follows:

Circulation Goal 1: Provide a system of roadways that meets the needs of the community.

Policy 1.1: Provide and maintain a City circulation system that is in balance with the land uses in San Juan Capistrano.

Policy 1.2: Implement the City's Master Plan of Streets and Highways.

Policy 1.3: Coordinate improvements to the City circulation system with other major transportation improvement programs.

Policy 1.4: Improve the San Juan Capistrano circulation system roadways in concert with land development to ensure sufficient levels of service.

Policy 1.5: Improve existing arterial system that serves regional circulation patterns in order to reduce local congestion (Ortega Highway at I-5).

Circulation Goal 3: Provide an extensive public bicycle, pedestrian, and equestrian trails network.

Policy 3.1: Provide and maintain an extensive trails network that supports bicycles, pedestrians, and horses and is coordinated with those networks of adjacent jurisdictions.

Circulation Goal 4: Minimize the conflict between the automobile, commercial vehicles, pedestrians, horses, and bicycles.

Policy 4.1: Provide sufficient right-of-way widths along roadways to incorporate features that buffer pedestrians, horses, and bicycles from vehicular traffic.

Policy 4.2: Provide traffic management improvements within areas where through traffic creates public safety problems.

Policy 4.3: Install additional street improvements within areas where necessary to improve vehicular and non-vehicular safety.

## 2. County of Orange General Plan

East of the Project Limits, the *County of Orange General Plan* designates land uses along SR-74 as Suburban Residential, Open Space, and Urban Activity Center as described below:

- *Suburban Residential*: This land use designation is characterized by a wide range of housing types, from estates on large lots to attached dwelling units such as town homes, condominiums, and clustered arrangements. Building intensity for Suburban Residential ranges from 0.5 to 18 dwelling units per acre.
- *Open Space*: This land use designation indicates the current and near-term use of the land. It is not necessarily an indication of a long-term commitment to open-space uses. Certain properties within the Open Space Category are committed, through public or private ownership, to remain as open space, but other properties, due to market pressures to serve a growing County population, may ultimately be developed in other ways.
- *Urban Activity Center*: This land use category identifies locations intended for high-intensity mixed-use development. Appropriate land uses include but are not limited to residential, commercial, and office uses; industrial parks and materials

recovery/recycling facilities; civic, cultural, and educational uses; and childcare facilities.

### 3. Natural Community Conservation Plan (NCCP)

The CDFG and USFWS created the NCCP program, a cooperative effort with numerous private and public partners to protect habitats and species. The program began in 1991 under the State's Natural Community Conservation Planning Act of 1991 (NCCP Act). The NCCP is broader in its orientation and objectives than both the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) and the Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA). The NCCP takes an ecosystem approach to planning for the protection and perpetuation of biological diversity. The NCCP identifies and provides regional or area-wide protection of plants, animals, and their habitats, while allowing compatible and appropriate economic activity.

The proposed Southern Subregion NCCP/MSAA/HCP and its associated EIR/EIS have been prepared by the County of Orange in cooperation with the CDFG and the USFWS in accordance with the provisions of the NCCP Act, CESA, FESA, and Section 1600 et seq. of the California Fish and Game Code. The proposed Southern Subregion NCCP/MSAA/HCP would provide for the conservation of designated state- and federally listed and unlisted species and the associated habitats that are currently found within the 132,000-acre NCCP/MSAA/HCP study area (southern subregion) that encompasses the project study area.

On October 24, 2006, the County of Orange Board of Supervisors certified the Final EIR for the NCCP/MSAA/HCP project. The USFWS distributed the Final EIS for public review on November 13, 2006. The Implementation Agreement (IA) was signed by the Participating Landowners (the County, RMV, and Santa Margarita Water District [SMWD]) in December 2006. The USFWS signed the IA, approved the HCP, and issued Incidental Take Permits (ITP) to each of the participating landowners on January 10, 2007. The Southern HCP assumes the Ranch Plan development. Coordination with CDFG on the NCCP/MSAA is ongoing.

#### 4. Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) Regional Plans

The SCAG is the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for six counties: Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, Ventura, and Imperial. The region encompasses a population exceeding 15 million persons in an area of more than 38,000 square miles. As the designated MPO, the SCAG is mandated by the federal government to research and draw up plans for transportation, growth management, hazardous waste management, and air quality. The leading activities SCAG undertakes that are applicable to this project include:

- Maintenance of a *continuous, comprehensive, and coordinated planning* process resulting in a Regional Transportation Plan and a Regional Transportation Improvement Program.
- Development of *demographic projections* plus the integrated land use, housing, employment, transportation programs, measures, and strategies portions of the South Coast Air Quality Management Plan, as well as serving as co-lead agency for *air quality planning* for the Central Coast and Southeast Desert air basin districts.
- Responsibility (under the Federal Clean Air Act) for determining conformity to the Air Plan of projects, plans, and programs.

SCAG has developed a number of plans to achieve the regional objectives. The most applicable is the Regional Comprehensive Plan and Guide (RCPG), which includes a Growth Management Chapter; the RTP; and the RTIP.

#### 5. South Coast Air Quality Management Plan

The Federal Clean Air Act (CAA) Amendments of 1990 represent the cornerstone of the national air pollution control effort. Basic elements of the CAA include federal ambient air quality standards for major air pollutants, hazardous air pollutants standards, state attainment plans, motor vehicle emissions standards, stationary source emissions standards and permits, acid rain control measures, stratospheric ozone protection, and enforcement provisions. The CAA requires state air quality plans to provide for the implementation of all reasonably available control measures. In addition to meeting federal requirements, each air basin must

meet California Clean Air Act (CCAA) of 1988 requirements. The South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and SCAG jointly prepare the Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) for the South Coast Air Basin (SCAB). The AQMP contains measures to meet state and federal requirements and is part of the State Implementation Plan (SIP). The AQMP is to be revised in 2007 and incorporate mandated measures to reduce traffic congestion and improve air quality.

### *Parks and Recreation Facilities*

The parks and recreational facilities within the project vicinity consist of neighborhood parks, community parks, joint use parks, private parks and recreational facilities, community services and facilities, and a trail system.

The closest park to the SR-74 widening project area is Arroyo Park, a 3.6-acre (1.5-hectare) park, which is located approximately 0.3 mile (483 m) west of the project's westerly limit. The park is located at 31300 Sundance Drive. Due to the distance of the park from the closest project improvements, it would not be impacted by the proposed project either directly or indirectly.

The City has an extensive hiking, biking and equestrian trail network. Within the Project Limits, Class II bicycle lanes are provided on eastbound and westbound SR-74. Outside of, but parallel to, the Project Limits is a private equestrian trail on the north side of SR-74. The existing equestrian trails on the north side of SR-74 between the Hunt Club entrances will be maintained.

### ***Impacts***

#### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative does not include any construction components and thus is not anticipated to impact or change existing and/or future land use designations or policies, or conflict with the NCCP/MSAA/HCP program. It would not affect the regional growth projections adopted by SCAG. However, the project would not implement the improvements provided for in the RTP and RTIP, which in turn are part of the assumptions in the AQMP.

Long-term mobile emissions generated by vehicle trips would be greater under the No Build Alternative due to reduced traffic flow in the project area. The AQMP would need to be modified to address the loss of this planned improvement.

The No Build Alternative would be inconsistent with the *City of San Juan Capistrano General Plan* and the *OCTA Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH)*, which identify SR-74 as a four-lane roadway. The General Plan considers the approved land uses and regional traffic when designating the roadway classification to ensure compatibility between the *Land Use Element* and the *Circulation Element*.

### Build Alternative

The proposed project is not anticipated to impact existing and/or future land use designations; be inconsistent with General Plan goals and policies; or conflict with the NCCP program, SCAG regional planning documents, or the AQMP. All these planning programs assume the widening of SR-74 to four lanes to accommodate the existing and future development in the region. The proposed project occurs within the Southern HCP. The proposed project does not traverse an area identified for preservation in the Southern HCP. It is anticipated that the County would implement conditions of the Southern HCP that are applicable to this project.

The project is consistent with the City's *Long-Range Roadway Improvements*, as included in the *General Plan Circulation Element*. The project is capacity enhancing and would accommodate traffic associated with planned future development.

Within the study area, the proposed project is consistent with local regional comprehensive plans and is in compliance with standards and/or guidelines for resource protection. Design features such as a glass sound wall and retaining wall design options would help maintain the community's aesthetic elements. The design of the sound walls and retaining walls would be based on input between the Department and the City of San Juan Capistrano so that the walls comply with City policies and address the concerns of the community.

The proposed minor partial property acquisitions would not result in significant impacts to the existing on-site uses. Slivers of ten parcels would be affected. Given the small percentage of the overall parcel being affected, the continuation of the existing uses would not be adversely

impacted. Regulations require fair market value be given for land and easements that are acquired by the Department for implementation of the project.

### ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measure***

The No Build and Build Alternatives are not expected to result in permanent, temporary, direct, or indirect impacts to land use. Therefore, measures for avoidance, minimization, or compensation of land use impacts are not proposed.

## **2.1.2 Growth**

### ***Regulatory Setting***

CEQA requires the analysis of a project's potential to induce growth and an analysis of cumulative impacts. CEQA Guidelines §15126.2(d) requires that environmental documents "discuss the ways in which the proposed project could foster economic or population growth, or the construction of additional housing, either directly or indirectly, in the surrounding environment."

### ***Methodology***

Growth inducement can be defined as the relationship between the proposed project and growth within the surrounding area. This relationship is often difficult to establish with any degree of precision and cannot be measured on a numerical scale because there are many social, economic, and political factors associated with the rate and location of development. To assess the growth-inducing impacts of the SR-74 widening project, the project's influence on either facilitating planned growth or inducing unplanned growth has been evaluated.

Typically, growth-inducing impacts result from the provision of urban services and extension of infrastructure (including roadways) into an undeveloped area. Growth-inducing impacts can also result from a substantial population increase if the new population may impose new burdens on existing community service facilities (such as increasing the demand for service and utilities infrastructure and creating the need to expand or extend services), which may induce further growth. On the other hand, a project can remove infrastructure constraints, provide access, or eliminate other constraints on development and thereby encourage growth that has already been

approved and anticipated through the General Plan process. This planned growth would be reflected in land use plans that have been developed and approved with the underlying assumption that an adequate supporting infrastructure would be ultimately constructed. This can be described as accommodating or facilitating growth. For this document, the term “inducing” will be used for both types of growth.

Growth-inducing impacts may be categorized as either direct or indirect. Direct growth-inducing impacts occur when a project directly fosters growth. This may occur in a variety of ways including, but not limited to, the construction of new homes and businesses and the extension of urban services to previously undeveloped areas. Growth can also be induced directly due to the economic effect of a project whereby economic growth multiplier effects can cause related growth in areas near the new project. Indirect growth is induced by the demand for housing, goods, and services associated with a project.

To assess the project’s influence on growth in the region, the Department reviewed historical and projected growth trends within and surrounding the project study area. Though outside the immediate project study area, growth trends in Riverside County were also considered since SR-74 extends eastwardly into Riverside County. This information on growth trends provides an understanding of historic growth in the region and the planned growth which local and regional planning agencies are anticipating for the project study area. Information in this section is generally based on data from the *County of Orange General Plan* (2004); the *County of Riverside General Plan* (2003); SCAG, including their *Regional Housing Needs Assessment* (2000); and the Center for Demographic Research (CDR) at California State University, Fullerton (CSUF).

### *Background*

SCAG is a Joint Powers Agency established under California Government Code §6502 *et seq.* SCAG is designated as a Council of Governments (COG), a Regional Transportation Planning Agency (RTPA), and a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the six counties in southern California, including Orange, Los Angeles, Ventura, San Bernardino, Riverside, and Imperial Counties. The region encompasses a population exceeding 15 million persons in an area of more than 38,000 square miles.

The Orange County MPO obtains its census data and projections from the CDR. CDR is governed and supported by the following sponsor agencies: County of Orange, League of Cities, Orange County Sanitation District, Orange County Transportation Authority, Transportation Corridor Agencies, Municipal Water District of Orange County, Orange County Water District, and CSUF. The goal of the CDR is to provide accurate and timely information regarding population, housing, and employment characteristics for Orange County that will be used for local and regional planning efforts.

Existing and projected population, housing, and employment data for the study area is based on Orange County Projections–2004<sup>1</sup> (OCP-2004) (CDR 2004). CDR developed the OCP-2004 for incorporation into the SCAG’s growth forecast for the 2006 RTP and the SCAQMD Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) (SCAG 2004; SCAQMD 2003). These projections are recognized by the agencies that sponsor the CDR as the uniform data set for use in local planning applications. The OCP-2004 population projections were developed by using a multistage process that combined several procedures and methodologies into a “top down” and “bottom up” process. Generally, total population, housing, and employment were projected and then allocated to smaller geographic areas based on an analysis of local policy, land use capacity, demographic changes, and assumed market focus. Small area projections were developed and these were reviewed by local jurisdictions; adjustments were then made based on local jurisdictions’ input where warranted.

## *Historic and Projected Growth Trends*

### Orange County

Orange County has experienced significant growth in population over the past 55 years. Population in the County has increased from 216,200 in 1950 to almost 2,846,300 in 2005. Concurrent with these substantial population increases, the economic character of Orange County has dramatically changed over the past 50 years. The predominately rural/agricultural and residential economy of the 1950s has changed to include a well-diversified commercial/industrial economy. Aviation/aerospace and other technology industries, biomedical facilities, retail commercial, light manufacturing, administrative and financial services, and tourism have become major components of the economy.

In 1965, the employment-to-population ratio was 22 percent in Orange County. By 1980, the ratio increased to 40 percent. This has subsequently increased to approximately 53 percent in 2000. Not only has the proportion of jobs to residents increased, but it is also based on a dramatically larger population. Future population is projected from assumptions regarding three major events: births, deaths, and migration. Historically, the growth in Orange County was predominately due to migration; however, now births contribute to more residents. This trend is expected to continue.

The proposed project is located within the City of San Juan Capistrano. Based on the *2006 Orange County Progress Report* (CDR 2006), the City of San Juan Capistrano has experienced a substantial increase in population over the past three decades; however, there has only been a gradual increase since 1995. The population has increased almost tenfold since 1970, but has only increased 2 percent annually (at most) since 1995. The OCP-2004 projections anticipate this lower growth rate through 2030. These numbers reflect the fact that much of the City of San Juan Capistrano is developed.

---

<sup>1</sup> The OCP-2004 database was the most current at the time the preparation of this document was initiated. A revision to the Orange County socioeconomic projections was processed in 2006. The OCP-2006 projections reflect the same assumptions for the immediate project area, but incorporate the approved Ranch Plan. Per the Center for Demographic Research, SCAG has used the OCP-2006 in the *Regional Housing Needs Assessment* and indicated they intend to use the OCP-2006 projections in the RTP and Air Quality Management Plan, but they have not published new data with the OCP-2006 projections yet (e-mail, Deborah S. Diep, May 9, 2007).

The area immediately served by SR-74 within the City of San Juan Capistrano is generally built out. However, land to the east in unincorporated Orange County is primarily undeveloped. This area, known as the Ranch Plan area, was approved in November 2004 for 14,000 residential units and 5.2 million square feet of employment uses. This level of development is approximately 34 percent lower than what was assumed in OCP-2004 for the Ranch Plan area. Development is expected to occur over the next 20 years. With the exception of the Ranch Plan area, the majority of the land within the Regional Statistical Area<sup>2</sup> is presently developed or designated for recreation or open space. This remaining land is generally vacant undevelopable land. Undevelopable lands are not available for development for physical, public policy, or environmental reasons.

### Riverside County

According to SCAG, southern California has been growing eastward and is projected to continue to grow toward fringe areas (2001). Riverside County has been a main recipient of this growth trend. The population in Riverside County increased from 660,000 in 1980 to 1.5 million in 2000 according to the U.S. Census Bureau (2000). By 2025, Riverside County's population is expected to be 2.84 million. With the increase in residential real estate prices in Orange County, Riverside County has become more attractive for many new homebuyers. Many people have moved from Los Angeles and Orange Counties to Riverside County for its lower housing costs. The new residential real estate business has been booming in Riverside County due to the demand for new housing, and the previous growth trend is projected to continue. Total employment in Riverside County is projected to increase from 446,000 jobs in 1997 to over 1 million jobs in 2025, a 4.4 percent increase annually. This compares to the five percent annual growth rate that occurred in the Riverside-San Bernardino Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA) during the 1972 to 1999 period.

For land use and policy analysis, Riverside County is divided into 19 area plans. The easterly extension of SR-74 traverses the Elsinore Area Plan, which includes the cities of Lake Elsinore

---

<sup>2</sup> For regional planning efforts, Orange County has been divided into ten Regional Statistical Areas (RSA), which are combinations of census tracts designated by SCAG. The project site is located in RSA C-43, which includes portions or all of the cities of Lake Forest, Mission Viejo, Rancho Santa Margarita, San Juan Capistrano, and San Clemente, as well as the unincorporated communities of Ladera Ranch, Las Flores, Coto de Caza, and the Ranch Plan.

and Canyon Lake, as well as the unincorporated areas of El Cariso, Alberhill, Sedeco Hills, Wildomar, Gavilan Hills, and Meadowbrook. The City of Riverside's Sphere of Influence extends into the Elsinore Area Plan. The Cleveland National Forest forms the western boundary of the area. The *Riverside County Population and Employment Forecasts*<sup>3</sup> (Hoffman, 2000), prepared for the *Riverside County General Plan Update* (County of Riverside, 2002) provides population, household,<sup>4</sup> and employment projections through the year 2020. The Elsinore Area Plan is projected to increase from 34,455 in 1994 to 72,067 in 2020, a 109.2 percent increase in population. Countywide, the population is projected to increase from 1,545,387 in 2000 to 2,874,277 in 2020, an increase of 86.0 percent. The Elsinore Area Plan has large amounts of vacant land within both incorporated and unincorporated areas. Of the 126,307 acres within the Elsinore Area Plan, almost 67 percent, or 84,412 acres, is designated by the *Riverside County General Plan* for open space or rural uses. Approximately 11 percent, or 13,672 acres, are designated for community development.

### ***Impacts***

#### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative would not have an impact on growth-inducing factors.

#### Build Alternative

Population and economic growth in the study area is directed by the general plans for the County of Orange and adjacent cities in the study area. The County of Orange and City of San Juan Capistrano General Plans, as well as the OCTA MPAH reflect SR-74 as a four-lane divided highway from I-5 east to the Orange/Riverside County border. In addition, the South County Roadway Improvement Program (SCRIP) fee program, adopted by the County of Orange,

---

<sup>3</sup> The *Riverside County Population and Employment Forecasts* presents three sets of countywide projections, in order to test alternative scenarios for the Riverside County General Plan update. These projects are based in whole or in part on recent SCAG projections, Western Riverside Council of Governments (WRCOG), and Coachella Valley Association of Governments (CVAG) projections and employment trend analysis. The projections presented in this section are for Scenario 1, which uses SCAG population and employment projections.

<sup>4</sup> The *Riverside County Population and Employment Forecasts* do not provide projections of the number of housing units; rather, projections of the number of households are provided. According to the U.S. Census Bureau, "a household includes all of the people who occupy a housing unit" and a housing unit is "a house, an apartment, a mobile home, a group of rooms, or a single room...occupied as separate living quarters."

identifies traffic-calming measures and the proposed widening of SR-74 as part of the long-term transportation improvements for the area. Therefore, the project is consistent with the previously adopted MPAH and SCRIP.

To assess potential growth-inducing impacts of the SR-74 widening, the development status of surrounding land was evaluated. The area was divided into three major categories: 1) existing land uses; 2) planned land uses; and 3) unplanned lands. Existing land uses are those areas that are developed or dedicated as urban open space/recreational, public facilities, or transportation uses. Planned land uses are undeveloped areas that are designated for urban development in general plans and have a zoning designation for specific urban uses. These areas may also have entitlement through either an approved specific plan or tentative tract map. Unplanned land areas are those lands that are not designated for urban uses or permanent open space, but are designated with land uses that could be considered transitional or holding designations (e.g., agricultural). Overall, the potential for growth-inducing impacts would be the greatest on the unplanned land uses.

The proposed SR-74 widening from Calle Entradero east to the City of San Juan Capistrano/County border would not have any growth-inducing effect in the immediate area because the adjacent land is built out with and/or entitled for suburban, mostly single-family residential uses. The nature of this development, as well as the limited improvements proposed on SR-74, would limit the feasibility of large-scale redevelopment of the area adjacent to the roadway. The existing residential uses along SR-74 are predominately “back-on” or side facing to the roadway. As a result, the proposed project would not affect the viability or cohesiveness of any residential neighborhoods. The roadway improvements would not result in a pressure to transition the neighborhood to non-residential or intensified residential uses.

Immediately east of the City/County border, development in unincorporated Orange County is approved as part of the Ranch Plan. Widening of SR-74 would serve this planned growth. However, the proposed SR-74 roadway improvements would not be considered growth-inducing for the following reasons:

- The proposed SR-74 improvements would not provide capacity beyond what is needed to serve the existing and approved development; therefore, it would encourage intensification of uses.
- Growth on the Ranch Plan property would not be able to exceed the level already approved by the County of Orange because restrictions associated with the Ranch Plan approvals limit the amount of overall development. This has been established through provisions of the General Plan, zoning, and a court-approved settlement agreement. Infrastructure to serve the Ranch Plan development will be provided as part of the land development project and the impacts of the required infrastructure improvements have been addressed as part the environmental documentation for the Ranch Plan.
- The actions taken by the Ranch Plan landowner and the County of Orange to approve development adjacent to the proposed SR-74 improvements were done independently of the proposed project.

Land in Orange County beyond the Ranch Plan boundaries is comprised of either development or it is in public ownership and would not be available for development. Public lands include the Caspers Wilderness Park (owned by the County of Orange) and the Cleveland National Forest. There are only limited opportunities for other in-fill development elsewhere in San Juan Capistrano and the surrounding area. Not only would the in-fill opportunities not result in substantial development, the proposed improvements to SR-74 would not measurably influence the decision to develop these areas. Other factors, such as economic and social demands, would have greater influence on development.

The proposed SR-74 improvements would also not influence development in western Riverside County. SR-74 is currently used for commuting to and from southern Orange and Riverside Counties. SR-74 is near capacity during commute hours. The proposed improvements will provide continuity of four lanes as the road to the west currently has four lanes and the road to the east will have four lanes upon completion of RMV's Ranch Plan approved development project.

### ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

The No Build and Build Alternatives are not expected to cause growth-inducing impacts. Therefore, measures for avoidance, minimization, or mitigation are not proposed.

#### **2.1.3 Community Impacts**

##### **Community Character and Cohesion**

###### ***Regulatory Setting***

Under CEQA, an economic or social change by itself is not to be considered a significant effect on the environment. However, if a social or economic change is related to a physical change, then social or economic change may be considered in determining whether the physical change is significant. Since this project would result in physical change to the environment, it is appropriate to consider changes to community character and cohesion in assessing the significance of the project's effects.

A community is defined as a population rooted in one place, where the daily life of each member involves contact with and dependence on other members. Community cohesion, as defined by *California Department of Transportation Environmental Handbook* (Volume 4), is the degree to which residents have a sense of belonging to their neighborhood; their level of commitment to the community; or a strong attachment to neighbors, groups, and institutions, usually as a result of continued association over time. Generally, cohesive communities are associated with specific social characteristics, which may include long tenure of residency, ethnic homogeneity, high levels of community activity, and shared goals.

Community characteristics and elements of community cohesion include: population and housing, economic conditions, and community facilities and services. Land use and development patterns provide the physical setting of the community. Population and housing describe the population (e.g., population estimates, growth, demographics, and transportation choices) and housing types (e.g., single-family residences, multi-family residences, mobile homes). The economic aspect of a community encompasses the business activity (e.g., agriculture, manufacturing, services), employment, income, and tax base. Lastly, school districts, public

parks, recreation centers, and police and fire departments fall under the category of community facilities and services. More information on land use, development, parks, and recreation facilities may be found in Section 2.1.1, Land Use.

### ***Affected Environment***

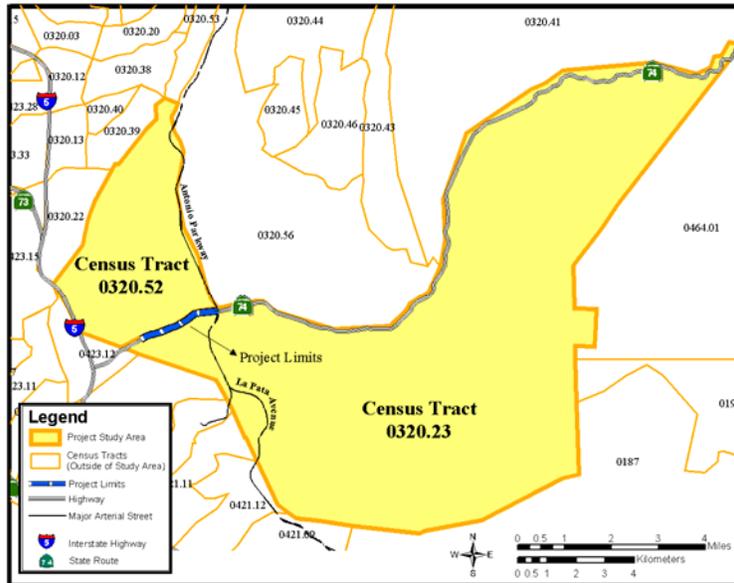
In the project area, the primary land uses are residential, open space, and agricultural. An area extending roughly 0.5 mile (0.8 km) on either side of the SR-74 project area was used for the community impacts analysis. The study area includes Census Tracts (CT) 320.23 and 320.52. (See Figure 7 – Census Tracts within the Project Study Area and Figure 8 – Community Impacts Study Area.)

Data on demographics, current and forecasted population, ethnic distribution, and housing in the study area were obtained from the City of San Juan Capistrano website, the San Juan Capistrano Chamber of Commerce, the 2000 U.S. Census, and 2004 Orange County Projections (OCP-2004).

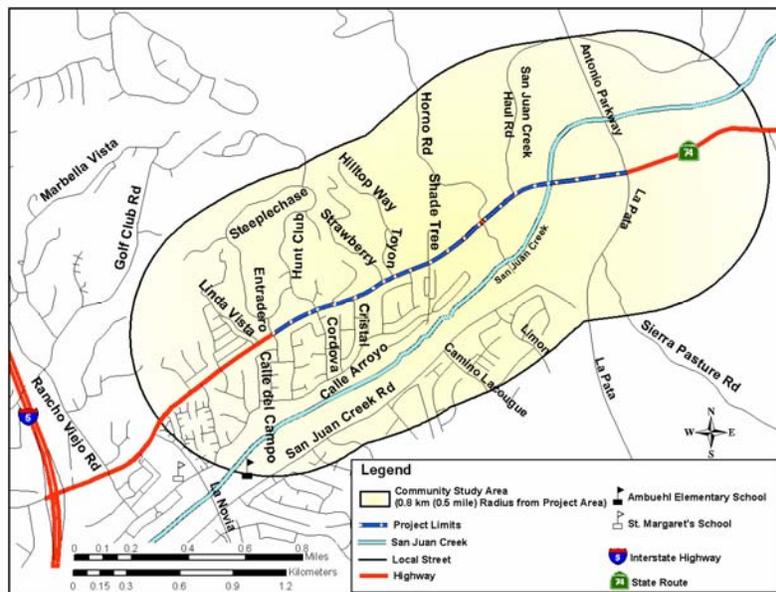
#### **A. Population and Housing**

As shown in Table 2.1.3-1, between 1990 and 2000, San Juan Capistrano shows nearly a 30 percent (roughly 2 percent per year) increase in population growth. OCP-2004 population estimates (through the year 2025) for Orange County and San Juan Capistrano show that projected populations are expected to progressively increase through 2025, though at approximately the same rate. For the two census tracts within the project study area for population and housing, population is expected to increase by approximately 77 percent between 2000 and 2025.

**Figure 7**  
**Census Tracts within the Project Study Area**



**Figure 8**  
**Community Impacts Study Area**



**Table 2.1.3-1  
Population Estimates**

Area	1990	2000	2025	Percent Change per year (1990 - 2000)	Projected Percent Change per Year (2000 – 2025)
Orange County	2,410,556	2,846,289	3,537,559	1.81%	2.4%
San Juan Capistrano	26,183	33,826	42,289	2.92%	2.5%
<b>Study Area</b>	**	6086	52,945	**	77.0%
CT 320.23	**	2738	34,047	**	114.3%
CT 320.52	**	3348	18,898	**	46.4%
CT: Census Tract ** The delineation and numbering of Census Tracts (CT) changed from 1990 and 2000 Census. No comparable 1990 population numbers for Census Tracts 320.23 and 320.52 were available, and therefore, percent change between 1990 and 2000 for the study area could not be calculated. Sources: 1990 & 2000 U.S. Census of Population and Housing; OCP 2004.					

Table 2.1.3-2 shows that the study area (Census Tracts 320.23 and 320.52) has 1,994 households. The average number of persons per household is approximately three for Orange County, San Juan Capistrano, and the study area. In the 1990 Census, San Juan Capistrano had increased to about 2.89 persons per household. In San Juan Capistrano, the average household size as of 2000 was 3.06. The City shows an increase in the household size, which parallels the increase in population.

**Table 2.1.3-2  
Number of Households and  
Average Number of Persons per Household**

Area	Number of Households	Average Number of Persons per Household
Orange County	935,287	3.00
San Juan Capistrano	10,930	3.06
<b>Study Area</b>	<b>1,994</b>	<b>3.09</b>
CT 320.23	816	3.35
CT 320.52	1,178	2.82
CT: Census Tract Source: Census 2000.		

As shown in Table 2.1.3-3, the City of San Juan Capistrano is predominantly of Caucasian (78.5 percent) and Hispanic origin (33 percent). For the study area (a subset of the City of San Juan Capistrano), the population was predominantly non-Hispanic white (92.3 percent) and Hispanic origin (9.05 percent). The total minority population in the study area is 14.4 percent.

**Table 2.1.3-3  
2000 Race/Ethnic Distribution in the Study Area**

Jurisdiction	% NH White	% NH Black	% NH American Indian	% NH Asian	% NaH and OPI	% NH Other	% Hispanic Origin Of Any Race
Orange County	64.8	1.7	0.7	13.6	0.3	14.8	30.8
San Juan Capistrano	78.5	0.8	1.1	1.9	0.1	14.2	33.1
<b>Study Area</b>	<b>92.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>9.05</b>
CT 320.23	91.8	0.3	0.5	2.1	0.1	2.9	11.6
CT 320.52	92.7	0.3	0.2	3.6	0.2	1.1	6.9

CT: Census Tract; NH: Non-Hispanic; NaH: Native Hawaiian; OPI: Other Pacific Islander  
 Note: Percentages do not add to 100 because the White, Black, American Indian, and Alaskan Native, Hawaiian, and Pacific Islander, and other categories involve persons identified with one race. Only overlaps with the Hispanic Category).  
 Source: 2000 U.S. Census of Population and Housing.

As shown in Table 2.1.3-4, according to the 2000 Census, nearly 60 percent of the population within the study area was between 20 and 64 years of age, about 31 percent is less than 19 years of age, and less than 10 percent is over 65 years old.

**Table 2.1.3-4  
2000 Age Distribution In The Study Area**

Area	Median Age	Less than 19 years old		20-45 years old		45-64 years old		Greater than 65 years old	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
<b>Study Area</b>	41	1,898	31.3	1,593	26.3	2,009	33.1	9	9.32
CT 320.23	37	985	36.0	776	28.4	816	29.8	158	5.78
CT 320.52	44	913	15.1	817	13.5	1,193	19.7	407	6.71

CT: Census Tract  
 Source: 2000 Census.

SR-74 and I-5 are the two major transportation corridors serving the project area. The average commute time for people living in San Juan Capistrano is roughly 25 minutes. As shown in Table 2.1.3-5, approximately 93 percent either traveled alone or carpooled by car, truck, or van; about 1 percent indicated use of public transit; while less than 1 percent either walked or used other means of transportation.

**Table 2.1.3-5  
2000 Mode Choices for the Work Commute in the Study Area**

Area	Car, Truck, or Van – Alone		Carpool		Public Transportation		Walk		Other Transportation	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
<b>Study Area</b>	<b>2,248</b>	<b>85.2</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>8.11</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>1.14</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0.68</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0.57</b>
CT 320.23	1,054	84.9	111	8.9	10	0.8	8	0.6	15	1.2
CT 320.52	1,194	85.5	103	7.4	20	1.4	10	0.7	0	0

CT: Census Tract  
Source: 2000 Census.

Table 2.1.3-6 shows that 88 percent of households in the study area live in either attached or detached single-family homes while nearly 3 percent live in multi-family homes. Approximately ten percent live in mobile homes or other type of housing. However, no mobile homes are directly adjacent to the project site.

**Table 2.1.3-6  
Summary of Housing in the Study Area**

Area	Single Family Residences <sup>a</sup>		Multi-Family Residences		Mobile Homes		Other (Boats, RVs, etc.)	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
<b>Study Area</b>	<b>1,869</b>	<b>88.0</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0.09</b>
CT 320.23	846	98.3	0	0.0	13	1.5	2	0.20
CT 320.52	1,023	81.1	44	3.5	195	15.5	0	0.00

CT: Census Tract  
<sup>a</sup> Single-family Residences may be attached or detached homes.  
Source: 2000 Census.

## B. Economics

Orange County has a wide range of economic generators, including industry, agriculture, tourism, and commercial operations. According to the San Juan Capistrano Chamber of Commerce, the City of San Juan Capistrano has approximately 2,000 businesses that employ 8,800 people. The top five employers for the City of San Juan Capistrano are: Fluid Master, Inc.; Endevco; the Brown Bag Sandwich Company; Costco Wholesale; and St. Margaret’s of Scotland School.

According to the California Employment Development Department’s (CEDD) *Labor Force Data for Sub-County Areas (April 2004)*, the 2004 civilian labor force for Orange County is 1,581,300. The CEDD indicates that over the next ten years Orange County’s

employment is projected to grow by 23 percent. Based on the 2000 Census, with a labor force of 16,140 people, San Juan Capistrano has a lower unemployment rate (2.5 percent) than the County as a whole (3.3 percent). The study area has an unemployment rate of 2.06, which is slightly less than the City. Nearly three-fourths of employed individuals in Census Tracts 320.23 and 320.52 hold managerial, professional, sales, or office occupations.

As shown in Table 2.1.3-7, the 2000 Census indicates that the median household income for San Juan Capistrano is \$62,392. At \$108,395, the median income for the study area is substantially higher than that of San Juan Capistrano and Orange County. About 5 percent of the households in the study area are at or below the poverty line (\$14,999 to represent the poverty line). As compared to Orange County or the City of San Juan Capistrano, the study area contains a lower percentage of households at or below the poverty line.

**Table 2.1.3-7  
2000 Household Incomes in the Study Area**

<b>Area</b>	<b>Median Household Income</b>	<b>%Households &lt;\$14,999<sup>a</sup> Income</b>	<b>%Households \$14,999 to \$34,999</b>	<b>%Households \$35,000 to \$74,999</b>	<b>%Households &gt;\$75,000 Income</b>
Orange County	\$58,820	8.7%	18.5%	35.3%	37.4%
San Juan Capistrano	\$62,392	7.2%	17.7%	34.5%	40.6%
<b>Study Area</b>	\$108,395	4.7%	4.75%	15.3%	66.3%
CT 320.23	\$102,068	1.96%	6.61%	22.3%	62.4%
CT 320.52	\$114,721	6.63%	3.45%	10.3%	69.0%
CT: Census Tract <sup>a</sup> . Incomes below \$14,999 were used to represent the percent of households below the poverty line. Source: 2000 Census.					

**C. Community Facilities and Services**

Community facilities and services (i.e., schools, libraries, community centers, and community corridors) are discussed in this section as they pertain to community character and cohesion.

The project site is within the service boundaries of the Capistrano Unified School District. There are no adult education centers, public intermediate or high schools within approximately 0.5 mile (0.8 km) of the study area. However, San Juan Hills High School, located near the end of San Juan Creek Road off La Pata Avenue, will open in September 2007. Harold J. Ambuehl Elementary School for kindergarten through fifth grades (28001 San Juan Creek Road, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675) is the closest public school to the project area. St. Margaret's Episcopal School (31641 La Novia Avenue San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675) is the closest private school to the project area. However, neither is within a 0.5 mile (0.8 km) radius of the limits of the study area.

There are no public libraries, community centers, police departments, fire stations, or post offices are located within 0.5 mile (0.8 km) of the project site. Utilities such as gas, water, sewer, telephone, and electric are present within the Project Limits and some may be relocated within the Project Limits.

The proposed project involves the removal of the sidewalk on the north side of SR-74 from Calle Entradero to Via Cordova to accommodate the widening of the facility from two to four lanes. A new sidewalk on the south side would be constructed just east of Avenida Siega and would connect to the County sidewalk system to provide continuity. A pedestrian count was conducted in early 2000 to determine the need for retaining the existing sidewalk on the north side of SR-74.

### ***Impacts***

This section examines the potential for impacts to community cohesion. Impacts to community cohesion relate to changes in the land use, neighborhoods, visual, economic, or community facilities and services. Changes in the visual impacts and noise are discussed in Sections 2.1.5 and 2.2.6, respectively.

**A. Population and Housing**

No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative would not affect population and housing. The No Build Alternative does not increase or decrease population or housing, change its distribution, affect the household types found in the area, or affect mode choices by the population.

Build Alternative

The Build Alternative would not affect population or housing figures for the area in relation to growth, composition, or demographic. The project would not allow for increased development beyond what is already planned or approved nor would it affect the type of housing built in the area. The proposed project would improve the traffic conditions in the area to accommodate for the planned and approved growth and development.

**B. Economics**

The potential for economic impacts was determined as follows:

- Employment effects due to construction of proposed infrastructure improvements and business displacements were considered for each alternative.
- Local tax revenue effects are attributed predominantly to residential and non-residential displacements.

No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative would result in increased traffic delays. The purpose of the project is to accommodate traffic associated with existing and future planned development. Employment and tax revenue could be adversely affected due to such delays for commuters and consumers. The delay in the movement of goods and services can result in increased costs to businesses and are often passed on to the consumer. The No Build Alternative does not include any residential or non-residential displacements or capital improvements.

### Build Alternative

Since the Build Alternative does not displace any businesses, no loss of employment, loss of tax revenue, or reduction in income level is expected. The Build Alternative would have a short-term beneficial effect on employment by generating direct and indirect employment opportunities. Direct temporary employment involves jobs directly created by highway construction activity. These jobs include all on-site laborers, specialists, engineers, and managers involved with the highway improvement project. Indirect jobs are workers in industries, which supply highway construction manufacturers with materials and off-site construction industry workers such as administrative, clerical and managerial workers. Expenditures by these workers on various goods and services stimulate demand for additional employees in many industries, resulting in employment being supported throughout the general economy.

The Build Alternative would not have a substantial impact on tax revenue because the project would not result in any residential or non-residential displacements, and property owners would be compensated for property acquisition. The amount of tax revenue lost from the small number of sliver takes would not substantially alter the tax base.

## **C. Community Facilities and Services**

### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative would not affect community facilities or services. It would not result in any removal or change of access to facilities or services, nor would it create new demand for community services since no capital improvements are included with this alternative.

### Build Alternative

Since schools are greater than 0.5 mile (0.8 km) away from the project area, no direct or indirect impacts to schools would be expected. No fire or police stations, community centers, or other public facilities are located within the Project Limits. During construction (short term), response times for the California Highway Patrol and the Fire

Department may be slightly reduced. However, in the long term there would be a benefit as a result of the roadway improvements and reduced congestion. All utilities such as power, gas, sewer, and telephone lines impacted by this project would be relocated or replaced in-kind within the Project Limits.

The project would necessitate the removal of 1,056 ft. (322 m) of sidewalk on the north side of SR-74 from Calle Entradero and Via Cordova. This would not constitute a negative impact on community cohesion from a pedestrian movement perspective due to its limited usage as per the study conducted in early 2000. The San Juan Capistrano City Council concurred with this concept at the May 30, 2006, meeting. The pedestrian study and field observation indicated an extremely low demand to warrant a signal light as a means for providing a safe crossing. The pedestrian count also did not warrant the need to keep the existing sidewalk on the north side. During project design, the optimal location for pedestrian crosswalk would be determined. This would facilitate access to the existing sidewalk on the south side of the street. This facility would allow a pedestrian-safe pathway through this portion of the project area and would connect to the County system.

As a design option to the proposed project, the sidewalk on the north side of SR-74 between Calle Entradero and Via Cordova would be reconstructed. Under the design option, this existing meandering sidewalk would be reconstructed as a straight sidewalk (not curvilinear) within the existing public right-of-way. There would be approximately 12 ft. of public land remaining on the north side behind the proposed back of curb. However, a short retaining wall would be required along the existing limit of the public right-of-way, which is delineated by the southern edge of the existing equestrian trail. With this variation, most, if not all, trees within this section of the roadway would be removed as a part of construction.

Additionally, in the future, should the need for a signal/pedestrian crossing arise, the current design would not preclude the opportunity to install such a facility. Please refer to Section 2.1.4 for more information about this topic.

Other modifications to the pedestrian system would include the realignment of the south sidewalk at the intersection of Via Cordova. In this location, the sidewalk would be

shifted to the south and reconstructed to provide for the right-turn pocket at this intersection. This would be short-term in nature and for a limited length. Impacts associated with this inconvenience would be nominal. A new sidewalk would be constructed east of Avenida Siega and would connect to the County sidewalk system to provide continuity. This would be a beneficial effect of the project.

### ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

#### **No Build Alternative**

The No Build and Build Alternatives are not expected to result in permanent, temporary, direct, or indirect impacts. However, the project would require approximately ten sliver takes.

#### **Build Alternative**

- Property owners would be compensated for fair market value and damages for property acquisition.

#### **2.1.4 Traffic and Circulation**

This section discusses the impacts of the proposed SR-74 widening project on traffic and circulation, both during construction (temporary impacts) and after completion of the project (long-term impacts) within the City of San Juan Capistrano limits including the five unsignalized intersections within the Project Limits. This analysis is based on two traffic studies, prepared in November 2006 and June 2007, by Austin-Foust Associates, Inc.

The entire length of SR-74 that would be widened is currently a two-lane section (see Figure 4 in Chapter 1). The widening of SR-74 from the City/County limits to east of the La Pata Avenue/Antonio Parkway intersection, which is within unincorporated Orange County, has already been evaluated and approved in three environmental documents prepared by the County of Orange for the Ranch Plan (see Section 1.2, Project Background). Therefore, this section of the Initial Study only discusses traffic impacts within the City limits only, which is the proposed project from Calle Entradero to the City/County line.

Figure 4 – Project Footprint Map (Chapter 1), shows the proposed project area for the purpose of this analysis. The improvements would include widening of SR-74 from two lanes to four 12-ft. (3.6-m) through traffic lanes with a 12-ft. (3.6-m) painted median, and a 5-ft.-wide (1.5-m) paved shoulder on each side of the roadway to accommodate a Class II bicycle facility. The sidewalk on the north side of SR-74 between Calle Entradero and Via Cordova would be eliminated. The sidewalk on the south side will remain, which currently terminates at Avenida Siega.

At the unsignalized intersections, a 12-ft. (3.6-m) left-turn lane would be provided to allow for U-turn movement. Such provision would facilitate movement of vehicles that are exiting the minor streets and intending to turn left onto westbound SR-74. Due to the lack of gaps in SR-74 through traffic, such vehicles exiting the minor streets may turn right on SR-74 and complete a U-turn at the next available intersection in lieu of turning left against both directions of traffic. Exclusive right-turn lanes would be provided in the eastbound direction at the Via Cordova and Via Cristal intersections.

Within the Project Limits, there are no existing signalized intersections and none are proposed. Therefore, unsignalized intersections in the project area are being analyzed to ensure that they would operate at an acceptable level of service under the year 2030 scenario. Traffic counts were taken for the three of the five unsignalized intersections within the Project Limits: Via Cordova, Via Cristal, and Avenida Siega. The traffic counts were taken in late 2003 and were projected to Year 2005 for the traffic study analysis. Via Errecarte and Calle Entradero were not included in this analysis since these two intersections have similar characteristics and volumes as the aforementioned three selected intersections.

Long-range (2030) traffic volumes for this area were produced using the Ranch Plan Traffic Model (RPTM). This is a fine-grained model derived from the South Orange County Sub-Area Model (SCSAM). It preserves the trip distribution characteristics of the SCSAM parent model while enabling a greater level of detail to be used in preparing traffic forecasts. A discussion of the assumptions used in SCSAM for producing the 2030 volumes can be found in the technical reports prepared by Austin-Foust Associates, Inc.

### ***Regulatory Setting***

The Department directs that full consideration should be given to the safe accommodation of pedestrians and bicyclists during the development of highway projects. The special needs of the elderly and the disabled must be considered including pedestrian facilities. When current or anticipated pedestrian and/or bicycle traffic presents a potential conflict with motor vehicle traffic, every effort must be made to minimize the detrimental effects on all highway users who share the facility.

The Department is committed to carrying out the 1990 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) by building transportation facilities that provide equal access for all persons. The same degree of convenience, accessibility, and safety available to the general public will be provided to persons with disabilities.

The proposed project is compatible with the Circulation Element of the *City of San Juan Capistrano General Plan* as well as the Transportation Element of the *Orange County General Plan*.

### ***Affected Environment***

#### ***Roadway System***

The existing roadway configuration and traffic conditions of the Lower SR-74 are described in detail in Section 1.3.1 of this IS and are summarized in this subsection. The SR-74 extends from I-5 in San Juan Capistrano northeast to Riverside County where it intersects I-15. It then extends further northeast towards Palm Desert in Riverside County. The existing SR-74 consists of four through lanes from I-5 to approximately 330 feet (100 m) east of Calle Entradero. It transitions to two through lanes east of Via Cordova to west of Avenida Siega.

SR-74 is part of the State Freeway and Expressway system. It provides interregional access between the employment centers of south Orange County and the residential centers of Riverside County. The highway also carries a high traffic volume of trucks with two axles or more during the weekday and recreational travelers on the weekend.

There are no high occupancy vehicle lanes, on-street parking spaces, or bicycle facilities within Project Limits. No other modes of transportation exist or are proposed in the near future. In addition, the SR-74 is not being used for regular transit services by the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) or the Riverside Transit Agency (RTA).

Traffic volume is usually discussed in terms of average daily traffic (ADT) and/or intersection capacity utilization (ICU). The ability of a highway to accommodate traffic is typically measured in terms of Level of Service (LOS). LOS is based on the ratio of traffic volume to the design capacity of the facility. LOS is expressed as a range from LOS A (free traffic flow with low volumes and high speeds resulting in low densities) to LOS F (traffic volumes exceed capacity and result in forced flow operations at low speeds resulting in high densities). Pictorial representations of the six levels of service for two-lane (existing and no build condition) and multi-lane (proposed project) highways based on the 2000 Highway Capacity Manual are provided in Chapter 1 (see Figures 2 and 3).

#### *Traffic Conditions at Mainline and Intersections*

The existing Average Daily Traffic (ADT) and Peak Hour Volumes within the Project Limits on the SR-74 (both directions) are 24,000 and 2,360 vehicles, respectively, for the year 2005. Truck traffic is estimated to be 8 percent of the total traffic (i.e., 1,900 vehicles per day based on actual truck counts taken in 2005). Worksheets for ICU calculations and synchronization summaries for 2005 are discussed in the original and supplemental technical reports prepared in November 2006 and June 2007, respectively, by Austin-Foust Associates, Inc.

As can be seen from Table 2.1.4-1 (Mainline LOS Summary), the project area has peak-hour traffic volumes currently operating at acceptable levels, ranging from LOS C to LOS D, which meets the desired LOS threshold of “D” for this location, except at the Via Cordova intersection during the AM peak hours where it operates at LOS E.

For a two-lane highway operating at LOS C (see Figure 2), traffic flow will be moving at approximately 45 mph. This implies that traffic flow will be stable, but there will be less freedom to select speed, to change lanes, or to pass which results in minimal delays. At LOS D, the traffic flow becomes unstable with speeds of 40 mph. Traffic speeds will be subject to a sudden change,

which will make passing difficult and will result in minimal delays. In year 2030 with the No Build Alternative, the traffic will be operating at LOS F. At LOS F, the traffic will be heavily congested and speeds will be less than 35 mph. Traffic demand will exceed capacity and speeds will vary greatly which will result in significant delays.

A Highway Capacity Manual (HCM) delay-based analysis was carried out to provide information on performance of the three unsignalized intersections along the proposed project area: Via Cordova at SR-74, Via Cristal at SR-74, and Avenida Siega at SR-74. An intersection traffic analysis addresses only those movements that are stopped (i.e., side street traffic) or that make a left-turn into a side street. Austin-Foust Associates, Inc.'s 2007 Supplemental Report reveals that for existing conditions, all the three unsignalized intersections currently operate at satisfactory levels of service (i.e., from LOS A to LOS D) except for the traffic coming from a minor street and turning left. In order to avoid long traffic delays, the project is providing eastbound left-turn lanes at the unsignalized intersections to allow for vehicles exiting minor streets to turn right to eastbound SR-74 and complete a U-turn at the next available intersection.

LOS A is the highest level of service for a two-lane and multi-lane roadway (see Figures 2 and 3 in Chapter 1). The traffic flows freely with few restrictions on maneuverability or speed and does not result in any delays. At LOS B, traffic flow is stable. However, speed becomes slightly restricted, resulting in low restrictions on maneuverability. LOS F is the lowest level of service with traffic that is heavily congested. Demand exceeds the capacity, which results in greatly varying speeds and considerable delays.

**Table 2.1.4-1  
Mainline LOS Summary**

Location	Lane Design Capacity	Existing					2030 No Build					2030 Build				
		No. of Lanes	Peak Hour Facility Capacity	Peak Hour Volume <sup>a</sup>	V/C	LOS	No. of Lanes	Peak Hour Facility Capacity	Peak Hour Volume <sup>a</sup>	V/C	LOS	No. of Lanes	Peak Hour Facility Capacity	Peak Hour Volumes	V/C	LOS
<b>SR-74 w/o Via Cordova</b>																
AM	2,100	1	1,785	1,586	0.89	E	1	1,785	2,046	1.15	F	2	4,200	2,046	0.49	C
PM	2,100	1	1,785	1,180	0.66	C	1	1,785	1,973	1.11	F	2	4,200	1,973	0.47	B
<b>SR-74 w/o Via Cristal</b>																
AM	2,100	1	1,785	1,351	0.76	D	1	1,785	1,934	1.08	F	2	4,200	1,934	0.46	B
PM	2,100	1	1,785	1,121	0.63	C	1	1,785	1,822	1.02	F	2	4,200	1,822	0.43	B
<b>SR-74 w/o Avenida Siega</b>																
AM	2,100	1	1,785	1,305	0.73	D	1	1,785	1,878	1.05	F	2	4,200	1,878	0.45	B
PM	2,100	1	1,785	1,001	0.56	C	1	1,785	1,803	1.01	F	2	4,200	1,803	0.43	B
<b>SR-74 e/o Avenida Siega</b>																
AM	2,100	1	1,785	1,319	0.74	D	1	1,785	1,880	1.05	F	2	4,200	1,880	0.45	B
PM	2,100	1	1,785	1,180	0.66	C	1	1,785	1,770	0.99	E	2	4,200	1,770	0.42	B

a. Highest one-way volume

Level of service values as follows:

- A V/C < 0.30
- B V/C 0.30 – 0.47
- C V/C 0.48 – 0.68
- D V/C 0.69 – 0.88
- E V/C 0.88 – 1.00
- F V/C > 1.00

Source: Austin-Foust Associates, Inc., "SR-74 (Ortega Highway) Widening Project Supplemental Traffic Study." (June 2007)

### *Accident Rates*

During the 3-year period from January 1, 2003 through December 31, 2005, there were 53 accidents within the Project Limits. As shown in Table 2.1.4-2, the actual accident rate within the Project Limits is lower than the average accident rate occurring on highways of similar traffic volumes and road conditions.

**Table 2.1.4-2  
Accident Rate Summary (Accident Per Million Vehicle Miles)**

	<b>Fatal</b>	<b>Fatal + Injury</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Actual</b>	0.00	0.26	0.93
<b>Average</b>	0.025	0.71	1.57
Source: Department District 12, "Traffic Accident Surveillance and Analysis System (TASAS) Table B."			

### *Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*

There are existing sidewalks on the north and south sides of the highway that begin outside of the Project Limits to the west. These sidewalks continue partially through the project area with the north sidewalk currently terminating at Palm Hill Drive and the south sidewalk, currently, terminating just east of Avenida Siega. In order to provide sidewalk continuity between the City and County, the PDT agreed to provide a new sidewalk on the south side of SR-74 within the Project Limits. The sidewalk would start from the City portion and would extend into the County portion of the project. Existing discontinuous sidewalks on the north side of the project would be eliminated. Currently, there are no bike lanes within the Project Limits. However, the proposed project would provide a new Class II bicycle facility in the shoulder area. This would enhance multi-modalism and student access to the high school.

### *Impacts*

#### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative does not contain a construction component and would retain the existing roadway with one lane in each direction, and with shoulders in some sections of the highway. The No Build Alternative would not result in temporary changes to traffic volumes or circulation.

However, based on the information contained in the traffic studies and as shown in Table 2.1.4-1, the No Build Alternative would not meet the purpose and need to enhance capacity in the long term. Table 2.1.4-1 (Mainline LOS Summary) shows that for the mainline, the peak hour traffic volume increases from a range of 1,001 to 1,586 in 2005 to a range of 1,770 to 2,046 in 2030. The table also shows that the mainline would operate at LOS F. LOS F implies that the traffic will be heavily congested and speeds will be less than 35 mph. Traffic demand will exceed capacity and speeds will vary greatly which will result in significant delays. Traffic congestion through the Project Limits is expected to worsen in the 2030 future conditions, increasing from 24,000 vehicles per day in 2005 to 42,000 vehicles per day in 2030.

Austin-Foust Associates, Inc.'s 2007 Supplemental Report shows that in the year 2030, traffic conditions are expected to worsen for the No Build Alternative. The projected level of service for the various intersections within the project is LOS F. The traffic will be heavily congested and speeds will be less than 35 mph. Traffic demand will exceed capacity and speeds will vary greatly, which will result in significant delays. The higher through traffic volumes along SR-74 would result in increased delays for vehicles exiting the minor streets and intending to turn left due to the lack of gaps in the through traffic that would allow these vehicles to complete the left turn.

For the 2030 No Project conditions, the results are hypothetical, since there is inadequate capacity for the demand, and ever-increasing queues would form during the peak hours. Therefore, while the 2030 demand is the same as for with project conditions, the number of vehicles served during each of the peak hours is considerably less. As such, the results shown here only partially account for the actual conditions that might prevail.

### Build Alternative

The Build Alternative contains a construction component and would involve widening the existing roadway from one lane in each direction to two 12-ft.-wide (3.6-m) lanes in each direction, adding 5 ft. (1.5 m) paved shoulders, and adding a 12 ft. (3.6 m) painted median of. The Build Alternative would result in temporary and long-term changes to traffic volumes and circulation as a result of construction.

As shown in Table 2.1.4-1 and in the Austin-Foust Associates, Inc.'s 2007 Supplemental Report, the Build Alternative would meet the purpose and need to enhance capacity in the long term. Table 2.1.4-1 shows that for the mainline, the levels of service would be at LOS B and C. There would be no delays or minimal delays and the operating speed would be 60 mph during the AM and PM peak hours. Traffic congestion through the Project Limits is expected to decrease with the implementation of this project in 2030 (i.e., LOS will improve from LOS D to LOS C during AM peak hours and from LOS C to LOS B during PM peak hours).

The Austin-Foust Associates, Inc.'s 2007 Supplemental Report shows that in the year 2030, for the Build Alternative, the projected level of service for the various intersections within the project limit ranges from LOS B for the SR-74 through traffic to LOS F for the minor streets' left-turn movements. There would be delays, the operating speeds would be 60 mph during AM hours, and would range from 55 mph to 60 mph during PM hours. Traffic conditions on intersections within the Project Limits are expected to improve in 2030 with the Build Alternative. Traffic delays are expected to decrease from 16 to 34 seconds in 2005 to 14 to 20 seconds in 2030 at these intersections. Although delays to intersection movements are less under the Build Alternative, delays to minor street left-turn movements attempting to access the SR-74 still exceed the threshold of acceptable seconds in delay, which would result in LOS F. At intersections within the Project Limits, the mainline traffic will operate at an acceptable level of service. However, the traffic exiting minor street and attempting to turn left onto westbound SR-74 would incur long delays due to lack of gaps in the through traffic. However, in order to avoid long traffic delays, the project is providing eastbound left-turn lanes at the unsignalized intersections to allow vehicles to turn right onto eastbound SR-74 and complete a U-turn at the next available intersection.

### *Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*

In early 2000, the Department conducted a study in the vicinity of the Via Cordova/Hunt Club Drive intersection to identify the need for a pedestrian crossing. The pedestrian count and field observation indicated an extremely low demand to warrant a signal light as a means for providing a safe crossing. The project design does not preclude the potential construction of a non-signalized painted crosswalk with a minimum four foot-wide raised median to reduce the

crossing distance of SR-74, nor the construction of a full signal light for pedestrian crossing if such a signal is warranted in the future.

The pedestrian count also did not warrant the retention of the existing sidewalk on the north side of SR-74. It was agreed by the PDT to provide a continuous sidewalk between the City and County area. It required the provision of a new sidewalk on the south side and elimination of the existing discontinued sidewalks on the north side. The project also proposes to utilize shoulders on both sides of the roadway for a Class II bicycle facility. It is compatible with the Bikeways Plan included in the Transportation Element of the *Orange County General Plan*.

*Comparative Analysis: No Build and Build Alternatives*

Several measures of effectiveness (MOEs) were used to compare the no-project and the with-project conditions. These include intersection level of service, travel times, and travel speeds for the section of highway that will be improved. The level of service information was summarized earlier in this section and information for the other two MOEs was prepared using data from Synchro 6.0 and SIMTRAFFIC. The results are summarized in Table 2.1.4–3. A comparison between the 2030 No Build and 2030 Build indicates a significant decrease in the average travel time per vehicle, particularly during the PM peak hour.

**Table 2.1.4-3  
Comparative Analysis of Operational Performance**

Intersection	Existing		2030 No Build		2030 Build	
	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM
1. Via Cordova & Ortega						
Travel time/veh (mins)	0.4	0.5	0.6	6.6	0.5	0.6
2. Cristal & Ortega						
Travel time/veh (mins)	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.2	0.6	0.7
3. Avenida Siega & Ortega						
Travel time/veh (mins)	1.5	1.3	1.4	4.0	1.4	2.8
Source: Austin-Foust Associates, Inc., <i>SR-74 (Ortega Highway) Widening Project Supplemental Traffic Study</i> (November 2006)						

For 2030 conditions, the improvement is the addition of one through lane in each direction. The analyses first examined the operational performance of individual intersection movements, followed by an analysis of the collective operational performance of these movements to

determine intersection LOS. Finally, an evaluation was made of the overall performance of the mainline improvements as a system using a selected MOE.

Table 2.1.4-4 is a comparative summary of the operational performance of the No Build and Build Alternatives. The criteria used here include intersection level of service, mainline roadway levels of service, and overall system operation MOE for average vehicle travel time.

### ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

#### **No Build Alternative**

The No Build Alternative would not result in changes to present traffic volumes and circulation. The No Build Alternative provides the baseline for comparative analysis; therefore, no avoidance, minimization, or mitigation measures are proposed.

#### **Build Alternative**

- The project shall provide eastbound left-turn lanes at the unsignalized intersections and allow U-turns at these locations to alleviate side-street delays. This would facilitate the movement of minor street traffic onto the SR-74/Ortega Highway via a right turn and then a U-turn at the next available intersection.
- The Traffic Management Plan (TMP), a standard condition placed on all construction projects, is designed to minimize construction-activity-related motorist delays, queuing, and accidents by the effective application of traditional traffic-handling practices and innovative approaches. The TMP aims to relieve congestion and maintain traffic flow throughout the alternative routing and surrounding area within Riverside and Orange Counties. The preliminary Traffic Management Plan includes proposed Lane Closure Charts and Detour Plans. The TMP will be finalized by the time final designs are prepared. However, it is certain that one lane in each direction would be kept open at all times.

**Table 2.1.4-4  
Comparative Summary of Alternatives**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Intersection Operational Level of Service</b>	<b>Mainline Level of Service</b>	<b>Measures of Effectiveness (MOE)</b>
<p><b>Existing</b></p> <p>SR-74/Ortega Highway as a two-lane roadway from Calle Entradero to the City/County border.</p>	<p>HCM LOS indicates acceptable LOS for all intersections.</p>	<p>Volume-to-capacity LOS is C, D, or E depending upon location and directions.</p>	<p>Average peak hour travel time for a vehicle traversing the network is approximately one minute (62 seconds in the AM and 55 seconds in the PM hour).</p>
<p><b>2030 No Build Alternative</b></p> <p>Same as existing but with 2030 forecast volumes.</p>	<p>HCM LOS indicates unacceptable LOS for all intersections (LOS F) with the exception of Avenida Siega/SR-74 during the AM peak hour.</p> <p>Unacceptable LOS for intersections results from significant delays experienced by left-turning minor street traffic, (&gt;60 secs).</p>	<p>Volume-to-capacity LOS is unacceptable for roadway segments (LOS D/E).</p>	<p>Average peak hour travel time for a vehicle traversing the network is approximately 1.2 to 4 minutes (4 minutes in the AM and 1.2 minutes in the PM peak hour).</p>
<p><b>2030 Build Alternative</b></p> <p>The improvements will widen SR-74 to four lanes from the current two-lane section.</p>	<p>HCM LOS indicates unacceptable LOS for all intersections (LOS F) with the exception of Avenida Siega/SR-74 during the AM peak hour.</p> <p>Unacceptable LOS for intersections results from significant delays experienced by left-turning minor street traffic (&gt;60 secs).</p> <p>Provision of left-turn lanes and permitting U-turns at intersections would assist minor street traffic to access SR-74/Ortega via a right turn and then a U-turn.</p>	<p>Volume-to-capacity LOS is acceptable for all roadway segments (LOS C or better).</p>	<p>Average peak hour travel time for a vehicle traversing the network is approximately one minute (55 seconds in the AM and 73 seconds in the PM peak hour).</p>
<p>HCM: Highway Capacity Manual          LOS: Level of Service          Source: Austin-Foust Associates, Inc., "SR-74 (Ortega Highway) Widening Project Supplemental Traffic Study." (June 2007)</p>			

- The TMP evaluates traffic mitigation strategies for the duration of construction, addresses lane closure requirements, and seeks to inform the public and motorists. The TMP strategies include: project phasing, a detour plan, provision of temporary lanes/shoulders, and reversible lanes. Traffic management strategies will also include a public awareness campaign, traffic systems and signage, and traffic support and safety elements. The public awareness element usually involves brochures, mailers, and/or media releases to educate and inform the public of the construction activities. The motorist information strategies include message signage and a highway advisory radio to alert the motorists of road closures and/or detours. Construction Alerts, detailing the project information, alternative routes, and the Transportation Helpline Telephone number, would be made available to residents, businesses, local officials, City Halls, and the Chambers of Commerce throughout local communities.
- The traffic support and safety elements involve incident management. The Transportation Management Center (TMC) aids in facilitating communication between construction personnel, the traffic management team, traffic-control officers, and the TMP Coordinator. The TMP would include provisions to minimize delays and give access to emergency personnel like police and fire departments. Serving as a communications center, the TMC would help expedite the removal of minor and major incidents, help make decisions concerning the closing and opening of lanes, and manage traffic by providing traffic information to the media.

### **2.1.5 Visual/Aesthetics**

This section describes the aesthetic and visual resource conditions of the proposed SR-74 widening project within the limits of the City of San Juan Capistrano. The section also discusses potential aesthetic impacts that could result from implementation of the proposed project. A program for avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures is also provided.

### ***Regulatory Setting***

CEQA establishes that it is the policy of the State to take all action necessary to provide the people of the state “with...enjoyment of aesthetic, natural, scenic and historic environmental qualities.” [CA Public Resources Code §21001(b)]

### ***Affected Environment***

This analysis is based on the Visual/Aesthetics Report prepared by the Department in December 2006 and updated in June 2007.

The proposed project is entirely within a semi-rural/urban setting with sensitive visual resources. The assessment areas that depict visual conditions within the proposed project were identified and analyzed using the methodology provided in FHWA guidelines, *Visual Impact Assessment for Highway Projects*, March 1981.

Assessment #1 is located east of Calle Entradero where the project begins and is shown in Layout L-1, Station 72+00 in Appendix D. This area includes the Hunt Club entrance and residential streets on both sides of SR-74. There is a multitude of streetscape planting with trees, meandering sidewalks, groundcover, and a horse trail located on the north side of SR-74.

Assessment #2 is located at Station 90+00 and is shown in Layout L-2 in Appendix D. It evaluates the impact of the widened roadway on the residential use on the north side of the project area. There are no existing sidewalks or curb and gutters along this section of roadway. The driveway into the resident’s home has a steep grade. There are views of the existing power pole and limited types of vegetation in the area.

Assessment #3 is located at Station 92+50 and is shown in Layout L-3 in Appendix D. It evaluates the view of the Tanaka Farm, a small fruit and vegetable stand that sets back from SR-74 with room for motorists to stop and shop. The overhead utility lines are camouflaged with mature trees on both sides of the highway. There is ornamental landscaping and a meandering walk on the south side and beginning of the rural environment on the north side.

Assessment #4 is located at Station 102+25 and is shown in Layout L-3 in Appendix D. It evaluates the visual disruption that would occur associated with proposed hillside cuts and

retaining wall and sound wall installation for the proposed project. Traveling eastward, this area is currently more rural in character along SR-74. There is a westerly view of a steep slope within the foreground view. Mature trees and utility poles are up the slope. It has flat terrain with limited distant views.

Assessment #5 is located at Station 107+00 and is shown in Layout L-3 in Appendix D. It evaluates typical highway as the roadway widens out to more views and vistas. This location is unique in that the residential community ends, rural environment begins and distant views are first seen. A utility pole line in the north side of SR-74 strings across the landscape. The terrain is flat. Native vegetation grows on both sides of the highway.

### ***Impacts***

The City of San Juan Capistrano planning documents identify a number of goals and policies associated with protecting the visual attributes of the City. These goals policies, which are listed below, were considered when conducting the visual impact assessment.

#### City of San Juan Capistrano General Plan (December 1994)

##### *Open Space and Conservation Element*

**Goals:** 1) Conserve natural resources, scenic beauty and agriculture, and other land and water resources whose retention is necessary for the continued maintenance of the quality of the environment and prosperity of the community. 2) Prevent incompatible development of areas that should be preserved for scenic, historic, conservation or public safety purposes. Scenic features include floodplains and creeks, major ridgelines, plant and wildlife habitats, landmark trees and general open space areas. Landslide areas may be removed or stabilized on the condition that remedial grading and landscaping serve to restore the natural character and appearance of such areas.

##### *Scenic Highway Element*

**Goal:** The scenic, historic, or cultural character of the scenic corridor should have a quality that merits recognition, or it should be of sufficient interest to be a destination in and of itself for recreation purposes. In addition, it should provide frequent opportunities for the development of

roadside complementary facilities adjacent to the road. Eligible scenic highway routes include SR-74, I-5 south of SR-74, and San Juan Creek Road.

### *Floodplain Element*

**Goal:** Public works projects affecting creeks and floodplains should include measures to enhance and/or restore natural character by means of riparian tree, shrub, and grass planting, removal of undesirable plants such as giant reed, restoration of animal habitat, or similar measures.

*City of San Juan Capistrano Municipal Code, Title 9 – Land Use, October 1994*

### Hillside Management District

#### ***Policies:***

1. To implement the programs and policies of the General Plan, including the Open Space and Conservation Element relating to the maintenance of the natural character and amenity of hillsides as a scenic resource of the City.
2. To preserve natural topographic features and appearances by means of land sculpturing so as to blend any man-made or manufactured slopes into the natural topography.
3. To retain major natural skyline profiles so as to avoid abrupt changes in grades.
4. To retain major natural topographic features, such as canyons, drainage swales, steep slopes, watershed areas, flood plains, view corridors and scenic vistas.
5. To preserve and enhance prominent landmark features such as natural rock outcroppings, prominent trees and plant materials, and other areas of special natural beauty.
6. To preserve and introduce plant materials protecting slopes from soil erosion and slippage, and minimize the visual effects of grading and construction on hillside areas.

To utilize street designs and improvements which serve to minimize the grading alterations and harmonize with the natural contours and character of the hillside.

### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative does not include any construction elements or change the existing conditions. Therefore, it would not alter visual resources.

### Build Alternative

Visual Assessment # 1 evaluates the landscape character of the site and sensitivity to change at Calle Entradero within the foreground view of eastbound drivers on SR-74 and the surrounding residents. Figure 9 provides a location map for Visual Assessment #1. Figure 10 depicts the existing view for motorists traveling eastbound. Figures 11 and 12 identify this portion of SR-74 with and without the proposed project for motorists traveling westbound on SR-74. The changed view would affect two types of groups: those using the highway and those looking towards it.

As depicted in the visual simulation (Figure 12), most of the existing streetscape would be taken out on the northern side to accommodate the new widening. This includes the meandering sidewalk, the existing trees and lawn, as well as any existing ornamental landscaping. The existing equestrian trails on the north side between the Hunt Club entrances would be retained. SR-74 would have four through lanes with a painted median plus a five-foot paved shoulder on the north and south sides of the roadway and Class II bicycle facilities.

After construction, SR-74 would feel less like a residential community drive and more of a thoroughfare. Residential viewers would have the highest view duration and would be expected to experience high sensitivity, particularly those who can see the project from nearby. Please refer to the Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures, Build Alternative, for measures to reduce visual impacts resulting from project implementation to less than substantial levels.

**Figure 9**  
**Visual Assessment # 1 View Point (Looking East)**



**Figure 10**  
**Existing Eastbound View at the Beginning of Project**



**Figure 11**  
**Visual Assessment # 1 View Point: Existing Conditions (Westbound)**



**Figure 12**  
**Visual Assessment # 1**  
**View Simulation After Project Construction (Westbound)**



Visual Assessment # 2 evaluates how residents on the north side of SR-74 would be affected by the proposed project. Figure 13 provides a location map for Visual Assessment #2. There are several residences in this portion of the study area. Along this segment of SR-74, the highway does not have sidewalks, curbs, or gutters. Aboveground power poles are visible. Figures 14 and 15 depict the surrounding area and residence affected by the proposed widening project. Figures 16 and 17 identify this portion of SR-74 with and without the proposed project for motorists traveling westbound on SR-74.

Figures 14 and 15 depict the foreground view of westbound drivers on SR-74. With implementation of the proposed project, on the north side, the residents' existing slope would be cut in order to grade the roadway. A retaining wall would be constructed to hold the soil back. The front of the walls would be covered with landscape materials to meet the City's aesthetic requirements and to blend the engineered structures into the natural environment.

On the south, residents would view a sound wall along the parkway area. Existing streetscape landscaping, including mature trees, would be removed.

**Figure 13**  
**Visual Assessment #2 View Point (Looking North)**



**Figure 14**  
**Existing Easterly View of Residence**



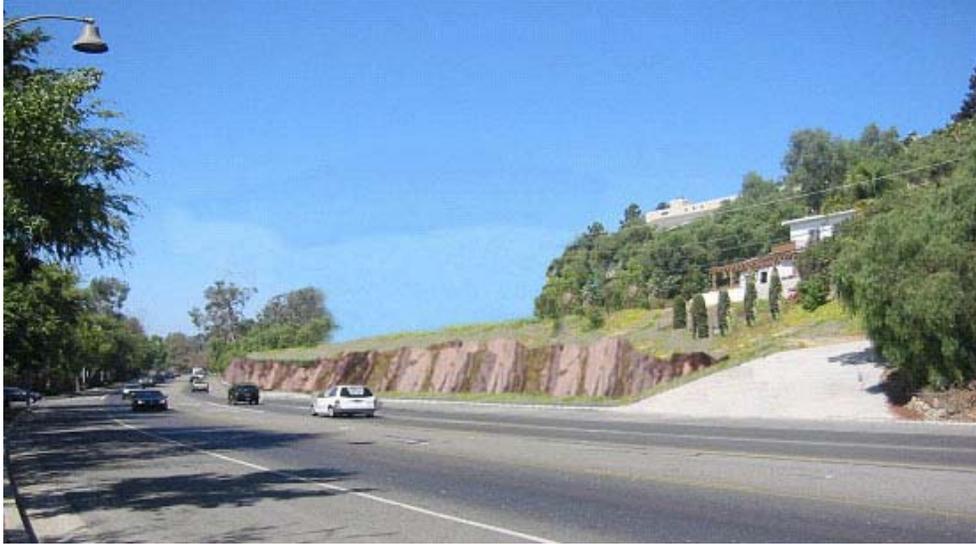
**Figure 15**  
**Existing View of Affected Residence**



**Figure 16**  
**Visual Assessment # 2 View Point: Existing Conditions (Westbound)**



**Figure 17**  
**Visual Assessment # 2**  
**View Simulation After Project Construction (Westbound)**  
**Simulated Rock Retaining Wall and Glass Sound Wall**



The visual impacts of the retaining and the sound walls on both the motorists and the residential viewers would be negative. The height, length, and texture of the walls and extensive landscaping would improve the views. Please refer to the Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures, Build Alternative, for measures to reduce visual impacts resulting from project implementation to less than substantial levels.

Visual Assessment #3 is an easterly view between Via Cristal and Via Errecarte. Figure 18 provides a location map for Visual Assessment #3. Tanaka Farms can be seen in the foreground. Figures 19 and 20 depict eastbound vehicles near Tanaka Farms and a close up view of Tanaka Farms, respectively. Mature trees are visible in the photographs. The south side of SR-74 includes a sidewalk and parkway trees. Figures 21 and 22 depict this portion of SR-74 with and without the proposed project for motorists also traveling eastbound on SR-74.

**Figure 18**  
**Visual Assessment # 3 View Point (Looking East)**



**Figure 19**  
**Existing Easterly View of Tanaka Farms**



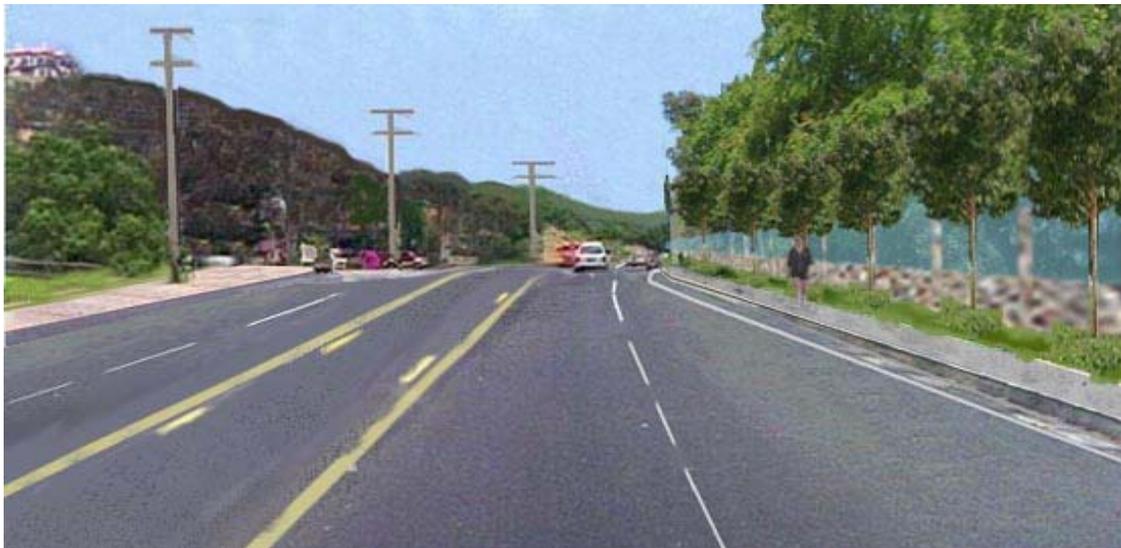
**Figure 20**  
**Existing View of Tanaka Farms**



**Figure 21**  
**Visual Assessment # 3 View Point: Existing Conditions (Eastbound)**



**Figure 22**  
**Visual Assessment # 3**  
**View Simulation After Project Construction (Eastbound)**  
**Glass Sound Wall**



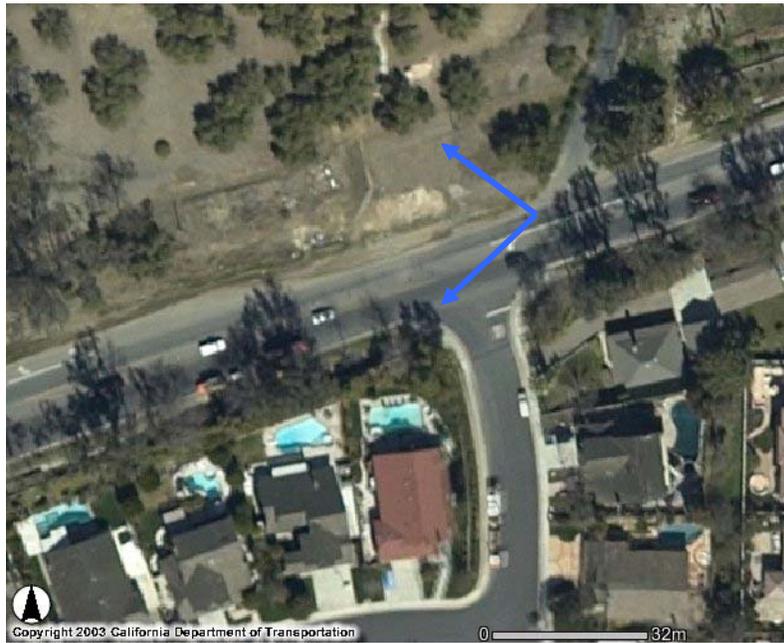
Upon implementation of the proposed highway widening project, SR-74 would be closer to Tanaka Farms making the building more visible to the motorists. Existing aboveground utility lines would also be visible with the removal of mature vegetation. There would be loss of existing trees along the northern side of the highway. Per the preliminary tree survey, the removal of trees would be required to widen the road and add retaining walls on the north side. On conventional highways, Department Guidelines prohibit the placement of large street trees within the clear recovery zone for speeds posted above 35 mph. An in-lieu transfer fee for the replacement value of the removed trees could be provided to the City.

On the south side of SR-74, a sound wall would be constructed. Existing landscaping, including some trees, which would be removed to construct the sound wall. Due to the removal of the mature trees on the north side and the addition of a sound wall on the south side, the views of the overhead utility lines and the disturbed landscape would contribute to a negative visual impact at this location. Please refer to the Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures, Build Alternative, for measures to reduce visual impacts resulting from project implementation to less than substantial levels.

Visual Assessment #4 evaluates the foreground westerly view of an unvegetated steep slope that would be impacted due to the widening project. Figure 23 provides a location map for Visual Assessment #4. Figure 24 depicts the slope on the north side of the SR-74 that would be impacted by the widening. The slope face is devoid of vegetation. Mature trees are located on the top of the slope. The south side of SR-74 includes a sidewalk and parkway trees.

Figures 25 through 28 depict this portion of SR-74 with various sound wall and retaining wall materials. Along the south side of the highway, a sound wall would begin at Via Errecarte and would continue westward to Via Cordova. The utility poles would be close alongside the roadway and would be more visible. The residents along the south side of SR-74 would have a sound wall 14 ft. (4 m.) high contiguous to their back yards. After construction, the retaining and sound walls would have negative visual impact upon the community and the motorists using the highway. Please refer to the Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures, Build Alternative, for measures to reduce visual impacts resulting from project implementation to less than substantial levels.

**Figure 23**  
**Visual Assessment # 4 View Point (Looking West)**



**Figure 24**  
**Impacted Slope**



**Figure 25**  
**Visual Assessment # 4 View Point: Existing Conditions (Westbound)**



**Figure 26**  
**Visual Assessment # 4**  
**View Simulation After Project Construction (Eastbound)**  
**Slump Stone Retaining Wall and Sound Wall**



**Figure 27**  
**Visual Assessment # 4**  
**View Simulation After Project Construction (Eastbound)**  
**Retaining Wall and Glass Sound Wall**



**Figure 28**  
**Visual Assessment # 4**  
**View Simulation After Project Construction (Eastbound)**  
**Simulated Rock Retaining Wall and Glass Sound Wall**



Figure 29 identifies the location for Visual Assessment # 5, located at the corner of Avenida Siega and SR-74. This assessment analyzes the entire view of eastbound drivers on SR-74. Figures 30 and 31 depict this portion of the roadway viewed from the westbound and eastbound directions, respectively. The slope face is devoid of vegetation. Mature trees are located on the top of the slope. The south side of SR-74 includes a sidewalk and parkway trees.

**Figure 29**  
**Visual Assessment # 5 View Point (Looking Eastbound and Westbound)**



**Figure 30**  
**Existing Westerly View**



**Figure 31**  
**Existing Easterly View**



**Figure 32**  
**Visual Assessment # 5 View Point: Existing Conditions (Eastbound)**



**Figure 33**  
**Visual Assessment # 5**  
**View Simulation After Project Construction (Westbound)**  
**Simulated Rock Retaining Wall**

**Figure 34**  
**Visual Assessment # 5**  
**View Simulation After Project Construction (Westbound)**  
**Slump Stone Veneer Retaining Wall**



**Figure 35**  
**Visual Assessment # 5**  
**View Simulation After Project Construction (Westbound)**  
**Concrete Retaining Wall**



The major change in view for this portion of the roadway widening is the addition of a retaining wall up to 24 ft. (7.3 m) on the northern side of SR-74 and the removal of the existing vegetation to accommodate the retaining wall. Figure 32 depicts this portion of SR-74 without the proposed project. Figures 33 through 35 depict this portion of SR-74 with various sound wall and retaining wall materials.

Along the south side of SR-74, a sound wall would begin at Via Errecarte and continue westward to Via Cordova. The utility poles would be alongside the roadway and would be more visible. There are existing shrubs at the bottom of the slope, which would be removed to accommodate the retaining wall. The overall visual quality at this location has been negatively impacted. Please refer to the Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures, Build Alternative, for measures to reduce visual impacts resulting from project implementation to less than substantial levels.

### ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

#### **No Build Alternative**

Since the No Build Alternative is not expected to have an impact on visual resources, no avoidance, minimization, or mitigation measures are proposed for this alternative.

#### **Build Alternative**

The Build Alternative includes the following measures to reduce visual impacts resulting from project implementation to less than significant levels:

- On the south side, a preliminary tree survey was prepared indicating that, within the area of the sound wall, the removal of approximately 41 trees was anticipated for a modular panel sound wall. The sound wall can be either a natural light penetrating sound wall to maintain view corridors or a sound-absorbing wall. Both walls require construction methods that would greatly reduce the amount of tree removal and retain the rural character of the area. A sound wall that permits light penetration maintains view corridors, and minimally disturbs the existing landscaped vegetation. The sound wall construction can be with Plexiglas panels built on top of the existing garden walls, or with a combination of aesthetically treated concrete and/or Plexiglas panels. The

selection of a sound wall that absorbs sound needs consideration to blend with the area and to meet City requirements. Planting of vines on the walls and small street trees can help to minimize the harshness of a sound wall.

- On the north side, a preliminary survey anticipated the removal of 70 trees for widening and adding retaining walls. Any tree removal needs replacement with boxed-sized trees within the Project Limits. Where there are space limitations, trees would be planted near the project area within the City limits. Where speeds are posted at greater than 35 mph, large trees (trees with trunks over 4 inches in diameter when mature) shall be placed outside the clear recovery zone. Small trees (trees with trunks 4 inches diameter and less when mature) should be used to replace the trees within the clear recovery zone. Tree spacing for small trees can be adjusted to account for the removal of existing mature trees.
- Underground utilities, which would be installed to reduce the visual impact of these dominant features within the residential neighborhood.
- Retaining walls need aesthetic treatments or textures applied to the wall finish. Wall finishes may include simulated rock, stone veneer, slump block veneer, or an aesthetic committee recommendation finish to give the walls a natural appearance to blend with the existing terrain or with the residential neighborhood.
- Small trees, shrubs, groundcovers, and vines would be planted in front of the walls, where possible, to enhance visual quality.
- Replacement planting can be constructed as a separate landscape project complying with mitigation recommendations and City concurrence (See Appendix C for County's Landscaping Commitment, email from Harry Persaud to Smita Deshpande on March 7, 2007).

## 2.1.6 Cultural Resources

### *Regulatory Setting*

“Cultural resources,” as used in this document, refers to all historical and archaeological resources regardless of significance. The primary State and federal laws and regulations that deal with cultural resources include:

- The National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966, as amended, which sets forth national policy and procedures regarding historic properties, defined as districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects included in or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP).
- CEQA and California Public Resources Code §5024.1 established the California Register of Historical Resources. Public Resources Code §5024 requires state agencies to identify and protect State-owned resources that meet NRHP listing criteria. It further specifically requires the Department to inventory State-owned structures in its rights-of-way. Sections 5024(f) and 5024.5 require state agencies to provide notice to and consult with the SHPO before altering, transferring, relocating, or demolishing State-owned historical resources that are listed on or are eligible for inclusion in the National Register or are registered or eligible for registration as California Historical Landmarks.
- Public Resources Code §5097.9 established the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC), which maintains a statewide list of sacred sites, designates the “most likely descendants” when human remains are encountered, and can mediate disputes relating to the treatment of human remains. Public Resources Code §5097.991 states that Native American remains and associated grave artifacts shall be repatriated. Public Resources Code §5097.5 makes it a misdemeanor for anyone to knowingly disturb any archaeological, paleontological, or historical feature situated on public lands.
- Health and Safety Code §7050.5 outlines procedures to follow when human remains are encountered. It directs that no further disturbance to the area occurs, the Coroner is contacted and the NAHC is notified within 24 hours. If cultural materials are discovered

during construction, all earth-moving activity within and around the immediate discovery area will immediately cease until a qualified archaeologist can assess the nature and significance of the find.

If human remains are discovered, State Health and Safety Code §7050.5 states that further disturbances and activities shall cease in any area or nearby area suspected to overlie remains, and the County Coroner contacted. Pursuant to Public Resources Code §5097.98, if the remains are thought to be Native American, the Coroner will notify the NAHC who will then notify the Most Likely Descendent (MLD). At this time, the person who discovered the remains will contact the District 12 Environmental Branch so that they may work with the MLD on the respectful treatment and disposition of the remains. Further provisions of Public Resources Code §5097.98 are to be followed as applicable.

**Table 2.1.6-1  
Eligibility Criteria for the National Register of Historic Places and the California Register of Historic Resources**

National Register Criteria	California Register Criteria
A. Events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of our history.	(1) Events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of California’s history and cultural heritage.
B. Lives of persons significant in our past.	(2) Lives of persons important in our past.
C. Distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or methods of construction, work of a master, high artistic values, or that represent a significant and distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction.	(3) Distinctive characteristics of a type, period, region, or method of construction, work of an important creative individual, or possess high artistic values.
D. Yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.	(4) Yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory.

***Affected Environment***

A Historic Property Survey Report (HPSR), dated January 2007, was prepared by Department staff and documents cultural resources within the Area of Potential Effects (APE) for the proposed undertaking. The APE is the area within which cultural resources may be affected, either directly or indirectly, by a proposed project. The proposed project’s APE encompasses the existing paved roadway and the maximum limit of any potential disturbances that may result

from construction activities. The HPSR contains three technical reports: an Archaeological Survey Report (ASR); a Historic Resource Evaluation Report (HRER) for architecture; and a Historical Resource Evaluation Report (HRER) for historic archaeology. The information presented in this section is based on the evaluation results found in the HPSR document. The document has been forwarded to the SHPO, and the Department is awaiting concurrence on the findings of the HPSR.

An Indirect APE was established to take into account any indirect effects the proposed project may have on the built environment and is depicted on the APE map within the HPSR. The indirect APE includes the first row of adjacent parcels along SR-74.

The HPSR includes findings from record/literature searches, consultation with interested parties, and pedestrian field surveys. Prior to the field survey, a records and literature search was conducted in August 2001 at the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) for an area within a 1-mile radius (1.6 km) of the project and includes inventories of the NRHP, CRHR, the California Historical Landmarks, California Points of Historic Interest, and the historic local inventories. Updated searches were conducted in 2003 and 2005 with the same results. Additional sources consulted for the project area include:

- Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC)
- City of San Juan Capistrano Planning Department
- Juaneño Band of Mission Indians
  - David Belardes, Joyce Perry, Sonia Johnston, Anita Espinoza, Alfred Cruz, Kristen Rivers, Anthony Rivera, and Mike Aguilar
- Cahuilla Band of Mission Indians
  - Anthony Madrigal Jr. and Maurice Chacon
- San Juan Capistrano Historical Society
- San Juan Capistrano Historian Ilse Byrnes
- Orange County Archives
- Orange County Assessor's Office
- Orange County Recorder's Office
- San Juan Capistrano Regional Library
- California State Library (Sacramento)

- Caltrans Cultural Resources Library (Sacramento)
- Caltrans Library (Sacramento)

In 2001, Department staff consulted with the NAHC requesting a search of their Sacred Lands File. The NAHC responded by letter (dated August 16, 2001) that a search had failed to identify cultural resources within the project area. Department staff subsequently mailed letters to all the Native American contacts and provided them with the response. An updated search was requested in 2006, and the same response received on September 27, 2006, with an updated contact list. Subsequently, letters and follow-up calls were made to each individual on the list resulting in the following comments.

David Belardes of the Juaneño Band of Mission Indians – Acjachemen Nation, responded by letter (dated September 19, 2001) that he is very familiar with and has performed monitoring of the project area for over 20 years. He requested to be kept informed about any developments during the project and offered monitoring assistance. Anita Espinoza of the Juaneño Band of Mission Indians offered Juaneño monitoring assistance and requested to be kept informed of the project and any finds (Follow-up call dated October 24, 2006). Maurice Chacon of the Cahuilla Band of Indians requested being notified in case of construction finds (Follow-up call dated October 24, 2006).

No other comments were received from the Native American contact list. The San Juan Capistrano Planning Department and San Juan Capistrano Historical Society provided valuable information pertaining to the historic resources within the project vicinity. San Juan Capistrano Historian Ilse Byrnes supplied additional information and in 2004, the possibility of an undocumented adobe within the Project Limits was identified. The potential adobe site was subsequently recorded as the Manriquez Adobe.

Field surveys were conducted in stages by Department staff. The roadway and shoulder areas were surveyed in 2001 initially, and upon access rights, the adjacent parcels were surveyed in 2003. Additional field surveys and site visits were conducted by Department staff between 2004 and 2006.

## Historical Setting

The earliest recorded European incursion into the area now known as Orange County occurred in 1769, when a Spanish expedition headed by Gaspar de Portola began an overland march from San Diego in hopes of locating the Bay of Monterey. On July 23, 1769, Portola and his party of 62 men camped in the San Juan Canyon. When the Spanish first arrived in what is now known as Orange County in 1769, the current project area was situated within the geographic boundaries of the Acjachemem tribe, now known more commonly as the Juaneño (so named from their later association with Mission San Juan Capistrano). Ethnographic accounts reveal that four major Juaneño village sites were once located in the general vicinity of the SR-74. The San Juan Creek, which parallels SR-74 for most of the project area, is now an intermittent stream. However, evidence indicates that prehistorically, San Juan Creek was a major creek that flowed perennially. Archaeological sites within the project vicinity can be characterized as camp sites, consisting primarily of evidence of lithic scatters and the use of bedrock for milling and grinding food.

In October 1775, Spanish missionaries raised a cross at a site in the San Juan Canyon where it was hoped a mission could be established. Actual construction of the mission was delayed by a revolt at the San Diego mission, and it was not until November 1776 that the first rudimentary structures were erected. The exact location of this original mission site remains unknown. A historical marker placed just outside the current project area proclaims that the original mission was built approximately one-and-a-half miles to the south.

Due to concerns about flooding, the padres decided during the summer of 1778 to relocate the mission site to its present location, approximately one mile to the southwest of the project area. The new mission developed rapidly as large numbers of native inhabitants were brought in for conversion and for use as laborers. A magnificent cross-shaped, seven-domed church was built with Indian labor and was dedicated in September 1806. However, the use of the church was to be short-lived. A violent earthquake on December 8, 1812, toppled the structure, killing 40 Indian worshippers. The church was never rebuilt.

By the 1930s, the tourism potential of the mission was realized. It was also during this time that the road now known as the Ortega Highway (SR-74) was completed. While construction of the

road was completed in 1932, the route had actually been in use for centuries by Native American traders and Spanish conquerors that traversed the trail through the Santa Ana Mountains to the deserts beyond. The newly paved highway offered easy access to the San Juan Hot Springs, located several miles upstream from the current project area. The hot springs became another popular tourist destination during the 1920s and 1930s.

The opening of I-5 in the 1950s expanded outside access to the town. In 1961, the City of San Juan Capistrano incorporated, and the following 20 years witnessed an explosion of new home construction. By the early 1980s, local public outcry had slowed the rate of expansion, but by then the character of the town had evolved from agrarian to suburban. Today, the City of San Juan Capistrano remains a suburban community, filled with residents that commute to employment outside the area; yet dispersed throughout the City are numerous visible reminders of San Juan's historic past.

### ***Effects to Archaeological and Historic Resources***

The results of the record and literature search indicated that at least 20 survey/reports and 11 archeological sites (historic and prehistoric) have been documented within a 1-mile radius of the Project Limits. The following four historic properties were also recorded within a one-mile radius: the Forster House; Harrison House; Parra Adobe; and the Goodwin-Rosenbaum House. The Forster House, Harrison House, and Parra Adobe are all located outside the APE for the proposed project. They are situated between  $\frac{1}{4}$  and 1 mile west of the beginning Project Limits. The Goodwin-Rosenbaum House was located within the Project Limits, but was demolished in 1990 and the parcel redeveloped. Two residences are listed on the City's inventory for historic landmarks. No prehistoric archaeological sites were identified within the proposed APE. Through background research, consultation with interested parties, and field surveys, the following resources were identified and were formally evaluated within the proposed APE: five buildings and one historic archaeological site.

## Buildings

Of the five buildings, the Hankey-Rowse House was determined eligible for the NRHP. The remaining four evaluated buildings were determined ineligible for the NRHP. One of the four ineligible properties is listed on the City of San Juan Capistrano Inventory of Cultural and Historical Landmarks (ICHL), as is the Hankey-Rowse House. However, since the City is not yet registered as a Certified Local Government (CLG), the ICHL status does not automatically qualify these structures as historic resources for the purposes of CEQA. The Department evaluated these resources in accordance with Section 15064.5(a)(2)(3) of the CEQA Guidelines, using criteria outlined in Section 5024.1 of the California Public Resources Code. Under this criterion, the Department determined that the Hankey-Rowse House is a historical resource for the purposes of CEQA, and that the remaining properties are not considered historical resources for purposes of CEQA. In addition, it was determined that there was no potential for a National Register eligible historic district or historic landscape.

The Hankey-Rowse House is eligible for listing in the NRHP under Criterion C for its architecture. It represents a fine example of one of the last remaining farmstead homes from the early era of agricultural development that followed the introduction of irrigation to the area. The house was designed in a Folk Victorian style that employs Gothic forms, reminiscent of earlier settlement in the west. The structure appears much as it did when it was built in 1884, with minimal alteration over the century that followed, retaining exceptional integrity for a house of that age. The Hankey-Rowse House is located within the Indirect APE for the proposed project, adjacent to the location of a proposed sound wall. The sound wall would be built at the northern edge of the property and would follow the plan of an existing low modern garden wall. The two types of sound walls proposed are both built on pier-type footings that would not require removal of the existing mature vegetation. Because the mature trees would remain in place, and the green buffer that separates the house on the property from the modern highway and surrounding developments would be retained, the historic property would not be affected by the construction of the proposed sound wall. For this undertaking, a determination of No Historic Properties Affected has been made for this property.

### Historical Archaeological Site

The Manriquez Adobe site was identified through archival research and oral history. No surface manifestations of the site were identified during the field survey. However, archival research suggested that information-bearing archaeological deposits may have survived. Therefore, for the purposes of this undertaking only, the Manriquez Adobe site is eligible to the NRHP under Criterion D. The period of significance is circa 1870 through approximately 1908. The site does not meet any other NRHP criteria, nor does it constitute a historical resource for the purposes of CEQA. Since the portions of the site within the proposed area of direct impact are not expected to contain information-bearing deposits and thus are non-contributing elements to the larger property, the project's finding is No Adverse Effect with Standard Conditions (ESA). Through the establishment of an ESA Action Plan, potentially significant subsurface deposits will not be impacted. The ESA Action Plan includes: safety fencing along the Direct APE to ensure no equipment inadvertently impacts information-bearing portions of the site; education of project personnel on archaeological sensitivity and expected remains; incorporation of the ESA Action Plan in the Final Construction Plans, Special Provisions, and Resident Engineer (RE) File; and periodic monitoring to ensure protections are enforced.

### ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

#### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative does not include any construction component; therefore, it would not alter the current condition or result in impacts to cultural or historic resources. No avoidance, minimization, or mitigation measures are proposed for this alternative.

#### Build Alternative

The Build Alternative would not result in adverse effects to cultural or historic resources. No direct effects to the buildings evaluated for this project would occur as a result of proposed construction activities.

- While adjacent to a proposed sound wall, the Hankey-Rowse House would not be affected by construction given that the sound wall would be constructed in a manner that

would not require the removal of the existing mature trees which act as a buffer between the modern highway and surrounding development. Since the portion of the Manriquez Adobe site within the proposed area of direct impact is not expected to contain information-bearing deposits and thus are non-contributing elements to the larger property, the project's finding is "ESA." Through the establishment of an ESA Action Plan, potentially significant subsurface deposits will not be impacted. The ESA Action Plan includes: safety fencing along the direct APE to ensure no equipment inadvertently impacts information-bearing portions of the site; education of project personnel on archaeological sensitivity and expected remains; incorporation of the ESA Action Plan in the Final Plans, Special Provisions, and RE's Pending Construction File; and periodic monitoring by Department Archaeologists to ensure protections are enforced.

- It is the Department's policy to avoid impacts to cultural resources whenever possible. If buried cultural materials are encountered during construction, it is the Department's policy that work in the immediate vicinity of the find halt until a qualified Archaeologist can evaluate the nature and significance of the find. Additional survey will be required if the project changes to include unsurveyed areas.
- If human remains are discovered, State Health and Safety Code §7050.5 states that further disturbances and activities shall cease in any area or nearby area suspected to overlie remains, and the County Coroner contacted. Pursuant to Public Resources Code §5097.98, if the remains are thought to be Native American, the Coroner will notify the NAHC who will then notify the MLD. At this time, the person who discovered the remains will contact District 12 Environmental Branch so that they may work with the MLD on the respectful treatment and disposition of the remains. Further provisions of Public Resources Code §5097.98 are to be followed as applicable.

## **2.2 Physical Environment**

### **2.2.1 Hydrology and Floodplain**

#### ***Regulatory Setting***

The Department refrains from conducting, supporting, or allowing actions in floodplains unless it is the only practicable alternative. The following issues are addressed in this analysis for the proposed project:

- The practicability of alternatives to any longitudinal encroachments.
- Risks of the action.
- Impacts on natural and beneficial floodplain values.
- Support of incompatible floodplain development.
- Measures to minimize floodplain impacts and to preserve/restore any beneficial floodplain values impacted by the project.

The 100-year floodplain is defined as “the area subject to flooding by the flood or tide having a one percent chance of being exceeded in any given year.” An encroachment is defined as “an action within the limits of the 100-year floodplain.”

#### ***Affected Environment***

This section is based on the *Hydraulics Study for Lower SR-74 Widening* (August 2006).

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) determines the presence or absence of the 100-year and 500-year flood zones within the Project Limits. According to FEMA Map No. 06059C0444H (February 2004) and FEMA Map No. 06059C0465H (February 2004), the Project Limits are outside the floodplain.

#### ***Impacts***

##### **No Build Alternative**

The No Build Alternative does not involve any construction. This alternative does not meet the “purpose and need” of this project.

### Build Alternative

The Build Alternative would not substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the area. Outflow would increase due to the construction of 1.13 hectares (2.79 acres) of additional paved area. As a part of the widening project, the Build Alternative proposes to construct additional drainage systems consisting of new inlets with bicycle proof grates and pipes and to replace an existing trapezoidal channel with a reinforced concrete box culvert. The additional flow will travel via a new underground storm drain system that outfalls to San Juan Creek outside the Project Limits.

The Build Alternative would not introduce any new risks or increase risk associated with flooding. The section of the highway within the Project Limits is not located within a 100-year or 500-year floodplain and is not subject to flooding due to a storm of the 100-year or 500-year frequency. Floodplain encroachment (neither longitudinal nor transverse) is not anticipated.

### *Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures*

Since the Build and No Build Alternatives would not substantially alter the hydrology of the project area and would not introduce new risk or increase risk associated with flooding, avoidance, minimization, and /or mitigation measures are not proposed.

## **2.2.2 Water Quality and Storm Water Runoff**

### *Regulatory Setting*

Section 303(d) of the 1972 Federal Clean Water Act (CWA) requires that states, territories, and authorized tribes develop a list of water bodies that do not meet water quality standards, even after point sources of pollution have installed the minimum required levels of pollution control technology. The law requires that these jurisdictions establish priority rankings for water on the lists and develop action plans called Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) to improve water quality. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) gave final approval to California's 2002 Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments on July 25, 2003.

Section 401 of the CWA, the primary federal law regulating water quality, requires a water quality certification from the State board or regional board when a project: 1) requires a federal

license or permit—Section 404 is the most common federal permit for Department projects—and 2) will cause discharge into waters of the United States.

Section 402 of the CWA establishes the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for the discharge of any pollutant (except dredge or fill material) into waters of the United States. To ensure compliance with Section 402, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) has developed and issued a Statewide NPDES Storm Water Permit, to regulate storm water discharges from all of the Department's rights of way, properties, and facilities. The permit regulates both storm and non-storm water discharges during and after construction.

In addition, the SWRCB issues the Statewide NPDES Permit for all general construction activities of 1 acre (0.4 hectare) or greater. The Statewide General Construction Permit is also issued for a number of smaller projects that are part of a common plan of development with a total area exceeding 1 acre (0.4 hectare) or for projects that have the potential to significantly impair water quality. Department projects subject to the Statewide General Construction Permit require the preparation and implementation of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The SWPPP identifies construction activities that may cause pollutants in storm water and measures to control these pollutants.

Subject to the Department's review and approval, the Contractor prepares the SWPPP. Because the SWPPP is not prepared at this time, the following discussion focuses on anticipated pollution sources or activities that may cause pollutants in storm water discharges.

The California EPA (Cal EPA) has delegated administration of the federal NPDES program to the SWRCB and nine regional boards. This project is located within the jurisdiction of both the SWRCB and the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB).

### ***Affected Environment***

A Water Quality Technical Study was prepared by the Department in November 2006. A summary of the report is provided below. Detailed information regarding the water quality and storm water runoff is provided in the *Water Quality Technical Study* (November 2006).

Orange County's climate is classified as Mediterranean with cool, dry summers and mild, wet winters. The current rainy season in the project area, as defined by the San Diego RWQCB, is from October 1 through May 1. However, most rainfall occurs during the winter season, December through February (Department of Water Resources, 1971). Rainfall in the project area averages approximately 13 inches (33 centimeters) annually. The peak monthly rainfall in the project vicinity generally occurs between January and February, with an average peak rainfall intensity of approximately 5.5 inches (14 centimeters) in 24 hours.

### *Surface Water*

Runoff from the project site currently discharges into San Juan Creek via natural surface drainage and underground storm drain systems. San Juan Creek has a drainage area of approximately 176 square miles (456 square kilometers). The creek contains 6 reaches and originates in the Santa Ana Mountains of the Cleveland National Forest; the creek flows approximately 27 miles (43.4-kilometers) to the Pacific Ocean (Orange County Flood Control District [OCFCD], 1970). The proposed project is located within Reach 5 of San Juan Creek. The surrounding area within the Project Limits consists primarily of developed land with impervious surface. There are few remaining natural drainage features.

San Juan Creek has been documented as having poor surface water quality (United States Army Corps of Engineers [ACOE], 1997). The San Diego SWRCB designated the lower portion of the creek, including the creek mouth, as impaired for bacteriological indicators under Section 303(d) of the CWA.

Surface water quality in the San Juan Creek watershed is primarily influenced by non-point sources of non-storm water runoff from urban and residential developments. Contaminants affecting the watershed include various vehicle-related pollutants such as oil, grease, and other petroleum products from roadways. Other pollutants that also affect the watershed include illicit dumping, pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers from parks, residential homes, and golf courses. Contaminated runoff from irrigated agricultural lands in the watershed also contributes to the poor surface water quality in San Juan Creek. Currently, wastewater treatment facilities do not contribute pollutants to the watershed because all effluents from these facilities are discharged directly into the Pacific Ocean.

### *Groundwater*

Groundwater in the San Juan Creek Watershed exists unconfined in a generally narrow, shallow, alluvium-filled valley in the San Juan Canyon area and its tributaries. The depths of the alluvial fill range from 200 ft. (61 m) at the coast to zero feet at the end of the main canyon tributaries in the Santa Ana Mountains.

The Cristianitos Fault is the main structural feature influencing the movement of groundwater within the watershed. Current total groundwater storage capacity is estimated at 63,220 acre-feet; 21,620 acre-feet for the Upper San Juan Basin and 41,600 acre-feet for the Lower San Juan Basin (ACOE, 2002)

Recharge for the groundwater basins consists of subsurface inflow from the tributary alluvial riverbed areas; streambed percolation from San Juan and Trabuco Creeks; rainfall infiltration and percolation; and percolation from landscape and agricultural irrigation. The total basin inflow is estimated at 90,000 acre-feet per year. Outflow from the basins consists of well extractions, extractions from deep-rooted plants, and subterranean outflow at the river mouth. The total basin outflow of groundwater is estimated at 10,500 acre-feet per year.

Currently, only two water districts are actively pumping groundwater for supplemental domestic use. The Capistrano Valley Water District receives approximately 30 percent of their total water supply via groundwater and the Trabuco Creek Water District receives approximately 15 percent of their total water supply via groundwater (ACOE, 2002).

Groundwater in the San Juan Basin is considered poor due to the high levels of dissolved solids and salt. The problem is primarily related to the high salt content in the water-bearing sediments and not pollution from human sources. Therefore, local water agencies tend to favor the use of imported water for domestic needs, with pumped groundwater as the supplemental source (ACOE, 2002).

## ***Impacts***

### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative does not contain construction elements or roadway improvements. Traffic projections conducted by the Department indicate that motor vehicle volume on SR-74 is expected to increase. Subsequently, the amount of motor vehicle related pollutants discharged into the watershed and drainage channels from SR-74 is expected to increase in the long term with the No Build Alternative.

### Build Alternative

The Build Alternative would not substantially alter the existing pattern of natural surface drainage in the project area. In addition, it would not substantially contribute to the exceedance of any adopted water quality standard or conflict with the objectives, plans, goals, policies, or implementation of the *San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board's Basin Water Quality Control Plan* (1998).

During construction, the Build Alternative would require approximately 4.54 acres (1.84 hectares) of soil disturbance. The overall increase in road surface would be approximately 2.3 acres (0.93 hectares). Currently, areas adjacent to SR-74 within the Project Limits are covered primarily by impervious surfaces such as asphalt and concrete, with some natural drainage features. The average runoff coefficient for the Project Limits would increase from 0.87 pre-construction to 0.88 post-construction. Erosion and siltation in the drainage area may temporarily increase during project construction. The amount of sediments entering the San Juan Creek Watershed in the project area is expected to be minimal with the implementation of the SWPPP and temporary construction site BMPs (*Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbooks, Construction Site Best Management Practices Manual*, March 2003).

The San Juan Creek is outside the Project Limits (to the south) and is a likely source for groundwater. The groundwater level at San Juan Creek Bridge is approximately 50 feet (15 meters) below the surface at an elevation of 111 ft. (34.05 m) above sea level.

Dewatering discharge could adversely impact surface water quality if the effluent is rich in sediment or contaminated with chemicals. Extracted groundwater may contain pollutants which may be a result of the decomposition of organic materials (e.g., hydrogen sulfide); leaking underground storage tanks and fuel lines; surface spills; sewage; past use of liquid waste impoundments; or the potential presence of nutrients (phosphorous and nitrogen compounds). If construction-related dewatering discharges are encountered, the project would be subject to the *General Waste Discharge Requirements for Groundwater Extraction Waste Discharges from Construction, Remediation, and Permanent Groundwater Extraction Projects to Surface Waters within the San Diego Region Except for San Diego Bay*, Permit (Order No. 2001-96, NPDES No. CAG919002). Results from soil boring samples would determine if dewatering is required within the proposed Project Limits.

Traffic projections conducted by the Department indicate that motor vehicle volume on SR-74 is expected to increase in the future. This would occur with or without the proposed project. Consequently, the amount of motor vehicle related pollutants discharged into the watershed and drainage channels from the highway is expected to increase with or without implementation of the proposed project. The increase in the amount of motor vehicle related pollutants would not substantially affect surface water quality provided that temporary and/or permanent mitigation measures are incorporated into the project plans. The amount of pollutants created from traffic congestion during peak periods may decrease due to the relief in current traffic congestion that the proposed project is expected to provide.

The increased areas of impervious surface associated with the proposed SR-74 improvements would divert runoff from pervious areas of natural drainages into constructed drainages. Less runoff would be allowed to percolate into the local portion of the groundwater basin. Although this amount of runoff may be available for recharge into the groundwater basin via streambed percolation during storm events, it is unlikely that this would occur due to the increased rate of streamflow. As the increased area of impervious surface is extremely small in comparison to the local watershed, the proposed project is not expected to have a significant impact on local groundwater resources and quality.

## ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

### No Build Alternative

Since the No Build Alternative does not contain any construction elements and would not change existing hydrologic conditions; no avoidance, minimization, or mitigation measures are proposed for this alternative.

### Build Alternative

#### ***Construction Period (Short-term)***

- The Contractor shall conform to the requirements of the Department's Statewide NPDES Storm Water Permit, Order No. 99-06-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000003, adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) on July 15, 1999, in addition to the BMPs specified in the Caltrans *Storm Water Management Plan* (SWMP). When applicable, the Contractor shall also conform to the requirements of the General NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, Order No. 99-08-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000002, and any subsequent General Permit in effect at the time of project construction.
- An SWPPP shall be prepared by the Contractor and reviewed by the Department for approval prior to the commencement of any soil-disturbing activities. The SWPPP shall address all state and federal storm water control requirements and regulations. The SWPPP shall address all construction-related activities, equipment, and materials that have the potential to impact water quality. The SWPPP shall include Best Management Practices (BMPs) to control pollutants, sediment from erosion, storm water runoff, and other construction-related impacts. In addition, the SWPPP shall include the provisions of *SWRCB Resolution No. 2001-046*, which requires implementation of specific Sampling Analysis Procedures (SAP) to ensure that the implemented BMPs are effective in preventing exceedance of any water quality standards.
- A Notification of Construction (NOC) form shall be filed with the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board at least 30 days prior to any soil-disturbing activities.

- All work shall conform to the Construction Site BMP (Category II) requirements specified in the latest edition of the Caltrans *Storm Water Management Plan* (SWMP) to control and minimize the impacts of construction and construction-related activities, materials, and pollutants on the watershed. These include, but are not limited to, temporary sediment control, temporary soil stabilization, scheduling, waste management, materials handling, and other non-storm water BMPs. For a complete list, refer to Section 2 of the Department's SWMP (May 2003) and Section 4 of the Caltrans Statewide Storm Water Quality Practice Guidelines (May 2003).
- Construction activities shall give special attention to storm water pollution control during the "Rainy Season" (defined by the RWQCB as October 1<sup>st</sup> through May 1<sup>st</sup>). No work will be conducted whenever rain is predicted. Water Pollution Control BMPs shall be used to minimize impact to receiving waters. Measures shall be incorporated to contain all vehicle loads and to avoid any tracking of materials, which may fall or blow onto the Department's right-of-way.
- If dewatering is required, the project shall fully conform to the requirements of the San Diego RWQCB. A Dewatering/DeMinimus Permit shall be obtained and the RWQCB shall be notified at least 60 days prior to any dewatering discharges. Dewatering BMPs shall be used to control sediments and pollutants. An EPA-certified laboratory shall test and monitor the discharge for compliance with the requirements of the RWQCB.

***Post-construction Period (Long-term)***

The Caltrans *Storm Water Management Plan* (SWMP) describes BMPs and practices to reduce the discharge of pollutants associated with the storm water drainage systems of state highways, facilities, and activities. The District 12 Storm Water Advisory Team would evaluate the project plans for the SR-74 widening before considering any BMP requirements. The completed project plans would incorporate all necessary Maintenance BMPs (Category IA), Design Pollution BMPs (Category IB), and Treatment BMPs (Category III) to meet the Maximum Extent Practical (MEP) requirements.

- Maintenance BMPs – This category includes routine maintenance work such as litter pickup, toxics control, street sweeping, drainage, and channel cleaning.
- Design Pollution Prevention BMPs – This category includes all permanent soil stabilization systems such as preservation of existing vegetation, concentrated flow conveyance systems (e.g., drainage ditches, dikes, berms, swales), and slope/surface protection systems that utilize either vegetated or hard surfaces. Final determination regarding the selection of Design Pollution Prevention BMPs would occur during the Plan’s Specifications & Estimates (PS&E) Process.
- Treatment BMPs – This category includes all permanent treatment devices and facilities such as biofiltration strips/swales, infiltration basins, detention devices, traction sand traps, dry weather flow diversion, and Gross Solids Removal Devices (GSRDs). Final determination regarding the selection of Treatment BMPs would occur during the Plan’s Specifications & Estimates (PS&E) Process.

A complete list of all applicable BMPs is provided in the latest version of the Caltrans *Storm Water Management Plan* (May 2003).

### **2.2.3 Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography**

#### ***Regulatory Setting***

Topographic and geologic features are assessed in accordance with CEQA. This section also discusses geology, soils, and seismic concerns as they relate to public safety and project design. Earthquakes are prime considerations in the design and retrofit of structures. The Department’s Office of Earthquake Engineering is responsible for assessing the seismic hazard for Department projects. The current policy is to use the anticipated Maximum Credible Earthquake (MCE) magnitude from active faults in and near California. The MCE is defined as the largest earthquake that can be reasonably expected to occur on a fault under presently known conditions.

### *Affected Environment*

The Department's Division of Geotechnical Services prepared a Preliminary Geotechnical Report in August 2006. A summary of the report is provided below. More detailed information regarding the topics discussed below is provided in the *Preliminary Geotechnical Report* (August 2006).

#### *Regional Geology*

The topography within the Project Limits generally slopes down from the north to the south. The roadway is at a shallow grade and gradually increases in elevation from west to east.

The project area is located in the Peninsular Ranges geomorphic province at the extreme southeastern margin of the Los Angeles Basin and lies between the Santa Ana Mountains and the San Joaquin Hills. The Peninsular Ranges geomorphic province is characterized by northwest- to southwest-trending faults which run roughly parallel to the San Andreas Fault Zone. The project area lies between the Cristianitos Fault Zone and the Laguna Canyon Fault Zone, neither of which is considered active.

#### *Site Geology*

Quaternary alluvium, terrace, and river deposits lie beneath the project area. Analysis conducted for The Ranch Plan project (which is east of the project site and outside the Project Limits) identified subsurface materials consisting of dense gravelly sand and sandy gravel with scattered cobbles and some areas of silt and clay. Capistrano Formation bedrock is expected to underlie the alluvium and terrace deposits.

#### *Erosion and Scour*

The natural slopes within the project site are covered with material which is granular in nature (i.e., sand and gravel). Slopes are typically covered with vegetation. Where cuts are proposed, the slope faces will be protected by retaining walls.

Scour occurs when a current or flow of water moves mud or granular material from a stream or riverbed. The nearest waterway is the San Juan Creek, which crosses under SR-74 at the Lower San Juan Creek Bridge, east of and outside the Project Limits.

### *Seismicity*

As with all of southern California, the project is located in a seismically active area. The geologic processes that have caused earthquakes in the past can be expected to continue. Located approximately 5.8 mi (9.4 km) from the site, the San Joaquin Hills Fault is the controlling fault for this area and has a MCE magnitude of 7.0. A magnitude 7.0 event would give a peak bedrock acceleration of about 0.5g and a peak ground acceleration of 0.42g. The San Joaquin Hills Fault is a blind thrust, so there is no well-defined surface rupture.

A fault is considered active by the State of California if geologic evidence indicates that movement on the fault has occurred in the last 11,000 years, and potentially active if movement is demonstrated to have occurred in the last 2 million years. The closest active fault pursuant to the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act (APEFZA) is the Whittier-Elsinore Fault Zone. This fault trends in a northwest-southeast direction. A closest segment of the fault has been zoned active under APEFZA is approximately 25 miles (40 km) northeast of the project site.

### *Tsunamis/Seiches*

A tsunami is defined as a gravitational sea wave produced by any large scale disturbance of the sea floor. A seiche is defined as a free or standing wave oscillation of the water surface of an enclosed body of water. Because the project site is over 4.5 miles (7.2 k.) from a large water body, the Pacific Ocean, no adverse impacts related to tsunamis or seiches would be expected.

### *Rockfall and Landslide*

Portions of the project area fall within zones that have been identified as being at an increased risk for rockfall and landslides. In the project area, the low height of rock slopes makes the likelihood of a rockfall minimal. Landslide risks will not increase as a result of this project or the construction activities associated with the project.

### *Geothermal Activity*

There is no known geothermal activity within the Project Limits.

### *Geologic Structure*

Alluvium underlies the project area. The depth to “bedrock-like” material is not known at this time and would be determined during the final geotechnical investigation.

### *Corrosion*

The corrosivity of soils at the site is unknown and would be tested during the final geotechnical investigation.

### *Groundwater*

The groundwater levels beneath the project site are unknown and would be measured during the final geotechnical investigation.

### *Geotechnical Engineering Considerations*

Certain geotechnical and geo-hydrological factors that are critical for the proposed widening and retaining walls would be further analyzed during the final design stage. They are:

- Liquefaction—Portions of the project area are within zones that have been identified as being at an increased risk of liquefaction.
- Retaining Wall—The preliminary geotechnical report analyzed four types of retaining walls. They are: Type 1 retaining wall, soil nail wall, soldier pile wall, and secant/tangent wall. During the design phase, a detailed study would be conducted to finalize the type of retaining wall. Regardless of the wall type, the walls would be treated with aesthetic treatment.

## ***Impacts***

### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative does not contain a construction component and would not alter existing geologic or soil conditions; therefore, it would not affect geological, mineral, or soil resources.

### Build Alternative

The project is expected to have a minimal impact on geologic and topographic. The Build Alternative would not increase exposure to geologic hazards such as erosion, scour, and earthquakes. The proposed project is, however, located in an area that may be subject to liquefaction.

The proposed project location is north of San Juan Creek and is separated from the creek by existing residential development. In the long term, the Build Alternative is not expected to substantially change the existing rate of erosion. A temporary increase in erosion may occur during construction. As discussed in Section 2.2.2 – Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff, implementation of erosion control BMPs in the SWPPP would minimize these impacts.

Furthermore, the project is not located within an APEFZA area, and no well-defined fault traces have been mapped within the Project Limits. The possibility of surface rupture from an earthquake is considered low. However, the Department's design standards include measures and considerations for possible seismic activity.

During the final design phase, a Geotechnical Design Report would be prepared which would provide detailed analyses for the various design features including but not limited to retaining walls and sound walls.

## ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative does not contain a construction component and would not affect existing geologic, mineral, or soil resources. No avoidance, minimization, or mitigation measures are proposed.

### Build Alternative

Erosion control measures discussed in Section 2.2.2 – Water Quality and Storm Water Runoff, also apply to geology and soils to minimize erosion. Based on additional borings conducted as a part of the PS&E, if it is determined that liquefaction is a factor within the Project Limits, the project shall incorporate deepening of the foundation and/or increasing the depth of piles.

## **2.2.4 Paleontology**

### ***Regulatory Setting***

Paleontology is the study of life in geologic time based on fossil plants and animals. Several laws regulate impacts to both archaeological and paleontological resources. Some of these regulations are: CEQA and the California Public Resource Code §5097.5.

### ***Affected Environment***

A *Paleontology Report* was prepared by the Department's Central Coast Technical Studies Branch in November 2006. A summary of the report is provided below. For more detailed information regarding paleontology, refer to the November 2006 *Paleontology Report*.

The project area is set in San Juan Canyon, a northeast-southwest trending canyon formed by San Juan Creek. The southern portion of SR-74 in the project area is set against the hills that border the canyon to the north. Throughout the project area, the elevation ranges from 149 to 283 ft. (45 to 86 m).

The following formations underlay the project area according to the geologic map of Orange County, California:

- Quaternary alluvium and colluvium
- Non-marine terrace deposits
- Upper Miocene Capistrano Formation
- Miocene Monterey Formation

### ***Impacts***

#### No Build Alternative

Since the No Build Alternative does not involve a construction element, there is no potential for encountering paleontological resources.

#### Build Alternative

The potential for sensitive resources to be found in the project area varies depending on the formation. There is low potential for sensitive paleontological resources in the non-marine terrace deposits, as well as the Quaternary alluvium and Colluvium deposits. There is a high potential for encountering sensitive resources within the Miocene Monterey Formation and the Upper Miocene Capistrano Formation.

### ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

#### No Build Alternative

There are no avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures proposed for the No Build Alternative since there is not potential to impact paleontological resources.

#### Build Alternative

- Because of the potential for excavations in the Capistrano and Monterey Formation where sensitive fossils could occur, monitoring by a qualified Paleontological Monitor shall be required when excavations in these formations take place. After geotechnical borings occur, a determination would be made about whether these formations may be encountered during excavation activities, particularly in the large cut between Stations 85+30 and 111+54.

- If any vertebrate or plant paleontological resources are discovered during construction, construction shall be halted in the immediate vicinity of the discovery (33 ft. radius), until the Department Archaeologist, Paleontology Coordinator, or the designated Paleontological Monitor have the opportunity to review the discovery.
- Remediation of any sensitive resources encountered before or during construction can include removal, preparation, and curation of any significant remains.

### **2.2.5 Air Quality**

#### ***Regulatory Setting***

The Clean Air Act (CAA), as amended in 1990, is the federal law that governs air quality. Its California counterpart is the California Clean Air Act (CCAA) of 1988. These laws set standards for the quantity of pollutants that can be in the air. At the federal level, these standards are called National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). Standards have been established for six criteria pollutants that have been linked to potential health concerns; the criteria pollutants are: carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>), ozone (O<sub>3</sub>), particulate matter (PM), lead (Pb), and sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>).

Under the 1990 CAA Amendments, the U.S. Department of Transportation cannot fund, authorize, or approve federal actions to support programs or projects that are not first found to conform to the State Implementation Plan (SIP) for achieving the goals of the CAA requirements. Conformity with the CAA takes place on two levels—first, at the regional level and second, at the project level. The proposed project must conform at both levels to be approved.

Regional level conformity in California is concerned with how well the region is meeting the standards set for carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>), ozone (O<sub>3</sub>), and particulate matter (PM). California is in attainment for the other criteria pollutants (i.e., Pb and SO<sub>2</sub>). At the regional level, Regional Transportation Plans (RTPs) are developed that include all the transportation projects planned for a region over a period of years, usually at least 20. Based on the projects included in the RTP, an air quality model is run to determine whether the implementation of those projects would conform to emission budgets or other tests showing that

attainment requirements of the CAA are met. If the conformity analysis is successful, the regional planning organization (such as SCAG) and the appropriate federal agencies (such as the FHWA) make the determination that the RTP is in conformity with the SIP for achieving the goals of the CAA. Otherwise, the projects in the RTP must be modified until conformity is attained. If the design and scope of the proposed transportation project are the same as described in the RTP, then the proposed project is deemed to meet regional conformity requirements for purposes of project-level analysis.

In general, projects must not cause the pollutant standard to be violated and, in “nonattainment” areas, a project must not cause any increase in the number and severity of violations. If a known violation is located in the project vicinity, the project must include measures to reduce or eliminate the existing violation(s). Conformity at the project-level also requires a “hot spot” analysis if an area is considered a “nonattainment” or “maintenance” area for CO and/or particulate matter. A region is a “nonattainment” area if one or more monitoring stations in the region fail to attain the relevant standard. Areas that were previously designated as nonattainment areas but have recently met the standard are called “maintenance” areas. On May 11, 2007, the USEPA announced approval of the Redesignation Request and Maintenance Plan and that, effective June 11, 2007, the SCAB would be redesignated as an attainment/maintenance area for the federal CO NAAQS. The plan provides for maintenance of the federal CO air quality standard until at least 2015 and commits to revising the plan in 2013 to ensure maintenance through 2025. Prior to June 11, 2007, the Department had prepared a CO “hot spot” analysis. Although the analysis is no longer required, it is provided in this document for informational purposes.

### *Regulations and Standards*

Pursuant to the Federal CAA of 1970, the USEPA established NAAQS for several major pollutants, termed “criteria” pollutants. The six criteria pollutants are: O<sub>3</sub>, CO, PM<sub>10</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, and Pb. These pollutants are referred to as criteria pollutants because numerical criteria have been established for each pollutant, which define acceptable levels of exposure. Table 2.2.5-1 identifies the federal and State standards of these pollutants and their attainment status.

**Table 2.2.5-1  
National and California Air Quality Standards**

Pollutant	Averaging Time	California <sup>1</sup>		Federal <sup>2</sup>	
		Standard <sup>3</sup>	Attainment Status	Standards <sup>4</sup>	Attainment Status
Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> )	1 Hour	0.09 ppm (180 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Extreme Nonattainment	N/A <sup>5</sup>	N/A
	8 Hours	0.07 ppm (137 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Unclassified	0.08 ppm (157 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Severe Nonattainment
Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )	24 Hours	50 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Nonattainment	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Serious Nonattainment
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	20 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Nonattainment	50 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Serious Nonattainment
Fine Particulate Matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )	24 hours	65 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Nonattainment	65 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Nonattainment
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	12 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Nonattainment	15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Nonattainment
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	8 hours	9.0 ppm (10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Attainment	9 ppm (10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Nonattainment <sup>6</sup>
	1 Hour	20 ppm (23 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Attainment	35 ppm (40 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Nonattainment <sup>6</sup>
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> )	Annual Arithmetic Mean	N/A	N/A	0.053 ppm (100 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Attainment
	1 Hour	0.25 ppm (470 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Attainment	N/A	N/A
Lead (Pb)	30 Days Average	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Attainment	N/A	N/A
	Calendar Quarter	N/A	N/A	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Attainment
Sulfur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	Annual Arithmetic Mean	N/A	N/A	0.030 ppm (80 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Attainment
	24 Hours	0.04 ppm (105 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Attainment	0.14 ppm (365 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Attainment
	3 Hours	N/A	N/A	N/A	Attainment
	1 Hour	0.25 ppm (655 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Attainment	N/A	N/A
Visibility-Reducing Particulates	8 Hours (10 a.m. to 6 p.m., PST)	Extinction Coefficient=0.23 km@<70% RH	Unclassified	No Federal Standards	
Sulfates	24 Hour	25 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Attainment		
Hydrogen Sulfides	1 Hour	0.03 ppm (42 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Unclassified		
<p><sup>1</sup> California standards for ozone, carbon monoxide (except Lake Tahoe), sulfur oxide (1 and 24-hour), nitrogen dioxide, suspended particulate matter (PM<sub>10</sub>), and visibility-reducing particles are values that are not to be exceeded. All others are not to be equal or exceeded. CAAQS are listed in the Table of Standards in 17 CCR 70200. In 1990, the California Air Resources Board (CARB) identified vinyl chlorides as a toxic air contaminant, but determined that there was not sufficient available scientific evidence to support the identification of a threshold exposure level. This action allows the implementation of health-protective control measures at levels below the 0.010 ppm ambient concentration specific in the 1978 standards.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> National standards (other than ozone, particulate matter, and those based on annual averages or annual arithmetic mean) are not to be exceeded more than once a year. EPA also may designate an area as attainment/unclassifiable if: 1) it has monitored air quality data that show that the area has not violated the ozone standards over a three-year period; 2) there is not enough information to determine the air quality in the area. For PM<sub>10</sub>, the 24-hour standard is attained when 99% of the daily concentrations averaged over the three years are equal or less than standards. For PM<sub>2.5</sub>, the 24-hour standard is attained when 98% of the daily concentrations, averaged over three years, are equal to or less than standard.</p> <p><sup>3</sup> Concentration is expressed first in units in which it was promulgated. Equivalent units given in parentheses are based upon a referenced temperature of 25°C and a reference pressure of 760 mm of mercury. Most measurements of air quality are to be corrected to a reference temperature of 25°C and a reference pressure of 760 mm of mercury; ppm in this table refers to ppm by volume, or micro moles of pollutant per mole of gas.</p> <p><sup>4</sup> National Primary Standards, the levels of air quality necessary, with an adequate margin of safety, to protect the public health.</p> <p><sup>5</sup> The Federal 1-Hour ozone standard was revoked on June 15, 2005.</p> <p><sup>6</sup> Technically, the basin is in attainment for CO; however, it has not been predestinated by EPA.</p>					
Source: California Air Resources Control Board, EPA, 2005					

The California Air Resources Board (CARB) administers the air quality policy in California. The CAAQS were established in 1969 pursuant to the Mulford-Carrell Act. These standards, included with the NAAQS in Table 2.2.5-1, are generally more stringent and apply to more pollutants than the NAAQS. In addition to the criteria pollutants, CAAQS have been established for visibility reducing particulates, hydrogen sulfide, and sulfates. The CCAA, which was approved in 1988, requires that each local air district prepare and maintain an air quality management plan (AQMP) to achieve compliance with CAAQS. These AQMPs also serve as the basis for preparation of the SIP for the State of California.

### *Climate Change*

While climate change has been a concern since at least 1988, as evidenced by the establishment of the United Nations and World Meteorological Organization's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), the efforts devoted to greenhouse gas<sup>5</sup> (GHG) emissions reduction and climate change research and policy have increased dramatically in recent years. In 2002, with the passage of Assembly Bill 1493 (AB 1493), California launched an innovative and pro-active approach to dealing with GHG emissions and climate change at the state level. AB 1493 requires the Air Resources Board (ARB) to develop and implement regulations to reduce automobile and light truck GHG emissions; these regulations will apply to automobiles and light trucks beginning with the 2009 model year.

On June 1, 2005, Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger signed Executive Order S-3-05. The goal of this Executive Order is to reduce California's GHG emissions to: 1) 2000 levels by 2010, 2) 1990 levels by the 2020, and 3) 80% below the 1990 levels by the year 2050. In 2006, this goal was further reinforced with the passage of Assembly Bill 32 (AB 32), the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006. AB 32 sets the same overall GHG emissions reduction goals while further mandating that ARB create a plan, which includes market mechanisms, and implement rules to achieve "real, quantifiable, cost-effective reductions of greenhouse gases." Executive Order S-

---

<sup>5</sup> Greenhouse gases related to human activity include: [Carbon dioxide](#), [Methane](#), [Nitrous oxide](#), [Tetrafluoromethane](#), [Hexafluoroethane](#), [Sulfur hexafluoride](#), [HFC-23](#), [HFC-134a\\*](#), and [HFC-152a\\*](#).

20-06 further directs state agencies to begin implementing AB 32, including the recommendations made by the state's Climate Action Team.

Climate change and GHG reduction is also a concern at the federal level; however, at this time, no legislation or regulations have been enacted specifically addressing GHG emissions reductions and climate change.

### ***Affected Environment***

An *Air Quality Assessment Report* was prepared by the Department in November 2006 to evaluate potential short-term and long-term air quality impacts resulting from implementation of the proposed SR-74 project. The air quality analysis is based on the project as it is defined in the 2006 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP).

The proposed project is located within the South Coast Air Basin (Basin). The Basin is characterized as having a "Mediterranean" climate (a semi-arid environment with mild winters, warm summers and moderate rainfall). The Basin is a 6,600-square-mile area bound by the Pacific Ocean to the west and the San Gabriel, San Bernardino, and San Jacinto Mountains to the north and east. The Basin includes all of Orange County and the non-desert portions of Los Angeles, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties, in addition to the San Geronio Pass area of Riverside County. Its terrain and geographical location determine the distinctive climate of the Basin, as the Basin is a coastal plain with connecting broad valleys and low hills.

The general region lies in the semi-permanent, high-pressure zone of the eastern Pacific. As a result, the climate is mild, tempered by cool sea breezes. The usually mild climatological pattern is interrupted infrequently by periods of extremely hot weather, winter storms, or Santa Ana winds. The extent and severity of the air pollution problem in the Basin is a function of the area's natural physical characteristics (weather and topography), as well as man-made influences (development patterns and lifestyle). Factors such as wind, sunlight, temperature, humidity, rainfall, and topography all affect the accumulation and/or dispersion of pollutants throughout the Basin.

### *Climate*

The average annual temperature varies little throughout the Basin at about 75 degrees Fahrenheit (°F). However, with a less pronounced oceanic influence, the eastern inland portions of the Basin show greater variability in annual minimum and maximum temperatures. All portions of the Basin have had recorded temperatures over 100 degrees in recent years. January is usually the coldest month at all locations while July and August are usually the hottest months of the year. Although the Basin has a semi-arid climate, the air near the surface is moist because of the presence of a shallow marine layer. Except for infrequent periods when dry, continental air is brought into the Basin by off-shore winds, the ocean effect is dominant. Periods with heavy fog are frequent, and low stratus clouds, occasionally referred to as “high fog,” are a characteristic climate feature. The annual average relative humidity is 70 percent at the coast and 57 percent in the eastern part of the Basin. Precipitation in the Basin is typically 9 to 14 inches annually and is rarely in the form of snow or hail due to typically warm weather. The frequency and amount of rainfall is greater in the coastal areas of the Basin.

### *Temperature Inversion*

The proposed project area, as with all of southern California, is susceptible to air inversions. An air inversion occurs when a layer of stagnant air is trapped near the ground where it is further loaded with pollutants. These inversions result in haziness, which is caused by moisture, suspended dust, and a variety of chemical aerosols emitted by trucks, automobiles, furnaces, and other sources.

### *Regional Air Quality Conformity*

This project is included in the 2006 FTIP and is proposed for funding from the State Transportation Improvement Program/Inter-Regional Improvement Program (STIP/IIP), the 20.10.025.700 program, and other Local Funding Sources. It is also included in the SCAG 2004 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and the 2006 Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP).

### Local Air Quality

The CARB maintains monitoring stations throughout the Basin to monitor concentrations of criteria pollutants in the air. The nearest CARB monitoring station to the project is located at 26081 Via Pera in Mission Viejo, California. The following air quality information briefly describes the various types of pollutants monitored within the vicinity of the Project Study Area. Table 2.2.5-2 provides monitored, published ambient air quality data for the last five years available (2001–2005).

- Carbon Monoxide (CO): Carbon monoxide is a colorless and odorless gas. The automobile and other types of motor vehicles are the main source of this pollutant in the Basin. CO concentrations are generally higher along roadways especially in the early mornings.
- Ozone (O<sub>3</sub>): Ozone is a colorless gas with a sharp odor. It is one of a number of substances called photochemical oxidants (a highly reactive secondary pollutant). These oxidants are formed when hydrocarbons, NO<sub>x</sub> and related compounds, interact in the presence of ultraviolet sunlight.
- Nitrogen Dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>): NO<sub>2</sub> is a reddish-brown gas with an odor similar to bleach and is the by-product of fuel combustion, which results from mobile and stationary sources. It has complex diurnal concentrations that are typically higher at night.
- Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>): SO<sub>2</sub> is a colorless gas with a sharp, irritating odor and results from the combustion of sulfur-containing fossil fuels from mobile and stationary sources. Diurnal concentrations are complex, but are typically higher at night.
- Coarse Particulate Matter (PM<sub>10</sub>): PM<sub>10</sub> refers to suspended particulate matter, which is smaller than 10 microns or ten one millionths of a meter. PM<sub>10</sub> arises from sources such as road dust, diesel soot, combustion products, construction operations, and dust storms. PM<sub>10</sub> scatters light and significantly reduces visibility. In addition, these particulates penetrate into lungs and can potentially damage the respiratory tract.
- Fine Particulate Matter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>): Due to recent increased concerns over health impacts related to fine particulate matter (particulate matter 2.5 microns in diameter or less), both State and federal PM<sub>2.5</sub> standards have been created. Particulate matter primarily affects infants, children, the elderly, and those with pre-existing cardiopulmonary disease.

**Table 2.2.5-2  
Local Air Quality Levels**

Pollutant	Primary Standard		Year	Maximum Concentration <sup>1</sup>	Number of Days State/Federal Std. Exceeded
	California	Federal			
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	9.0 ppm for 8 hours	9 ppm for 8 hours	2001 <sup>4</sup>	3.76 ppm	0/0
			2002 <sup>3</sup>	5.26 ppm	0/0
			2003 <sup>3</sup>	3.89 ppm	0/0
			2004 <sup>3</sup>	4.09 ppm	0/0
			2005 <sup>3</sup>	3.13 ppm	0/0
Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> ) (1-Hour)	0.09 ppm for 1 hour	N/A	2001 <sup>3</sup>	0.107 ppm	2/NA
			2002 <sup>3</sup>	0.103 ppm	3/NA
			2003 <sup>3</sup>	0.136 ppm	11/NA
			2004 <sup>3</sup>	0.120 ppm	14/NA
			2005 <sup>3</sup>	0.095 ppm	1/NA
Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> ) (8-Hour)	0.07 ppm for 8 hour	0.08 ppm for 8 hour	2001 <sup>3</sup>	0.07 ppm	NA/0
			2002 <sup>3</sup>	0.078 ppm	NA/0
			2003 <sup>3</sup>	0.087 ppm	NA/1
			2004 <sup>3</sup>	0.097 ppm	NA/8
			2005 <sup>3</sup>	0.077 ppm	NA/0
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>x</sub> )	0.25 ppm for 1 hour	N/A	2001 <sup>3</sup>	0.120 ppm	0/NA
			2002 <sup>3</sup>	0.100 ppm	0/NA
			2003 <sup>3</sup>	0.127 ppm	0/NA
			2004 <sup>3</sup>	0.122 ppm	0/NA
			2005 <sup>3</sup>	0.089 ppm	0/NA
Sulfur Dioxide <sup>2</sup> (SO <sub>x</sub> )	0.25 ppm for 1 hour	0.14 ppm for 24 hours or 0.03 ppm annual arithmetic mean	2001 <sup>2</sup>	0.005 ppm	0/0
			2002 <sup>2</sup>	0.011 ppm	0/0
			2003 <sup>2</sup>	0.012 ppm	0/0
			2004 <sup>2</sup>	0.008 ppm	0/0
			2005 <sup>2</sup>	0.008 ppm	0/0
Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> ) <sup>5</sup>	50 µg/m <sup>3</sup> for 24 hours	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup> for 24 hours	2001 <sup>3</sup>	62.0 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	3/0
			2002 <sup>3</sup>	69.0 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	5/0
			2003 <sup>3</sup>	96.0 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	6/0
			2004 <sup>3</sup>	74.0 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	7/0
			2005 <sup>3</sup>	65.0 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	3/0
Fine Particulate Matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )	65 µg/m <sup>3</sup> for 24 hours	65 µg/m <sup>3</sup> for 24 hours	2001 <sup>3</sup>	70.8 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	NA/1
			2002 <sup>3</sup>	68.6 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	NA/1
			2003 <sup>3</sup>	115.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	NA/3
			2004 <sup>3</sup>	58.9 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	NA/0
			2005 <sup>3</sup>	54.7 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	NA/0

ppm Parts per million  
 µg/m<sup>3</sup> Micrograms per cubic meter  
 PM<sub>10</sub> Particulate matter 10 microns in diameter or less  
 PM<sub>2.5</sub> Particulate matter 2.5 micron or less  
 N/A Not applicable

<sup>1</sup> Max concentration is measured over the same period as the California Standard.  
<sup>2</sup> Measurement taken at the Costa Mesa Monitoring Station.  
<sup>3</sup> Measurement taken at the Anaheim Monitoring Station.  
<sup>4</sup> PM<sub>10</sub> exceedances are based on the State threshold established prior to amendments adopted on June 20, 2002.  
<sup>5</sup> PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> exceedances are derived from the number of samples exceeded, not days.

Source California Air Resources Board, ADAM Air Quality Data Statistics, [www.arb.ca.gov/adam/welcome.html](http://www.arb.ca.gov/adam/welcome.html)

- Lead (Pb): In the Basin, atmospheric lead is generated almost entirely by the combustion of leaded gasoline and contributes to less than one percent of the material collected as total suspended particulate matter. Atmospheric lead concentrations have been substantially reduced in recent years due to the lowering of average lead content in gasoline.

### *Climate Change*

According to a recent white paper by the Association of Environmental Professionals<sup>6</sup>, “an individual project does not generate enough greenhouse gas emissions to significantly influence global climate change. Global climate change is a cumulative impact; a project participates in this potential impact through its incremental contribution combined with the cumulative increase of all other sources of greenhouse gases

The Department and its parent agency, the Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency, have taken an active role in addressing GHG emission reduction and climate change. Recognizing that 98 percent of California’s GHG emissions are from the burning of fossil fuels and 40 percent of all human made GHG emissions are from transportation, the Department has created and is implementing the *Climate Action Program at Caltrans* (December 2006).

One of the main strategies in the Department’s Climate Action Program to reduce GHG emissions is to make California’s transportation system more efficient. The highest levels of carbon dioxide from mobile sources, such as automobiles, occur at stop-and-go speeds (0-25 miles per hour) and speeds over 55 mph. Relieving congestion by enhancing operations and improving travel times in high congestion travel corridors will lead to an overall reduction in GHG emissions.

### ***Impacts***

#### No Build Alternative

There would be no short-term impacts on air quality under the No Build Alternative since there would be no construction activities related to this alternative. Traffic congestion would continue

to increase and level of service operations of nearby roadways and intersections would deteriorate and traffic congestion would worsen. Long-term mobile emissions generated by vehicle trips would be greater under the No Build Alternative due to reduced traffic flow in the project area.

### Build Alternative

#### *Short-term Impacts*

Construction activities associated with the Build Alternative would be temporary. Short-term air quality impacts would occur during minor grading/trenching, new pavement construction, and the restriping phase. Additional sources of construction-related emissions include:

- Exhaust emissions and potential odors from construction equipment used on the construction site and vehicles used to transport materials to and from the site.
- Exhaust emissions from the motor vehicles of the construction crew.

Stationary or mobile-powered on-site construction equipment includes trucks, tractors, signal boards, excavators, backhoes, concrete saws, crushing and/or processing equipment, graders, trenchers, pavers, and other paving equipment.

#### *Long-term Impacts*

CO and PM are the pollutants of major concern along roadways. For this reason, CO and PM concentrations are used as an indicator of project impacts on local air quality and are usually indicative of the local air quality generated by a roadway network.

The Department document, *Transportation Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Protocol* (1997) (Protocol) was used to determine if a CO hot spot analysis would be required. The Protocol provides two conformity requirement decision flowcharts that are designed to assist the project sponsor(s) in evaluating the requirements that apply to specific projects. The area affected by the project is expected to experience a much lower CO concentration than the worst-case

---

<sup>6</sup> Hendrix, Micheal and Wilson, Cori. *Recommendations by the Association of Environmental Professionals (AEP) on How to Analyze Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Global Climate Change in CEQA Documents* (March 5, 2007), p. 2.

intersection in the 2003 AQMP. Results of the CO qualitative analysis in the *Air Quality Assessment Report* concluded that the project is satisfactory and no further analysis is necessary.

A determination of whether the project would result in potential impacts on PM10 levels was performed based on FHWA and EPA guidance as summarized in the *Particulate Matter and Transportation Projects, an Analysis Protocol* (PM10 Protocol), most recently revised in February 2005 by the University of California, Davis. Results of the qualitative analysis in the *Air Quality Assessment Report* concluded that the Build Alternative would not contribute to a PM10 hot spot that would cause or contribute to a violation of the federal PM10 standard.

To determine if PM2.5 hot spot analysis was required, the *Air Quality Assessment Report* was sent to members of the conformity Interagency Consultation Group for the nonattainment area (SCAG Conformity Working Group) for review. The analysis was sent and reviewed at the meeting of August 2006 and it was concluded that the project is Not a Project of Air Quality Concern. The Interagency Consultation group concurred in the planning assumptions, methods, and results of the analysis. No further qualitative analysis for PM2.5 is required (See Appendix B).

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's (IPCC) report, *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis: Summary for Policymakers* (February 2007), identifies that the climate system is warming. Global average air and ocean temperatures are increasing and the global average sea level is rising. Of the last 12 years, 11 have ranked among the warmest on record since 1850. While some of the increase is explained by natural occurrences, the IPCC 2007 Report asserts that the increase in temperatures is very likely (> 90 percent) due to human activity, most notably the burning of fossil fuels.

### *Climate Change*

The Department recognizes the concern that carbon dioxide emissions raise for climate change. However, modeling and gauging the impacts associated with an increase in GHG emissions levels, including carbon dioxide, at the project level is not currently possible. No federal, state or regional regulatory agency has provided methodology or criteria for GHG emission and climate change impact analysis. Therefore, the Department is unable to provide a scientific or regulatory

based conclusion regarding whether the project's contribution to climate change is cumulatively considerable.”

The Department continues to be actively involved on the Governor's Climate Action Team as ARB works to implement AB 1493 and AB 32. As part of the *Climate Action Program at Caltrans* (December 2006), the Department is supporting efforts to reduce vehicle miles traveled by planning and implementing smart land use strategies: job/housing proximity, developing transit-oriented communities, and high density housing along transit corridors. The Department is working closely with local jurisdictions on planning activities; however, the Department does not have local land use planning authority. The Department is also supporting efforts to improve the energy efficiency of the transportation sector by increasing vehicle fuel economy in new cars, light and heavy-duty trucks. However it is important to note that the control of the fuel economy standards is held by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and ARB. Lastly, the use of alternative fuels is also being considered; the Department is participating in funding for alternative fuel research at the University of California Davis. The proposed project would improve the level of service within the study area, which would reduce carbon dioxide.

### ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

#### **No Build Alternative**

The No Build Alternative does not contain a construction component and would not, therefore, have any short-term impacts on air quality. No avoidance, minimization, or mitigation measures are proposed.

#### **Build Alternative**

- In order to minimize construction-related emissions, all construction vehicles and construction equipment shall be required to be equipped with the State-mandated emission control devices pursuant to State emission regulations and standard construction practices. Short-term construction PM10 emissions shall be further reduced with the implementation of required dust suppression measures outlined within SCAQMD Rule 403. Note that Caltrans Standard Specifications for construction [Section 10 and 18 (Dust Control) and Section 39-3.06 (Asphalt Concrete Plants)] shall also be adhered to.

## 2.2.6 Noise

### *Regulatory Setting*

CEQA requires a No Build versus Build analysis to assess whether a proposed project would have a noise impact. If a proposed project is determined to have a significant noise impact under CEQA, then CEQA dictates that mitigation measures must be incorporated into the project unless such measures are not feasible.

Under CEQA, a substantial noise increase may result in an adverse environmental effect and, if so, must be mitigated or identified as a noise impact for which it is likely that no, or only partial abatement measures are available.

Figure 36 lists the noise levels of common activities to enable readers to compare the actual and predicted highway noise-levels discussed in this section with common activities. In accordance with the Department's *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol for New Highway Construction and Reconstruction Projects, October 1998*, a noise impact occurs when the future noise level with the project results in a substantial increase in noise level (defined as a 12 dBA or more increase) or when the future noise level with the project approaches or exceeds the Noise Abatement Criteria (NAC). Approaching the NAC is defined as coming within 1 dBA of the NAC, as presented in Table 2.2.6-1.

If it is determined that a project will have noise impacts, then potential abatement measures must be considered. Noise abatement measures that are determined to be reasonable and feasible at the time of final design are incorporated into the project plans and specifications. This document discusses noise abatement measures that would likely be incorporated in the project.

Based on the Highway Traffic Noise Abatement section of the *Project Development Procedures Manual*, the Department's noise abatement policy addresses the public sensitivity to highway-generated noise and the requirements for considering construction of noise abatement facilities when they are reasonable and feasible.

**Figure 36**  
**Noise Levels of Common Activities**

Common Outdoor Activities	Noise Level (dBA)	Common Indoor Activities
Jet Fly-over at 300m (1000 ft)	110	Rock Band
Gas Lawn Mower at 1 m (3 ft)	100	
Diesel Truck at 15 m (50 ft), at 80 km (50 mph)	90	Food Blender at 1 m (3 ft)
Noisy Urban Area, Daytime	80	Garbage Disposal at 1 m (3 ft)
Gas Lawn Mower, 30 m (100 ft)	70	Vacuum Cleaner at 3 m (10 ft)
Commercial Area		Normal Speech at 1 m (3 ft)
Heavy Traffic at 90 m (300 ft)	60	Large Business Office
Quiet Urban Daytime	50	Dishwasher Next Room
Quiet Urban Nighttime	40	Theater, Large Conference Room (Background)
Quiet Suburban Nighttime	30	Library
Quiet Rural Nighttime	20	Bedroom at Night, Concert Hall (Background)
	10	Broadcast/Recording Studio
Lowest Threshold of Human Hearing	0	Lowest Threshold of Human Hearing

The Department's *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol* sets forth the criteria for determining when an abatement measure is reasonable and feasible. Feasibility of noise abatement is basically an engineering concern. A minimum 5 dBA reduction in the future noise level must be achieved for an abatement measure to be considered feasible. Other considerations include topography, access requirements, and other noise sources and safety considerations. The reasonableness determination is a cost-benefit analysis. Factors used in determining whether a proposed noise abatement measure is reasonable include: residents' acceptance, the absolute noise level, build versus existing noise, environmental impacts of abatement, public and local agencies' input, newly constructed development versus development pre-dating 1978 and the cost per benefited residence.

**Table 2.2.6-1  
Noise Abatement Criteria**

<b>Activity Category</b>	<b>NAC, Hourly A-Weighted Noise Level, dBA L<sub>eq</sub>(h)</b>	<b>Description of Activities</b>
A	57 Exterior	Lands on which serenity and quiet are of extraordinary significance and serve an important public need and where the preservation of those qualities is essential if the area is to continue to serve its intended purpose.
B	67 Exterior	Picnic areas, recreation areas, playgrounds, active sport areas, parks, residences, motels, hotels, schools, churches, libraries, and hospitals.
C	72 Exterior	Developed lands, properties, or activities not included in Categories A or B above.
D	–	Undeveloped lands.
E	52 Interior	Residences, motels, hotels, public meeting rooms, schools, churches, libraries, hospitals, and auditoriums
Source: 23 CFR Part 772, 2004		

***Affected Environment***

The potential impacts on nearby noise sensitive areas resulting from the proposed project were evaluated in the *Final Technical Noise Impact Analysis* prepared by the Department in August 2004, revised in November 2005, and updated by LSA Associates, Inc. in June 2007. The technical reports include areas of analysis both within the City of San Juan Capistrano and the County of Orange. For purposes of this environmental document, only the areas within the Project Limits from Calle Entradero to the City of San Juan Capistrano/County of Orange limits are analyzed in this IS.

Project noise engineers investigated the project area to identify noise sensitive locations and to conduct field noise measurements. Noise measurements were conducted on January 14, 15, 21 and 22, 2004; and February 4, 5, 11 and 12, 2004, to assess the ambient noise levels in the project area.

All noise measurements were conducted according to the guidelines outlined in 23 CFR 772, “Procedures for Abatement of Highway Traffic Noise and Construction Noise” and the Department’s noise analysis policy described in *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol for New Highway Construction and Reconstruction Projects*.

Within the limits of the project, the area is residential. A total of 42 receiver sites were studied along the eastbound side of SR-74, and 11 sites were studied along the westbound side of SR-74. All the receivers fall under the NAC Category B where 67 dBA is the minimum noise level in residential areas. Figures 37 through 39 show the noise measurement locations within the project area. The existing noise levels of each receiver site on the eastbound and westbound sides of SR-74 presented in Table 2.2.6-2.

The existing and future noise levels (with and without noise barriers) of each receiver site on the eastbound and westbound sides of the highway are presented in Tables 2.2.6-2 and 2.2.6-3, respectively.

The Department conducted a noise survey on May 12, 2006, of potentially affected property owners to determine their preferences with respect to sound wall heights and treatments. The residents were also given a choice on the type of sound wall: masonry or glass walls. The Department has concluded that two noise abatement sound walls would be considered along the south side of SR-74 per the noise study that identified increased ambient noise levels. It is the Department's policy that if the majority (51 percent or more) of the impacted residents are in favor of constructing noise abatement sound walls, the Department will support the proposed glass or sound walls provided they meet all Department noise attenuation, stability, and safety standards. The results of the survey indicated that 84 percent of the respondents are in favor of sound walls. Regarding the type of sound walls, 13 percent preferred glass walls, 19 percent preferred concrete walls, and 68 percent indicated no preference (Appendix B, Department's August 21, 2006 Letter). Since a majority of the surveyed group was in favor of the sound walls, the project would be required to have sound walls in accordance with the Department's noise abatement protocol.

**Table 2.2.6-2  
Existing Noise Levels of Receivers on Eastbound and Westbound SR-74**

No.	SW No.	Rec No.	Land Use	Activity Category	Existing Noise Levels	Critical Receiver No.
<b>Eastbound</b>						
1	SW-1	1	SFR	B(67)	<b>71.0</b>	1
2	SW-1	1A	SFR	B(67)	58.0	
3	SW-1	2	SFR	B(67)	61.4	
4	SW-1	2A	SFR	B(67)	55.3	
5	SW-1	2B	SFR	B(67)	54.5	
6	SW-1	3A	SFR	B(67)	53.7	
7	SW-1	R-2, K-1	SFR	B(67)	60.6	
8	SW-1	4	SFR	B(67)	60.3	
9	SW-1	4A	SFR	B(67)	54.3	
10	SW-1	5	SFR	B(67)	59.8	
11	SW-1	5B	SFR	B(67)	63.1	
12	SW-2	6	SFR	B(67)	<b>68.6</b>	
13	SW-2	6A	SFR	B(67)	57.1	
14	SW-2	7	SFR	B(67)	<b>70.7</b>	7
15	SW-2	7A	SFR	B(67)	56.1	
16	SW-2	8	SFR	B(67)	<b>65.9</b>	
17	SW-2	8A	SFR	B(67)	57.5	
18	SW-2	9	SFR	B(67)	<b>67.0</b>	
19	SW-2	10	SFR	B(67)	<b>69.8</b>	
20	SW-2	10A	SFR	B(67)	58.7	
21	SW-3	11	SFR	B(67)	<b>70.3</b>	11
22	SW-3	11A	SFR	B(67)	58.1	
23	SW-3	12	SFR	B(67)	64.3	
24	SW-3	13	SFR	B(67)	65.3	
25	SW-3	13A	SFR	B(67)	56.9	
26	SW-3	14	SFR	B(67)	64.5	
27	SW-3	14A	SFR	B(67)	54.3	
28	SW-3	R-1	SFR	B(67)	63.8	
29	SW-3	15	SFR	B(67)	63.2	
30	SW-3	15A	SFR	B(67)	53.3	
31	SW-3	16 K-3	SFR	B(67)	65.3	
32	SW-3	16A	SFR	B(67)	54.2	
33	SW-3	17	SFR	B(67)	64.4	
34	SW-3	17B	SFR	B(67)	<b>65.5</b>	
35	SW-4	17A	SFR	B(67)	59.5	
36	SW-4	18	SFR	B(67)	<b>67.1</b>	18
37	SW-4	18A	SFR	B(67)	56.8	
38	SW-4	19	SFR	B(67)	63.9	
39	SW-5	19A	SFR	B(67)	55.3	
40	SW-5	20	SFR	B(67)	63.1	
41	SW-5	21	SFR	B(67)	64.1	21
<b>Westbound</b>						
1	SW-7	22	SFR	B(67)	<b>69.5</b>	
2	SW-7	23	SFR	B(67)	<b>66.7</b>	
3	SW-7	24	SFR	B(67)	62.4	
4	SW-7	25	SFR	B(67)	<b>66.3</b>	
5	SW-7	26	SFR	B(67)	<b>68.0</b>	
6	SW-8	27	SFR	B(67)	63.9	

**Table 2.2.6-2 (Cont.)  
Existing Noise Levels Of Receivers on Eastbound and Westbound SR-74**

No.	SW No.	Rec No.	Land Use	Activity Category	Existing Noise Levels	Critical Receiver No.
7	SW-9	28 K4	SFR	B(67)	<b>67.7</b>	
8	SW-9	29	SFR	B(67)	<b>70.5</b>	29
9	SW-10	30	SFR	B(67)	<b>71.7</b>	30
10	SW-10	31 K5	SFR	B(67)	<b>72.0</b>	
11	SW-11	32	SFR	B(67)	<b>69.3</b>	32
SFR: single-family residence Numbers in bold represent noise levels that approach or exceed the NAC * Note: Since the SOUND 2000 model is limited to 40 receptors, Receptors 2B, 5B, and 17B are not shown in the model. Source: LSA Associates, Inc., June 2007.						

***Impacts***

No Build

Although no actual modeling results were generated for the No Build Alternative, the noisiest hour sound levels for the No Build Alternative are predicted to be slightly higher than existing noise levels.

The No Build Alternative noise predictions are shown in Table 2.2.6-3 in the column labeled “Future (Worst Case).” These numbers are the predicted noise levels which would be produced if no project, and therefore no noise abatement, were provided. The traffic volume without implementation of the project is predicted to be LOS F (see Section 2.1.4 Traffic and Circulation).

Build Alternative

The existing noise levels (Table 2.2.6-2) on the eastbound side of SR-74 varied from 53.3 dBA to 71.0 dBA and on the westbound side from 62.4 dBA to 72.0 dBA. Future noise levels (without noise barriers) along the eastbound side of SR-74 varied from 57.0 dBA to 74.8 dBA, and on the westbound side from 66.2 dBA to 76.4 dBA, which exceeds the NAC of 67 dBA at many locations.

The impact the project would have on noise levels is summarized in Table 2.2.6-3. The shaded boxes with underlined numbers in the table indicate that a noise barrier at that location and

particular height meets the feasibility criteria of 5 dBA reduction. A minimum of 5 dBA noise reduction must be achieved at the impacted receivers in order for the proposed noise abatement measure to be considered feasible.

Based on location, the receivers were assigned a corresponding sound wall number (second column). The sound wall locations can be found on Figures 37 through 39. Based on the noise attenuation values shown in Table 2.2.6-3, a minimum of 5 dBA noise reduction would be achieved for the impacted receivers for sound walls 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13. These sound walls are considered feasible.

**Table 2.2.6-3  
Existing and Future Noise Levels Of Receivers on Eastbound Side of SR-74 (without wrap-around wall<sup>a</sup>)**

No.	SW No.	Rec No.	Land Use	Activity Category	Existing Noise Levels	Future (Worst-Case)	With Barrier H = 2.4 m (8 ft)		With Barrier H = 3.05 m (10 ft)		With Barrier H = 3.7 m (12 ft)		With Barrier H = 4.3 m (14 ft)		With Barrier H = 4.9 m (16 ft)		Critical Receiver No.
							<u>L<sub>eq</sub></u>	<u>I.L.<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>L<sub>eq</sub></u>	<u>I.L.</u>	<u>L<sub>eq</sub></u>	<u>I.L.</u>	<u>L<sub>eq</sub></u>	<u>I.L.</u>	<u>L<sub>eq</sub></u>	<u>I.L.</u>	
1	SW-1	1	SFR <sup>c</sup>	B(67)	<b>71.0<sup>d</sup></b>	<b>72.8</b>	<b>67.6</b>	<u>5.2<sup>e</sup></u>	64.9	<u>7.9</u>	62.8	<u>10.0</u>	61.1	<u>11.7</u>	59.9	<u>12.9</u>	1
2	SW-1	1A	SFR	B(67)	58.0	59.7	— <sup>f</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
3	SW-1	2	SFR	B(67)	61.4	63.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
4	SW-1	2A	SFR	B(67)	55.3	57.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
5	SW-1	2B	SFR	B(67)	54.5	56.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6	SW-1	3A	SFR	B(67)	53.7	55.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
7	SW-1	R-2 K-1	SFR	B(67)	60.6	62.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7
8	SW-1	4	SFR	B(67)	60.3	61.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
9	SW-1	4A	SFR	B(67)	54.3	55.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
10	SW-1	5	SFR	B(67)	59.8	61.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
11	SW-1	5B	SFR	B(67)	63.1	64.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11
12	SW-2	6	SFR	B(67)	<b>68.6</b>	<b>70.0</b>	64.9	<u>5.1</u>	63.1	<u>6.9</u>	61.6	<u>8.4</u>	60.3	<u>9.7</u>	59.2	<u>10.8</u>	
13	SW-2	6A	SFR	B(67)	57.1	58.8	56.7	2.1	55.6	3.2	54.7	4.1	54.0	4.8	53.4	<u>5.4</u>	
14	SW-2	7	SFR	B(67)	<b>70.7</b>	<b>71.3</b>	65.3	<u>6.0</u>	63.5	<u>7.8</u>	62.0	<u>9.3</u>	60.6	<u>10.7</u>	59.5	<u>11.8</u>	
15	SW-2	7A	SFR	B(67)	56.1	57.6	55.8	1.8	54.6	3.0	53.4	4.2	52.3	<u>5.3</u>	51.2	<u>6.4</u>	
16	SW-2	8	SFR	B(67)	<b>65.9</b>	<b>65.9</b>	62.2	3.7	60.8	<u>5.1</u>	59.5	<u>6.4</u>	58.4	<u>7.5</u>	57.5	<u>8.4</u>	
17	SW-2	8A	SFR	B(67)	57.5	58.6	55.3	3.3	53.9	4.7	52.7	<u>5.9</u>	51.8	<u>6.8</u>	50.3	<u>8.3</u>	
18	SW-2	9	SFR	B(67)	<b>67.0</b>	<b>66.2</b>	64.0	2.2	62.8	3.4	61.8	4.4	61.0	<u>5.2</u>	58.1	<u>8.1</u>	18
19	SW-2	10	SFR	B(67)	<b>69.8</b>	<b>70.0</b>	<b>66.3</b>	3.7	64.9	<u>5.1</u>	63.8	<u>6.2</u>	63.0	<u>7.0</u>	59.4	<u>10.6</u>	
20	SW-2	10A	SFR	B(67)	58.7	59.5	58.0	1.5	56.9	2.6	56.0	3.5	55.2	4.3	52.5	<u>7.0</u>	
21	SW-3	11	SFR	B(67)	<b>70.3</b>	<b>70.7</b>	<b>67.3</b>	3.4	<b>65.9</b>	4.8	65.0	<u>5.7</u>	64.3	<u>6.4</u>	59.9	<u>10.8</u>	
22	SW-3	11A	SFR	B(67)	58.1	59.3	58.6	0.7	57.9	1.4	57.3	2.0	56.8	2.5	55.2	4.1	
23	SW-3	12	SFR	B(67)	64.3	65.2	62.5	2.7	61.0	4.2	59.9	<u>5.3</u>	58.9	<u>6.3</u>	57.3	<u>7.9</u>	
24	SW-3	13	SFR	B(67)	65.3	<b>66.3</b>	63.5	2.8	61.9	4.4	60.6	<u>5.7</u>	59.4	<u>6.9</u>	58.4	<u>7.9</u>	
25	SW-3	13A	SFR	B(67)	56.9	58.3	56.7	1.6	55.3	3.0	53.9	4.4	52.7	<u>5.6</u>	51.4	<u>6.9</u>	
26	SW-3	14	SFR	B(67)	64.5	<b>65.6</b>	63.3	2.3	61.7	3.9	60.4	<u>5.2</u>	59.2	<u>6.4</u>	58.2	<u>7.4</u>	
27	SW-3	14A	SFR	B(67)	54.3	55.7	55.0	0.7	53.7	2.0	52.4	3.3	51.2	4.5	50.1	<u>5.6</u>	
28	SW-3	R-1	SFR	B(67)	63.8	65.0	62.8	2.2	61.3	3.7	60.0	<u>5.0</u>	59.0	<u>6.0</u>	58.1	<u>6.9</u>	
29	SW-3	15	SFR	B(67)	63.2	64.4	62.3	2.1	60.9	3.5	59.7	4.7	58.7	<u>5.7</u>	58.1	<u>6.3</u>	
30	SW-3	15A	SFR	B(67)	53.3	54.9	54.3	0.6	53.1	1.8	51.9	3.0	50.8	4.1	49.8	<u>5.1</u>	
31	SW-3	16 K-3	SFR	B(67)	65.3	<b>66.4</b>	63.0	3.4	61.5	4.9	60.1	<u>6.3</u>	59.0	<u>7.4</u>	58.0	<u>8.4</u>	
32	SW-3	16A	SFR	B(67)	54.2	55.7	55.0	0.7	53.9	1.8	52.7	3.0	51.7	4.0	50.9	4.8	
33	SW-3	17	SFR	B(67)	64.4	<b>65.5</b>	63.3	2.2	61.7	3.8	60.3	<u>5.2</u>	59.2	<u>6.3</u>	58.2	<u>7.3</u>	
34	SW-3	17B	SFR	B(67)	<b>65.5</b>	<b>66.9</b>	<b>66.6</b>	0.3	<b>66.0</b>	0.9	<b>65.6</b>	1.3	65.2	1.7	65.0	1.9	

a. Without wrap-around wall for the west end of SW-1, east end of SW-2, and west end of SW-3.

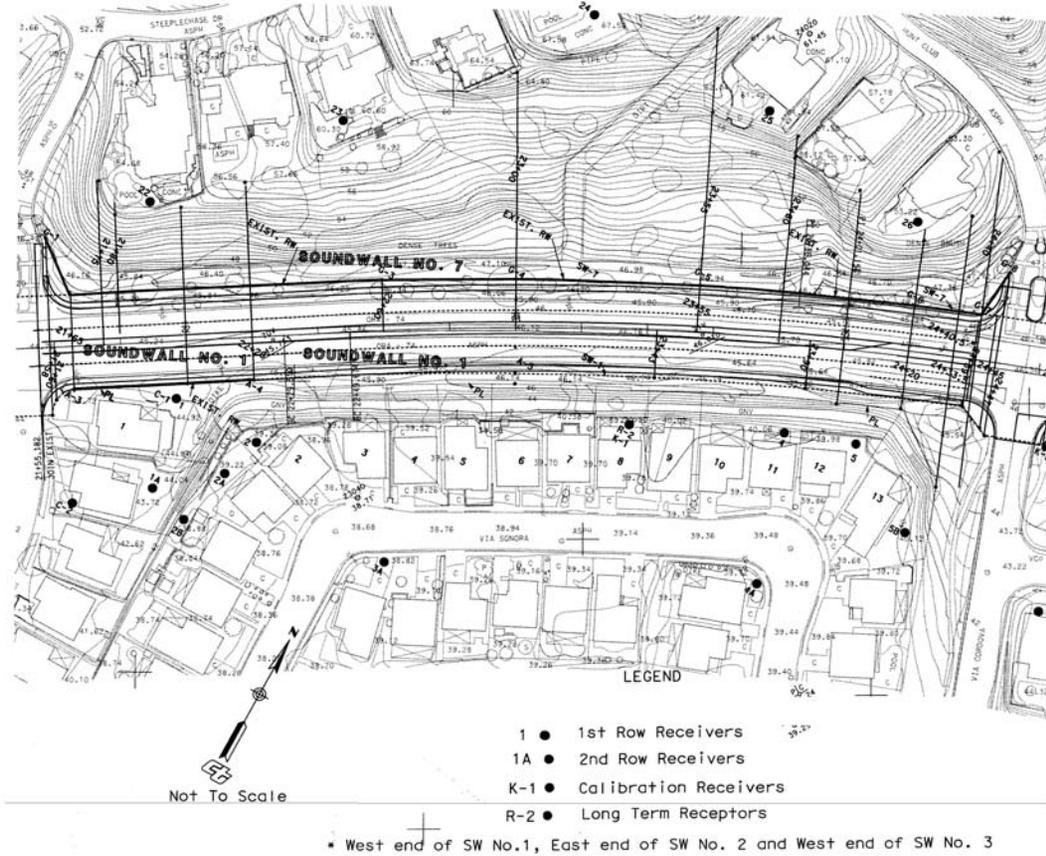
**Table 2.2.6-3 (Continued)**  
**Existing and Future Noise Levels Of Receivers on Eastbound Side of SR-74 (without wrap-around wall)**

No.	SW No.	Rec No.	Land Use	Activity Category	Existing Noise Levels	Future (Worst-Case)	With Barrier H = 2.4 m (8 ft)		With Barrier H = 3.05 m (10 ft)		With Barrier H = 3.7 m (12 ft)		With Barrier H = 4.3 m (14 ft)		With Barrier H = 4.9 m (16 ft)		Critical Receiver No.	
							<u>L<sub>eq</sub></u>	<u>I.L.<sup>b</sup></u>	<u>L<sub>eq</sub></u>	<u>I.L.</u>	<u>L<sub>eq</sub></u>	<u>I.L.</u>	<u>L<sub>eq</sub></u>	<u>I.L.</u>	<u>L<sub>eq</sub></u>	<u>I.L.</u>		
b. I.L.: Insertion Loss. c. SFR = single-family residence d. Numbers in bold represent noise levels that approach or exceed the NAC. e. Numbers underlined and shaded have been attenuated by at least 5 dBA (i.e., feasible wall height) f. No barrier was analyzed at this location because the modeled receptor would not approach or exceed the NAC.  Source: LSA Associates, Inc., June 2007. * Note: Since the SOUND 2000 model is limited to 40 receivers, receivers 2B, 5B, and 17B are not shown in the model.																		

Reasonableness is the second criteria used in determining if a sound wall would be incorporated into the project. The overall reasonableness of noise abatement is determined by considering a multitude of factors including but not necessarily limited to the following: a) cost of the abatement; b) absolute noise levels; c) change in noise levels; d) noise abatement benefits; e) date of development along the highway; f) life cycle of abatement measures; g) environmental impact of abatement construction; h) views (opinions) of impacted residents; i) input from the public and local agencies; and j) social, economic, environmental, legal, and technological factors. The life cycle of the noise abatement (above factor “f”) is a consideration in the preliminary reasonableness decision. It is normally not reasonable to construct a wall where planned future use would limit its useful life to less than 15 years.

Reasonable cost allowance was evaluated for each sound wall. These sound walls would provide noise abatement for the residential receptors with frequent outdoor human activities and are assessed based on the number of benefited residences for the residential area. Where the reasonable cost allowances are greater than the estimated construction costs of a wall, the wall is considered reasonable and therefore recommended. Sound Walls 2 and 3 are both feasible. Sound Wall 2 is reasonable. The Designer of Record will make the final decision during final design. However, this environmental document assumed the worst-case scenario and is considering the construction of Sound Walls 2 and 3.

The Department understands and supports the City's desire to maintain the scenic character of the SR-74 corridor and has considered analyzing the option of glass walls to reduce visual and cultural impacts to the community. In addition, residents on the north side of SR-74 have asked the City to look into the potential for reflective noise caused by the glass walls. Hence, this environmental document evaluates two sound wall options: glass walls and Sound Fighter® walls (qualitative analysis). The masonry wall option was eliminated due to substantial environmental impacts (Please refer to Section 1.6 – Alternatives Considered and Withdrawn).



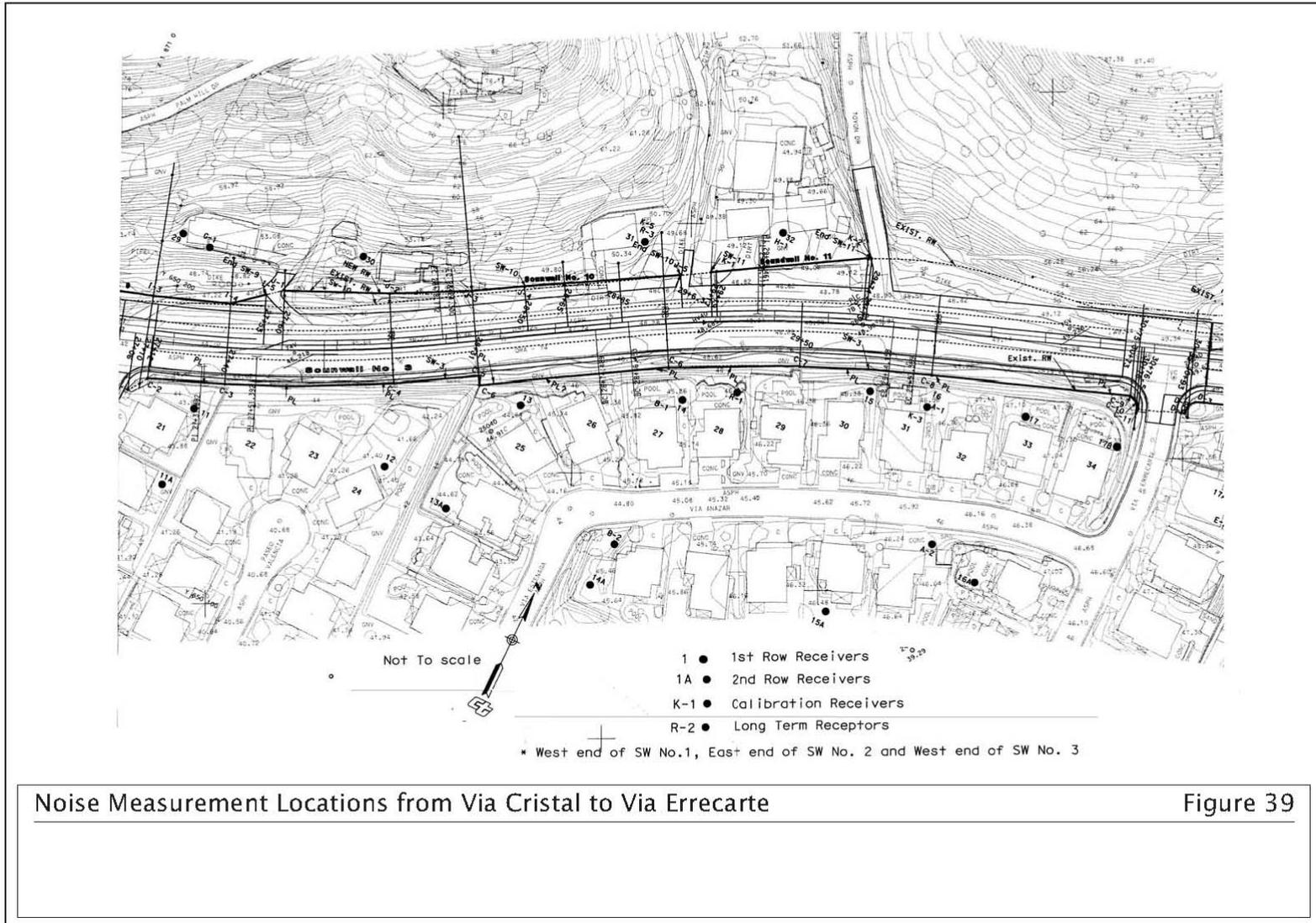
Noise Measurement Locations from Calle Entradero to Via Cordova

Figure 37



Noise Measurement Locations from Via Cordova to Via Cristal

Figure 38



Noise Measurement Locations from Via Cristal to Via Errecarte

Figure 39

The potential that some traffic noise reflection could be experienced by receptors on the opposite side of the sound walls exists whenever sound walls are provided along highways. The model used to predict future traffic noise for the proposed project was Sound 32/2000 Standard Traffic Noise Model which does not have the capability to predict reflective noise. Material used in the Sound Fighter<sup>®</sup> walls is claimed by the manufacturer to substantially reduce sound reflection and was recently approved to be used on State highways and freeways. The type of material used to build the sound wall would be made upon completion of project design and the public involvement processes.

### Construction Noise Impacts

During construction, noise would be intermittent with varying intensity. The degree of construction noise may also vary depending on the location and type of construction activities. Noise levels for typical construction activity expected in the project area could range from 70 dB to 90 dB at a distance of 50 feet. Because construction activities would be conducted in accordance with the Department's standard specifications and would be short term, intermittent, and in most cases dominated by traffic noise, no substantial noise impacts from construction are anticipated.

### *Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures*

#### No Build Alternative

No avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures are proposed for the No Build Alternative.

#### Build Alternative

- Based on the studies completed to date, the Department proposes to incorporate noise abatement in the form of a sound wall at two locations. The recommended height of the soundwalls is 14 feet, though precise soundwall height and design will be determined during the Plans, Specifications, and Estimates (PS&E) phase of the project. The soundwalls would be located at the following locations:
  - Sound wall #2, from Via Cordova to Via Cristal

- Sound wall #3, from Via Cristal to Via Errecarte

Calculations based on preliminary design data indicate that the barrier would reduce noise by a minimum of 5 dBA.

Based on a 2007 cost estimate, the cost of the sound walls, if built at 14 ft., would be:

- Sound wall #2: \$529,626
- Sound wall #3: \$870,753

However, if conditions have substantially changed during final design, noise abatement may not be necessary. The final decision of the noise abatement would be made upon completion of the project design and the public involvement processes.

- During the construction period, the Contractor shall be required to comply with local sound control and noise level rules, as outlined in the Department's standard specification Section 7-1.01I. Also, internal combustion engines shall be equipped with a muffler to reduce noise.

### **2.3 Biological Environment**

This section was prepared based upon the Natural Environment Study (NES), completed in June 2007. The NES was prepared with input from resource agencies including the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE), the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG), the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). Additional information was obtained from the: *Joint Programmatic EIR/EIS and Draft Implementation Agreement (IA) for the Southern Subregion Natural Community Conservation Plan/Master Streambed Alteration Agreement/Habitat Conservation Plan (Southern Subregion NCCP/MsAA/HCP)* (County of Orange, July 2006), the *Draft Environmental Impact Statement, San Juan Creek and Western San Mateo Creek Watershed Special Area Management Plan (SAMP)* (US Army Corps of Engineers, November 2005), *Addendum No. 1 (PA06-0023) for Final EIR No. 589 The Ranch Plan Planning Area 1* (BonTerra Consulting, May 2006), and the *Final Environmental Impact No. 589 General Plan Amendment/Zone Change (PA 01-114) for The Ranch Plan* [Certified Draft EIR Orders and Approvals, Technical Appendices, Comments and Responses (SCH No. 2003021141)] (County of Orange, November 2004).

The widening of SR-74, within the County of Orange (County) boundary, was evaluated as part of the Rancho Mission Viejo (RMV) Ranch Plan EIR No. 589, for which the County of Orange was the lead agency. In June 2006, the PDT decided that the Department should evaluate the widening of SR-74 only within the City of San Juan Capistrano limits (City). The City portion of the project is referred to as the “proposed project,” the “project area,” or the “Biological Study Area” (BSA). The BSA contains the disturbance limits for the proposed project, including such activities as cut, fill, and grading. For purposes of this environmental document, only the areas within the Project Limits from Calle Entradero to the City of San Juan Capistrano/County of Orange limits are analyzed in this IS.

From January 2001 to May 2006, the Department coordinated with the resource agencies. A history of coordination, events, and survey findings is contained within Appendix F to the NES. The County will prepare resource agency permits for the proposed project. The Department will review these resource agency permits for impacts and conditions associated with SR-74 itself. The County is responsible for mitigation and monitoring commitments for any impacts to biological resources associated with the proposed project. At the time the County prepares the project plans, the County will determine appropriate project mitigation, in coordination with the resource agencies. No mitigation will be planted within the state right-of-way, to account for impacts to biological resources.

The Biological Study Area (BSA) is located in the City of San Juan Capistrano, United States Geological Survey (USGS) San Juan Capistrano quadrangle, Sections 6 & 32, Township 7-8 south, and Range 7 west. Due to the BSA’s inclusion in the regional planning efforts listed above, it is considered a valuable resource. The BSA is located just west of the approximately 22,815-acre Ranch Plan project located in unincorporated Orange County. Ladera Ranch is located to the north of the BSA; the Donna O’Neill Land Conservancy is located to the southeast of the BSA; and Caspers Wilderness Park is located to the northeast of the BSA. The topography of the BSA generally slopes down from the north to the south and ranges in elevation from 656 to 1,640 ft. (200 to 500 m.).

The Ranch Plan’s Planning Area (PA) 1 is located immediately east of the BSA and contains grassland, coastal sage scrub, riparian, chaparral, and open water habitat (San Juan Creek) (BonTerra Consulting, May 2006). Grassland is the habitat of greatest occurrence in PA 1.

Development of PA 1 would impact sensitive species, including three California gnatcatcher locations, one Cooper's hawk historic nest location, one red-tailed hawk historic nest location, one barn owl's historic nest location, one grasshopper sparrow location, one rufous-crowned sparrow location, three yellow-breasted chat locations, one red-diamond rattlesnake location, and two western spadefoot toad locations (BonTerra Consulting, May 2006).

The BSA contains low-density residential areas, landscaped areas, and disturbed roadway shoulders. Vegetation on the south side of the road primarily consists of elm (*Ulmus parvifolia*), pepper tree (*Schinus molle*), sycamore (*Platanus* sp.) and Eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus* sp). The north side of the BSA contains bougainvillea (*Bougainvillea* sp.), pepper trees, Eucalyptus, and areas of non-native grasses and invasive species. An approximate 30' by 30' area of ice plant is found on the north side of SR-74 within the BSA. Small areas of riparian, atypical wetland, and oak trees occur within the BSA. A concrete meandering path occurs on the southern side of SR-74; the north side of the BSA contains a dirt equestrian path.

All existing drainages would be modified and extended to intercept at the proposed edge of pavement. An additional ten drainages would be added in the BSA on the north side of SR-74. Three existing drainages are jurisdictional atypical wetlands based on ACOE and CDFG guidelines, with these drainage areas filled due to north side roadway widening. These drainages eventually discharge into the main channel of San Juan Creek, located less than one mile east of the BSA.

The City of San Juan Capistrano, as a SAMP Participant, would be required to adhere to SAMP Long-Term Individual Permits/Letters of Permission (LOP) procedures and applicable conditions of the NCCP/MSAA/HCP. A Streambed Alteration Agreement/Master Streambed Alteration Agreement from CDFG and 401 Water Quality Certification from the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board are required for the proposed project.

### **2.3.1 Natural Communities**

This section of the document discusses natural communities of concern. This section also includes information on wildlife corridors and habitat fragmentation. Wildlife corridors are areas of habitat used by wildlife for seasonal or daily migration. Habitat fragmentation involves the potential for dividing sensitive habitat and thereby lessening its biological value.

Wildlife currently travels along San Juan Creek searching for food, water, shelter, and mates. Within the BSA, tributary culverts to San Juan Creek are not used as wildlife corridors due to topography and hydrology constraints.

### ***Regulatory Setting***

Laws that are applicable for the protection of natural communities include those listed under Section 2.3.2, Wetlands and Other Waters, and Section 2.3.3, Plant Species. The BSA is contained within the NCCP/MSAA/HCP area.

As previously addressed, the County of Orange Board of Supervisors certified the Final EIR for the NCCP/MSAA/HCP and approved the HCP in October 2006. The USFWS distributed the Final EIS for public review on November 13, 2006. The IA was signed by the Participating Landowners (the County, RMV, and Santa Margarita Water District) in December 2006. The USFWS signed the IA, approved the HCP, and issued Incidental Take Permits (ITP) to each of the participating landowners on January 10, 2007. The Southern HCP assumes the Ranch Plan development. Coordination with CDFG on the NCCP/MSAA is ongoing.

### ***Affected Environment***

The BSA is highly disturbed and contains primarily landscaped areas of the City of San Juan Capistrano (south side) and low-density residential areas (north side). As of January 2007, silt fence is present along areas to the north of SR-74. These improvements to private property appear to have changed the topography and hydrological conditions of the BSA.

The oaks at “The Oaks” property (28650 Ortega Highway) are not considered an oak woodland given that there are less than a dozen trees that may be impacted and the trees occur in a linear swath, with some found in containers. These oaks do not occur within CDFG jurisdiction; however, the City of San Juan Capistrano Tree Removal Guidelines conditions are applicable for the removal of the trees. A total of 70 trees will be impacted along the north side of the road and 41 trees along the south side of SR-74.

### ***Impacts***

#### **No Build Alternative**

The No Build Alternative does not contain construction components or ground disturbance activities. The No Build Alternative is not expected to result in a change in the natural community and thus, would not affect sensitive habitat or wildlife corridors.

### Build Alternative

Direct removal of riparian, atypical wetland, and impacts within the dripline of 8 oak trees (*Quercus agrifolia*), will occur from the proposed project. These habitat areas have limited function and value and occur in very small areas next to the roadway shoulder. Direct effects to natural communities of concern involve the direct removal or fill of riparian/atypical wetland (0.134 acre, of this 0.052 acre is riparian vegetation) in Drainage Systems (DS) 7, 8, and 10. As culverts are improved and/or vegetation removed for roadway widening, these impacts will occur. Direct effects may also occur as ground disturbance activities occur within the drip line of the oak trees at “The Oaks” property.

Culverts that are present in the BSA allow passage of mobile species and may provide marginal habitat. Habitat within the BSA would not be further fragmented by the proposed project since SR-74 is an existing roadway. According to the Department’s Maintenance Road Kill Monitoring Reports for SR-74, from 1999–2006, road kill occurred primarily east of the BSA, starting at PM 5.5 eastward, and was comprised of coyote, dog, and cat. There are few records of road kill in the BSA based on these Maintenance Road kill Monitoring Reports during this recorded time period.

Indirect effects to natural communities would extend throughout the duration of construction. Indirect effects may include increased susceptibility of adjacent native habitats to invasion by non-native species, increased erosion, siltation, and runoff.

The proposed project may result in long-term, beneficial effects including the removal of exotic species within the BSA.

### ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

#### No Build Alternative

Since the No Build Alternative is not expected to affect natural communities, no avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures are proposed.

### Build Alternative

- The County of Orange shall be responsible for mitigation of the project impacts. At the time of preparation of project plans, the County will determine appropriate project mitigation, in coordination with the resource agencies. The County will serve as the Applicant for resource agency permits.
- The project shall comply with applicable conditions of the SAMP and the NCCP/MsAA/HCP.

In order to minimize and avoid effects to natural communities, the Build Alternative includes the following measures.

- The permittee shall perform initial vegetation clearing in Waters of the U.S. between September 15 and March 15. Work in waters may occur between March 15 and September 15 if bird surveys indicate the absence of any nesting birds within a 50-ft. radius.
- Protective fencing shall be placed around the dripline of oaks to prevent compaction of the root zone (ESA). In addition, oaks that occur in container plants will be relocated prior to the start of construction.
- Any impacts to oak trees shall be mitigated within proximity to the BSA, as coordinated with the City of San Juan Capistrano's Tree Removal Guidelines.
- A qualified Biologist shall monitor all appropriate ground disturbance activities to ensure that all conservation measures are being implemented.

- Prior to the initiation of the project, the boundaries of the project's impact area shall be delineated by the placement of temporary construction fencing, staking, and/or signage. Any additional acreage impacted outside the approved project footprint shall be mitigated at a 5:1 ratio.
- All Best Management Practices (BMPs) would be in place during construction according to the SWPPP. BMPs shall be employed to minimize erosion from the construction of project facilities and deposition of soil and/or sediment into drainage areas of the BSA.
- No fueling, lubrication, storage, or maintenance of construction equipment within CDFG or ACOE jurisdictional areas is permitted. Spoil sites shall not be located within the CDFG or ACOE jurisdictional areas, or in areas where it could be washed into a drainage channel that outlets at San Juan Creek.

### **2.3.2 Wetlands and Other Waters**

#### ***Regulatory Setting***

Wetlands and other waters are protected under a number of laws and regulations. At the federal level, the CWA (CWA), 33 U.S.C 1344) is the primary law regulating wetlands and waters. The CWA regulates the discharge of dredged or fill material into Waters of the U.S., including wetlands. Waters of the U.S. include navigable waters, interstate waters, territorial seas, and other waters that may be used in interstate or foreign commerce. To classify wetlands for the purposes of the CWA, a three-parameter approach is used that includes the presence of hydrophytic vegetation, wetland hydrology, and hydric soils (soils subject to saturation/inundation). All three parameters must be present, under normal circumstances, for an area to be designated as a jurisdictional wetland under the CWA.

Section 404 of the CWA establishes a regulatory program that provides that no discharge of dredged or fill material can be permitted if a practicable alternative exists that is less damaging to the aquatic environment or if the nation's waters would be significantly degraded. The Section 404 permit program is run by the ACOE with EPA oversight.

At the state level, wetlands and waters are regulated primarily by CDFG and the RWQCB. Sections 1600–1603 of the CDFG Code require any agency that proposes a project that will

substantially divert or obstruct the natural flow of or substantially change the bed or bank of a river, stream, or lake to notify CDFG before beginning construction. If CDFG determines that the project may substantially and adversely affect fish or wildlife resources, a Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement will be required. CDFG jurisdictional limits are usually defined by the tops of the stream or lake banks, or the outer edge of riparian vegetation, whichever is wider. Wetlands under jurisdiction of the ACOE may or may not be included in the area covered by a Streambed Alteration Agreement obtained by the CDFG. ACOE, in non-tidal waters, is measured to the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM). The OHWM is considered a line on the shore established by water fluctuations and indicated by physical characteristics including a clear, natural line on bank areas, changes in the soil character, destruction of terrestrial vegetation, the presence of litter and debris, or other appropriate means.

The RWQCBs were established under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act to oversee water quality. The RWQCB also issues water quality certifications in compliance with Section 401 of the CWA.

The SAMP process is applicable to the BSA. According to the SAMP Draft EIS, the purpose of the SAMP is to provide for reasonable economic development and the protection long-term management of sensitive aquatic resources. As applicable to the proposed project, the SAMP proposes the Long-Term Individual Permits/Letters of Permission (LOP) procedures for long-term activities proposed for properties within the SAMP study area, which includes the project site.

### ***Affected Environment***

The BSA contains culverts/ditch areas that eventually discharge into San Juan Creek, located south and east of the Project Limits. All existing drainages would be modified and extended to intercept at the proposed edge of pavement. An additional ten drainages would be added on the north side of the highway throughout the Project Limits. Three of the existing drainage systems (DS) 7, 8, and 10, are considered jurisdictional “Atypical wetlands.” These “Atypical wetlands”

are man-induced wetlands (as defined in the 1987 Corps Wetland Delineation Manual, Section F, Atypical Situation), and likely resulted from roadway construction and urban runoff. DS 7 and 10 have soft-bottoms and contain fill soils typical of roadway shoulders. DS 8 is a fully lined concrete channel. DS 7 has a length of 227 ft. and width of 10 ft.; DS 8 has a length of 144 ft. and width of 10 ft.; and DS 10 has an approximate length of 880 ft. and average width of 2.5 ft. With the completion of the project, these drainage systems will be improved and will result in an increase in capacity. It is likely that urban runoff and homeowner yard improvements have resulted in changes in topography and hydrology of the BSA (primarily on the north side of SR-74 in the BSA). These factors have likely contributed to the “atypical” classification. Only DS 8 contains a clearly defined bed, channel, and bank area.

The drainage areas contain cattails (*Typha domingensis*), willow (*Salix* sp.), pampas grass (*Cortaderia selloana*), sedge (*Carex* sp.), and doc (*Rumex crispus*) (DS 7) with DS 8 containing bougainvillea and non-native grasses. DS 10 contains primarily non-native grasses and species typical of disturbed roadway shoulders. The V-ditches that cross under the SR-74 provide marginal habitat for wildlife; however, they are not designated wildlife corridors.

### ***Impacts***

#### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative does not contain a construction component or ground disturbing activities. The No Build Alternative is not expected to result in a change in the surface water flow, and thus would not affect wetlands and other waters.

#### Build Alternative

Table 2.3.2-1 identifies the direct effects on waters and oaks associated with the Build Alternative. Build effects on wetlands and other waters involve the loss of vegetation from filling of DS 7, 8, and 10 for SR-74 north-side widening, and direct removal of habitat due to site preparation such as vegetation clearing, grubbing, and grading. The removal of 0.134 acre of atypical wetland (0.052 acre is riparian vegetation found in DS 7) will occur. Since most of the widening will occur on the north side of SR-74, all existing drainages would be modified and

extended to intercept at the proposed edge of pavement. An additional ten drainages would be added on the north side of SR-74 throughout the BSA. In addition, bioswales are proposed in the BSA; however, detailed information regarding the locations is not known at this time.

**Table 2.3.2-1  
Natural Communities/Habitat Impacted by the Proposed Project**

<b>Habitat</b>	<b>Impact Area (ac)</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Riparian	0.052 acre	DS 7
Atypical Wetland	0.134 acre (0.052 acre is riparian)	DS 7,8, and 10
Oaks ( <i>Q. agrifolia</i> )	Work within dripline of 8 trees	Property fence in southeastern portion of BSA

Indirect effects to wetlands and other waters may include: 1) changes in hydrology from increased sediment entering drainage areas after vegetation clearing and/or 2) invasive, non-native plants transported into areas along the roadway with the movement of soil and/or placement of fill material that is present on construction equipment brought on-site or taken off-site and is inadvertently included in seed mixes. These indirect effects would only last during construction. Implementation of BMPs in the SWPPP would minimize these effects during construction.

Based on the above considerations, it is determined that there is no practicable alternative to the proposed construction in atypical wetlands and that the proposed action includes all practicable measures to minimize harm to wetlands that may result from such use. As a result, impacts to Wetlands and Other Waters are not substantial, with the implementation of BMPs and anticipated conditions of the SAMP. The drainage areas are highly disturbed, primarily concrete-lined, and are located in the roadway shoulder. The functions and values of these facilities will be enhanced with improvements to structure and capacity as a result of the project.

***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

No Build Alternative

Since the No Build Alternative is not expected to affect wetlands and other waters, no avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures are proposed.

Build Alternative

- The County of Orange shall be responsible for mitigation of the project impacts. At the time of preparation of project plans, the County will determine appropriate project mitigation, in coordination with the resource agencies. The County will serve as the Applicant for resource agency permits.
- It is anticipated that the County shall implement applicable conditions of the SAMP and NCCP/MSAA/HCP.

The following elements have been agreed to but may not be limited to the following, per conditions of the SAMP and Caltrans Construction Requirements:

- The project would result in 0.134 acre of permanent impacts to Waters of the United States (WoUS) requiring a Letter of Permission (LOP) from the ACOE to authorize the discharge of dredged and/or fill materials into WoUS, pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. A Compensatory Mitigation Plan addressing unavoidable impacts to WoUS and the program goal of no net loss of wetlands shall be prepared and approved by the ACOE prior to the issuance of the first grading permit. Mitigation ratios shall be determined by the ACOE. Conditions of the LOP are expected to include the following:
  - a. When feasible, erosion and siltation controls, such as siltation or turbidity curtains, sedimentation basins, and/or hay bales or other means designed to minimize exacerbating turbidity in the watercourse above background levels existing at the time of project implementation shall be used and maintained during project implementation. All exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be stabilized at the earliest practicable date to preclude additional damage to the project area through erosion or siltation and no later than November of the year the work is conducted to avoid erosion from storm events.
  - b. Heavy equipment working in or crossing wetlands shall be placed on temporary construction mats (timber, steel, geotextile, rubber, etc.) or other measures must

be taken to minimize soil disturbance such as using low pressure equipment. Temporary construction mats shall be removed promptly after construction.

- c. No discharge of dredged or fill materials (even if temporary) shall consist of unsuitable materials (e.g., trash, debris) and material discharged shall be free from pollutants in toxic amounts, per Section 307 of the CWA.
- d. To the maximum extent practicable, the activity shall be designed to maintain pre-project downstream flow conditions.
- e. Any temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to their pre-existing conditions, including any native riparian and/or wetland vegetation.
- f. Measures shall be adopted to prevent potential pollutants from entering the watercourse. Construction materials and debris (including fuels, oil, and other liquid substances) will not be stored in the project areas in a manner so as to prevent any runoff from entering jurisdictional areas.
- g. Staging, storage, fueling, and maintenance of equipment must be located outside the waters in areas where potential spilled materials will not be able to enter any waterway or other body of water.
- h. Prior to initiation of the project, the boundaries of the project's impact area shall be delineated by the placement of temporary construction fencing, staking, and/or signage. Any additional acreage impacted outside the approved project footprint shall be mitigated at a 5:1 ratio. In the event that additional mitigation is required, the type of mitigation shall be determined by the ACOE and may include wetland enhancement, restoration, creation, or preservation.
- i. With regard to federally listed avian species, avoidance of breeding season requirements shall be those specified in the programmatic Section 7 consultation for the LOP procedures. For all other species, initial vegetation clearing in WoUS must occur between September 15 and March 15. Work in waters may occur

between March 15 and September 15 if bird surveys indicate the absence of any nesting birds within a 50-ft. radius.

- j. The ACOE shall be allowed to inspect the site at any time during and immediately after project implementation provided 24-hour advanced notice is given to the permittee. In addition, compliance inspections of all mitigation sites must be allowed at any time.
- k. A copy of the LOP conditions shall be included in all bid packages for the project; shall be available at the work site at all times during periods of work; and must be presented upon request by any ACOE or other agency personnel with a reasonable reason for making such a request.
- l. Within 60 days of completion of impacts to waters, as-built drawings with an overlay of waters that were impacted and avoided shall be submitted to the ACOE. Post-project photographs shall also be provided which documents compliance with permit conditions.
- m. An individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification shall be obtained [33 CFR 325.2(b)(1)].

### **2.3.3 Plant Species**

#### ***Regulatory Setting***

The USFWS and CDFG share regulatory responsibility for the protection of special-status plant species. “Special status” species are selected for protection because they are rare and/or subject to population and habitat declines. Special status is a general term for species that are afforded varying levels of regulatory protection. The highest level of protection is given to those formally listed or proposed for listing as Endangered or Threatened under the FESA and/or CESA. The regulatory requirements for FESA can be found at 16 USC 1531, et. seq. and 50 CFR 402. The regulatory requirements for CESA can be found in the CDFG Code, Section 2050 et. seq. The Department’s projects are also subject to the Native Plant Protection Act, found in the CDFG Code, §§1900-1913, and CEQA Public Resources Code §§2100-211177.

This section of the document addresses the potential for special-status plant species, including CDFG Fully Protected Species and Species of Special Concern, USFWS Candidate Species, and non-listed California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Rare and Endangered plants. (See Section 2.3.5 for more information regarding threatened and endangered species.)

### ***Affected Environment***

Though not considered a natural community of special concern, oak trees are protected by the CDFG when they occur in CDFG jurisdictional areas. A linear swath of oak trees is found along the property fence at the southeastern portion of the BSA in upland areas. The understory of these oak trees is composed of non-native grasses along the road shoulder.

### ***Impacts***

#### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative does not contain a construction component. The No Build Alternative is not expected to result in a change in natural communities, and thus would not affect plant species.

#### Build Alternative

Eight oak trees (*Quercus agrifolia*) may be impacted by ground disturbance activities within the dripline of the trees, associated with roadway widening. Some of these oak trees occur in containers and may be relocated prior to construction.

### ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

#### No Build Alternative

Since the No Build Alternative is not expected to affect plant species, no avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures are proposed.

#### Build Alternative

- Protective fencing shall be placed around the dripline of oaks to prevent compaction of the root zone (ESA). In addition, oaks that occur in containers will be relocated prior to the start of construction.
- Any impacts to oak trees will be mitigated within proximity to the BSA, as coordinated with the City of San Juan Capistrano's Tree Removal Guidelines.
- A qualified Biologist shall be designated responsible for overseeing biological monitoring, regulatory compliance, and restoration activities associated with the proposed project in accordance with the adopted mitigation measures and applicable laws.
- All BMPs will be in place during construction according to the SWPPP. BMPs shall be employed to minimize erosion from the construction of project facilities and deposition of soil or sediment into drainage channels of the BSA.
- Prior to the initiation of the project, the boundaries of the project's impact area must be delineated by the placement of temporary construction fencing, staking, and/or signage.
- If any sensitive plants are observed within the BSA during pre-construction surveys, the locations of the populations and an estimation of the population size shall be mapped and shown on construction drawings. This information shall be used for appropriate avoidance during construction. If this species is to be avoided during construction, it shall be shown as ESA on the plans. If the population cannot be avoided during construction, this information shall be used for appropriate seed collection and salvage measures.

#### **2.3.4 Animal Species**

##### ***Regulatory Setting***

Many state and federal laws regulate effects to wildlife. The USFWS, the NMFS, and CDFG are responsible for implementing these laws. This section discusses potential effects and permit requirements associated with wildlife not listed or proposed for listing under the FESA or CESA. Species listed or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered are discussed in Section 2.3.5.

All other Special Status animal species are discussed in this section, including CDFG Fully Protected Species and Species of Special Concern.

Federal laws and regulations pertaining to wildlife include the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act. State laws and regulations pertaining to wildlife include CEQA, Sections 1600–1603 of the CDFG Code, and Section 4150 and 4152 of the CDFG Code. Raptors and other birds are protected during nesting by State law and/or by the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act. While loss of trees on site is considered minimal given the extensive stands of woodland, grassland, and coastal sage scrub in the region, destruction of active nests for most avian species is legally prohibited.

### ***Affected Environment***

Department Biologists and Environmental Staff visited the project site on June 28, 2006; August 1, 2006; August 30, 2006; September 13, 2006; September 21, 2006; October 5, 2006; and November 30, 2006. Animal and plant species typical of urban areas were present such as the cabbage white butterfly (*Pieris rapae*), swallowtail (*Pailio rutulus rutulus*), house finch (*Carpodacus mexicanus*), common raven (*Corvus corax*), American crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*), black phoebe (*Sayornis nigricans*), western fence lizard (*Sceloporus occidentalis*), and red-winged blackbird (*Agelaius phoeniceus*). In addition, raptors may utilize the BSA; however, the BSA contains marginal habitat. Raptors were not found to be nesting in the BSA. Non-sensitive raptors are identified on Table 2.3.4-1.

**Table 2.3.4-1  
Non-sensitive Raptors in the Biological Study Area**

<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Scientific Name</b>	<b>Status</b>
Red-tailed hawk	<i>Buteo jamaicensis</i>	GMBTA*
Red-shouldered hawk	<i>Buteo lineatus</i>	GMBTA*
*GMBTA: General Migratory Bird Treaty Act		

The BSA contains primarily disturbed conditions along SR-74 along with landscaped areas of the City of San Juan Capistrano. Raptors have the potential to occur in the BSA including red-shouldered hawk (*Buteo lineatus*) and red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*). Raptors tend to use

and forage over a variety of habitats including grassland, scrub, and woodland. During 2006 surveys by Department Biologists, red-shouldered hawk and red-tailed hawk were seen soaring over the BSA; it is unlikely that either species nest in the BSA due to a lack of suitable habitat.

The BSA does not contain suitable hydrology to be utilized by fish. The BSA contains box culverts/Corrugated Metal Pipes, and/or V-ditch structures that do not contain suitable hydrology to provide Essential Fish Habitat and/or serve as designated wildlife corridors.

### ***Impacts***

#### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative does not contain a construction component or ground disturbance activities. The No Build Alternative is not expected to result in a change in the natural communities, and thus would not affect animal species or wildlife movement.

#### Build Alternative

Direct effects involve the physical loss of habitat, possibly used by wildlife, due to site clearing, grubbing, culvert improvements, and road widening. Construction of the Build Alternative would result in the removal of habitat that may provide nesting and foraging opportunities for a variety of species including riparian/atypical wetland, species dependent on tall trees (oaks), and non-native species. A total of 0.134 acre of riparian/atypical wetland habitat, which may be used by nesting birds/raptors, will be impacted. Eight oak trees (*Q. agrifolia*) will be impacted by work proposed within the dripline of the trees. In addition, 41 tall trees (including 8 oaks) will be removed on the south side of SR-74 and an estimated 70 trees will be removed from the north side. These trees may provide nesting and foraging habitat. With the completion of mitigation by the County, effects to habitat are not considered substantial.

The proposed project does not include the construction of median barriers and is not anticipated to affect long-term wildlife movement. Small mammals, reptiles, and amphibians and other animals of slower mobility that live in the BSA may be temporarily affected as habitat is altered or removed. More mobile wildlife species may be able to vacate the areas and move into adjacent areas of open space. Any displacement of wildlife into adjacent areas of open space is anticipated to occur only during construction. Lighting may be installed during night work that

may temporarily disrupt animal behavior (including foraging and nesting); however, lighting will be shielded away from natural areas. Any displacement of raptors into adjacent areas of open space (primarily at RMV) will be temporary. SR-74 is an existing roadway, with an increase in raptor-vehicle collisions not anticipated once construction is complete.

During construction, there may be indirect effects to riparian-dependent species including minimal changes in increased sediment in tributary drainages to San Juan Creek, water temperature, flow velocity, chemistry, or associated terrestrial/aquatic vegetation that would reduce the habitat quality for riparian-dependent species. Any of these indirect effects will last during construction. Although project work will affect tributaries to San Juan Creek, fish do not use these areas due to lack of suitable hydrology. Implementation of the BMPs in the SWPPP would minimize these affects during construction.

Within the BSA, construction noise may affect nesting birds in the following ways: 1) reduce communication distance; 2) distort sounds; and/or 3) cause an avoidance pattern due to annoyance. With implementation of the project sound walls, noise levels pre- and post-construction will remain similar and may result in a temporary impact to nesting birds during construction. There will be not long term, permanent impacts from noise.

### ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

#### **No Build Alternative**

Since the No Build Alternative is not expected to affect wildlife, no avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures are proposed.

#### **Build Alternative**

The following measures would be implemented in addition to those listed in the Sections on Water Quality, Natural Communities, Wetlands and Other Waters, and Plant Communities. The following elements have been agreed to but may not be limited to the following:

- Vegetation removal in upland areas should not occur during the primary nesting season for local birds (February 15 through September 1) and most raptors, as protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and Section 3503.5 of the CDFG Code, respectively. If

vegetation removal must occur during this period, then pre-construction surveys shall be conducted in the appropriate habitats within and up to approximately 100 feet (33 meters) from the project boundary or an area coordinated with the resource agencies, in order to identify nesting birds and/or raptors within or adjacent to the proposed project. In the event of discovery of active nests in the areas to be cleared, protective measures as outlined by the qualified Biologist shall be taken, as coordinated with the resource agencies. Clearing and grubbing limits may be established up to approximately 500 ft. (150 m) in any direction of nests, or buffer distance coordinated with the resource agencies.

- In order to avoid and minimize the effects of lighting on wildlife, construction lighting shall be shielded away from natural areas.
- Biological resources shall be protected during construction. To ensure this protection, a Biological Resources Construction Plan (BRCP) that provides for the protection of the resource and establishes the monitoring requirements will be completed.
- A qualified Biologist shall monitor all appropriate ground disturbance activities to ensure that all conservation measures are being implemented.
- To reduce impacts to these species, all construction-related activities shall be confined to the proposed impact boundaries by installing fencing along the boundary to prevent any construction activities from encroaching into adjacent areas. In addition, construction access points shall be limited in proximity to the potential habitat for these species to the maximum extent feasible.
- All BMPs shall be in place during construction according to the SWPPP.
- ESAs will be flagged prior to the start of ground disturbance activities.
- Construction of two project sound walls will result in post-construction noise levels similar to pre-construction levels, in the BSA.

### **2.3.5 Threatened and Endangered Species**

### ***Regulatory Setting***

The primary federal law protecting threatened and endangered species is the FESA (USC. Section 1531, et. seq. and 50 CFR Part 402). This act and subsequent amendments provide for the conservation of Endangered and Threatened species and the ecosystems upon which they depend. Agencies are required to consult with the USFWS and the NMFS to ensure they are not undertaking, funding, permitting, or authorizing actions likely to jeopardize the continued existence of listed species or destroy or adversely modify designated critical habitat. Critical habitat is defined as geographic locations critical to the existence of a threatened or endangered species. The outcome of consultation under Section 7 is a Biological Opinion or an Incidental Take Permit. Section 3 of FESA defines “take” as “harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct.”

At the state level, the CESA and CDFG Code emphasize early consultation to avoid potential effects to rare, endangered, and threatened species and to develop appropriate planning to offset projects causing the losses of listed species populations and their essential habitats. The CDFG is the agency responsible for implementing CESA. Section 2081 of the CDFG Code prohibits “take” of any species determined to be an endangered or a threatened species. “Take” is defined in Section 86 of the CDFG Code as “hunt, pursue, catch, capture, or kill, or attempt to hunt, pursue, catch, capture, or kill.” CESA allows for take incidental to an otherwise lawful activity; for these actions, an Incidental Take Permit is issued by the CDFG. For projects requiring a Biological Opinion under Section 7 of the FESA, the CDFG may also authorize effects to CESA species by issuing a Consistency Determination under Section 2080.1 of the Fish and Game Code.

### ***Affected Environment***

Of the 11 possible federal or state Threatened or Endangered species that may occur in the BSA (USFWS, August 7, 2006), none were present during surveys of the BSA. USFWS protocol surveys were not conducted due to the presence of marginal habitat in the BSA and RMV survey results of threatened and/or endangered species absence in areas abutting the BSA. Due to the urbanized nature of the project area, federally and/or state-listed Threatened or Endangered species were not anticipated in the BSA. As a result, a Biological Assessment was not prepared

for the proposed project. Sensitive species in the biological resources project study area are identified on Table 2.3.5-1.

**Table 2.3.5-1  
Project Study Area Sensitive Species**

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status	General Habitat Description	Habitat Present/Absent	Rationale
<b>Amphibians</b>					
arroyo toad	<i>Bufo californicus</i>	<b>FE</b>	Flood terraces, sandy pools	A	The BSA contains landscaped areas within the City of San Juan Capistrano and low-density residences (lack of suitable habitat)
<b>Birds</b>					
southwestern willow flycatcher	<i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>	<b>FE</b>	Low-elevation riparian habitats	A	Lack of suitable habitat
bald eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucocphalus</i>	<b>FT</b>	Lakes, reservoirs	A	Lack of suitable habitat
coastal California gnatcatcher	<i>Poliophtila californica californica</i>	<b>FT</b>	Coastal sage scrub	A	Lack of suitable habitat
least Bell's vireo	<i>Vireo bellii pusillus</i>	<b>FE</b>	Riparian	A	Lack of suitable habitat
<b>Crustaceans</b>					
San Diego fairy shrimp	<i>Branchinecta sandiegonensis</i>	<b>FE</b>	Vernal Pools	A	Lack of suitable habitat
Riverside fairy shrimp	<i>Streptocephalus woottoni</i>	<b>FE</b>	Vernal Pools	A	Lack of suitable habitat
<b>Fish</b>					
Southern steelhead	<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	<b>FE</b>	Freshwater streams, coastal lagoons, drainages	A	Lack of suitable habitat
<b>Plants</b>					
thread-leaved brodiaea	<i>Brodiaea filifolia</i>	<b>FT, SE</b>	Chaparral, woodlands, coastal scrub	A	Lack of suitable habitat
Laguna Beach live-forever	<i>Dudleya stolonifera</i>	<b>FT, ST</b>	Chaparral, woodlands, coastal scrub	A	Lack of suitable habitat
big-leaved crownbeard	<i>Verbesina dissita</i>	<b>FT, ST</b>	Chaparral, woodlands, coastal scrub	A	Lack of suitable habitat
Source: USFWS Species List for the State Route 74 Widening Project in the City of San Juan Capistrano, Orange County, California (August 7, 2006)					
Absent [A] means no further work needed. Present [P] means general habitat present and species may be present.					
Status: Federal Endangered (FE); Federal Threatened (FT); Federal Proposed (FP, FPE, FPT); Federal Candidate (FC), Federal Species of Concern (FSC); State Endangered (SE); State Threatened (ST); Fully Protected (FP); State Rare (SR); California Species of Special Concern (SSC); California Native Plant Society (CNPS).					

## ***Impacts***

### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative does not contain a construction component or ground disturbance activities. The No Build Alternative is not expected to result in a change in natural communities, and thus would not affect threatened and/or endangered species.

### Build Alternative

No long-term or permanent effects to Threatened or Endangered species are anticipated by the proposed project. There is no critical habitat in the BSA.

## ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative does not contain a construction component. It is not anticipated to affect threatened and/or endangered species and thus, no avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures are proposed.

### Build Alternative

There are no threatened or endangered species within the BSA. The project is not anticipated to affect threatened and/or endangered species and thus, no avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures are proposed.

## **2.3.6 Invasive Species**

### ***Regulatory Setting***

On February 3, 1999, President Clinton signed Executive Order 13112 requiring federal agencies to combat the introduction or spread of invasive species in the United States. The order defines invasive species as “any species, including its seeds, eggs, spores, or other biological material

capable of propagating that species, that is not native to that ecosystem whose introduction does or is likely to cause economic or environmental harm or harm to human health.”

### ***Affected Environment***

The BSA contains disturbed conditions of roadway shoulders. Some of these areas contain species that are not native to the area including: purple fountain grass (*Pennisetum setaceum*), Mexican feather grass (*Stipa tenuissima*), ice plant (*Carpobrotus edulis*), wild oat (*Avena* sp.), castor bean (*Ricinus communis*), bougainvillea (*Bougainvillea* sp.), rip gut grass (*Bromus diandrus*), foxtail chess (*Bromus madritensis*), and telegraph weed (*Heterotheca grandiflora*). In addition, black mustard (*Brassica* sp.), thistle (*Carduus* sp.), cheeseweed (*Malva parvifolia*), pampas grass (*Cortaderia selloana*), and Eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus* sp.) are found in the BSA. Ice plant and pampas grass are found on the California Exotic Plant Pest Council, Pest Plants of Greatest Ecological Concern, List A-1: Most Invasive Wildland Pest Plants. The area of ice plant is approximately 30 ft. by 30 ft.; is located on the north side of SR-74, next to the roadway; and will be impacted from roadway widening.

### ***Impacts***

#### No Build

The No Build Alternative does not involve construction or ground-disturbance activities. It would not increase the risk of introduction or spread of invasive species.

#### Build Alternative

Invasive species, including ice plant and pampas grass, would be removed by the proposed project. Invasive species have the potential to be imported to the project culverts by contaminated construction equipment or imported materials such as soils. The dispersal of invasive species propagules in the BSA may be furthered by roadway vehicles, with inadvertent mixing of invasive species in seed mixes applied adjacent to the highway and the spread of invasive species during weed-control programs such as mowing. The increased risk of introduction or spread of invasive species would occur only during construction. The risks would

be avoided or minimized with the application of the measures discussed below. In addition, areas of plant species that are non-native to the area will be removed by the proposed project and not re-planted in the BSA once construction is complete.

### ***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

#### **No Build**

The No Build Alternative does not contain a construction component or ground disturbance activities. The No Build Alternative is not expected to affect natural communities so no avoidance, minimization, or mitigation measures are proposed.

#### **Build Alternative**

The Build Alternative includes the following measures to avoid or minimize the spread of invasive species:

- Prior to the initiation of the project, the boundaries of the project's impact area must be delineated by the placement of temporary construction fencing, staking, and/or signage.
- A qualified Biologist shall be designated responsible for overseeing biological monitoring, regulatory compliance, and restoration activities associated with the proposed project in accordance with the adopted mitigation measures and applicable laws.
- All BMPs will be in place during construction according to the SWPPP.

In order to comply with Executive Order 13112 on *Invasive Species*, no invasive species will be planted within the State right-of-way or in areas in proximity to drainage areas where the species may enter a drainage

## **.2.4 Cumulative Impacts**

### ***2.4.1 Regulatory Setting***

Cumulative impacts are those that result from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, combined with the potential impacts of this project. A cumulative effect assessment

looks at the collective impacts posed by individual land use plans and projects. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor, but collectively substantial impacts taking place over a period of time.

Cumulative impacts to resources in the project area may result from residential, commercial, industrial, and highway development, as well as from agricultural development and the conversion to more intensive types of agricultural cultivation. These land use activities can degrade habitat and species diversity through consequences such as displacement and fragmentation of habitats and populations, alteration of hydrology, contamination, erosion, sedimentation, disruption of migration corridors, changes in water quality, and introduction or promotion of predators. They can also contribute to potential community impacts identified for the project, such as changes in community character, traffic patterns, housing availability, and employment.

A cumulative effect assessment looks at the collective impacts posed by individual land use plans and projects. Section 15130 of the CEQA Guidelines requires that cumulative impacts be discussed when:

*...the project's incremental effect is cumulatively considerable, as defined in Section 15065(a)(3)... the term cumulatively considerable means "...that the incremental effects of an individual project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects..."*

Section 15130(b) of the CEQA Guidelines notes that the elements necessary to provide an adequate discussion of significant cumulative impacts encompass either:

- a) A list of past, present, and probable future projects producing related or cumulative impacts, including, if necessary, those projects outside the control of the agency, or
- b) A summary of projections contained in an adopted general plan or related planning document, or in a prior environmental document which has been adopted or certified, which described or evaluated regional or area-wide conditions contributing to the cumulative impact. Any such planning document shall be referenced and made available to the public at a location specified by the lead agency."

### **2.4.3 Affected Environment**

This section examines the potential cumulative impacts of the proposed project and the other projects planned, programmed, or in construction within the project study area. In keeping with the requirements of CEQA Guidelines Section 15130(b), the analysis considers projects that have been approved or projects that are in the planning stages, as well as anticipated growth based on regional projections.

When determining which projects would contribute to cumulative impacts, the Department considered known projects within the City of San Juan Capistrano and adjacent unincorporated Orange County. This would encompass the projects within a broad enough range to ensure the cumulative impact evaluation is adequate. For the consideration of impacts associated with projections, the Orange County Projections-2006 (OCP-2006) (CDR, 2006). The local General Plans are consistent with the OCP-2006 projections. In addition, there are two regional planning documents that influence the potential for cumulative impacts: the NCCP/MSAA/HCP and the SAMP. These regional planning programs also factored in growth and cumulative impacts to sensitive resources in the area. These planning documents were done at a watershed level; therefore, they included area beyond the City of San Juan Capistrano and adjacent unincorporated Orange County.

Not all projects would contribute to cumulative impacts for each topical area. For example, not all projects would have impacts on biological resources. Not all impacts associated with each cumulative project would contribute to a cumulative impact. Some of the impacts are very site-specific and would not compound the impacts associated with the proposed project. In other cases, short-term impacts would not contribute to cumulative impacts because the construction of the cumulative project and the road widening would not occur in the same time period or be proximate to each other.

The potential for the project to contribute to cumulative affects varies from one environmental topic to another depending upon the nature of impacts related to the topic. For example, cumulative aesthetic considerations encompass only the surrounding areas with direct views of the project site, while potential impacts to biological resources is generally looked at on a

broader scale. Given the recent completion of subregional plans (NCCP/MSAA/HCP and the SAMP) for biological issues, the data from these plans was also considered.

### **Regional Plans**

#### *Orange County Projections-2004*

One component of the cumulative analysis is the growth projected in the OCP-2004. The Center for Demographic Research (CDR) at California State University, Fullerton (CSUF) developed the OCP-2004 for incorporation into the SCAG's growth forecast for the 2004 RTP and the SCAQMD Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) (SCAG 2004; SCAQMD 2003). These projections generally reflect the growth anticipated by the local general plans for the various Orange County jurisdictions. These projections are used as part of the cumulative analysis because they are the basis for the evaluation of long-term growth and are incorporated into the traffic modeling effort which, in turn, is used for the noise and air quality analyses.

#### *Natural Community Conservation Plan/Master Streambed Alteration Agreement/Habitat Conservation Plan*

The NCCP/MSAA/HCP and its associated EIR/EIS have been prepared by the County of Orange in cooperation with the CDFG and the USFWS in accordance with the provisions of the NCCP Act, CESA, FESA, and Section 1600 et seq. of the California Fish and Game Code. The Southern Subregion NCCP/MSAA/HCP provides for the conservation of designated State- and federally listed and unlisted species and their associated habitats that are currently found within the 132,000-acre NCCP/MSAA/HCP study area (Southern Subregion), which includes SR-74. The NCCP/MSAA/HCP is a voluntary, collaborative planning program involving landowners, local governments, State and federal agencies, environmental organizations, and interested members of the public in the formulation and approval of the NCCP. The purpose of the NCCP Program is to provide long-term, large-scale protection of natural vegetation communities and wildlife diversity while allowing compatible land uses and appropriate development and growth. The NCCP process was initiated to provide an alternative to "single species" conservation efforts. The shift in focus from single species, project-by-project conservation efforts to large-scale conservation planning at the natural community level was intended to facilitate regional

and subregional protection of a suite of species that inhabit a designated natural community or communities.

On October 24, 2006, the County of Orange Board of Supervisors certified the EIR for the NCCP/MSAA/HCP project and approved the NCCP. The Implementation Agreement (IA) was signed by the key stakeholders in December 2006.

### *Special Area Management Plan (SAMP)*

A SAMP is a voluntary watershed-level planning and permitting process that involves local landowners and public agencies who seek permit coverage under Section 404 of the federal CWA for future actions which affect jurisdictional Waters of the United States (U.S.). The purpose of a SAMP is to provide for reasonable economic development, protection, and long-term management of sensitive aquatic resources (biological and hydrological). The proposed San Juan Creek and Western San Mateo Creek Watersheds SAMP would provide a framework for permit coverage for the San Juan Creek Watershed (approximately 113,000 acres) and the western portion of the San Mateo Creek Watershed (approximately 15,104 acres). The SAMP study area includes the 22,815-acre Ranch Plan area, which is identified as a cumulative project discussed below.

The ACOE has prepared an EIS (November 2005) for the San Juan Creek and Western San Mateo Creek Watersheds SAMP. The SAMP was prepared as part of two other major planning and regulatory components: (1) The Ranch Plan FEIR 589 and (2) the NCCP/MSAA/HCP and its associated EIR/EIS.

### Probable Future Projects

The proposed project traverses through the City of San Juan Capistrano. The identification of cumulative impacts was based upon a search of projects within the City of San Juan Capistrano, as well as areas in the adjacent areas of unincorporated Orange County. This geographic area is considered appropriate because it would capture the key projects that have the potential of contributing similar impacts on resources within the SR-74 ecosystem. A listing of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future development projects is provided in Table 2.4-1. Table 2.4-2 identifies roadway projects in the study area.

**Table 2.4-1  
Cumulative Development Projects**

<b>Project Title</b>	<b>Project Description</b>	<b>Lead Agency</b>	<b>Project Status</b>
Capistrano Unified School District (CUSD) Offices	Construction of government offices (125,000 gross square feet) at the southerly terminus of Valle Road from San Juan Creek Road.	CUSD	Complete
Pacifica San Juan- (SunCal)	Surrounding McCracken Hill and extending south to Camino Las Ramblas. Residential. 411 single-family and multi-family.	San Juan Capistrano	Under Construction
San Juan Meadows	La Novia Avenue. Residential. 196 single-family detached. 79 single-family attached. 165 multi-family units.	San Juan Capistrano	Approved; Not constructed
Serra Plaza	Del Obispo Street at Paseo Adelanto. Offices. 45,500 gross square feet.	San Juan Capistrano	Complete
Whispering Hills Estates Planned Community	Single-family dwelling units on the eastern edge of the city by La Pata Avenue.	San Juan Capistrano	Under Construction
San Juan Hills High School	West of La Pata Road (Antonio Parkway) and north of San Juan Creek Road. Public high school. 2,000 students.	CUSD	Under construction
Villa Montana Apartment Homes	10 acres of the Whispering Hills Estates site. 163-unit apartment development.	San Juan Capistrano	Under review
Junipero Serra Catholic High School	Junipero Serra Road and Camino Capistrano. Private high school. 2,200 students.	San Juan Capistrano	Complete
Honeyman Ranch: Rancho Madrina	Rancho Viejo Road. Residential estate homes. 119 single-family detached.	San Juan Capistrano	Under construction
Ortega Ranch Offices	Rancho Viejo Road and Ortega Highway. 11-building office complex. 1512,72 gross square feet	San Juan Capistrano	Complete
Mammoth Offices	Rancho Viejo Road at Via Escolar. 2-building office complex. 103,832 gross square feet.	San Juan Capistrano	Under Construction
Ortega Animal Hospital	Ortega Highway between Rancho Viejo Road and La Novia Avenue. Veterinary clinic and animal boarding. 7,767 gross square feet.	San Juan Capistrano	Complete
Reising Law Offices	Ortega Highway between Rancho Viejo Road and La Novia Avenue. Law offices. 5,963 gross square feet.	San Juan Capistrano	Under construction
Rancho Viejo Office Park	Rancho Viejo Road north of Spotted Bull Lane (East Side). 47 percent Medical Office, 53 percent Commercial Office. 67,720 gross square feet.	San Juan Capistrano	Under review
Valle Ranch	South terminus of Valle Road. Offices: 44,400 gross square feet	San Juan Capistrano	Complete
Belladonna Estates	Del Obispo Street. Residential-custom lots (31).	San Juan Capistrano	Approved, Not Constructed
St. Margaret's Episcopal School Master Plan	Ortega Highway and La Novia Avenue. Church: 18,455 gross square feet; Performing arts center: 450 seats Private school. 151 students.	San Juan Capistrano	Under review

**Table 2.4-1 (Cont.)  
Cumulative Development Projects**

<b>Project Title</b>	<b>Project Description</b>	<b>Lead Agency</b>	<b>Project Status</b>
M&M Petroleum	Ortega Highway and I-5 northbound on-ramp. Service station. 9 pumps; Convenience store. 5,940 gross square feet; Auto car wash.	San Juan Capistrano	Under review
Rancho Mission Viejo Plan	Rancho Mission Viejo (RMV) Planning Area (The Ranch Plan project) is a 9,254 hectares ha (22,850-acre) property immediately east of the cities of Mission Viejo and San Juan Capistrano in unincorporated Orange County. 14,000 dwelling units and 5.2 million square feet of retail and business uses on 5,848 gross acres; golf course uses on 25 gross acres, and open space on 16,942 acres Widening SR-74 from 2 lanes to 4 lanes within Planning Area 1	County of Orange	Approved project. Not constructed
Prima Deshecha Landfill	Increase disturbance area from 800 to 1,078 acres for landslide remediation features; redesign desilting system; supplement water supply in the Prima Deshecha Cañada stream channel; modify excavation phasing limits for landslide remediation.	County of Orange	Approved June 2007 by County.

**Table 2.4-2  
Cumulative Road Projects**

<b>Caltrans</b>	<b>Route</b>	<b>Post Mile</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Lead Agency</b>	<b>Project Status</b>
0G940K	5	1.63	El Camino Real to Avenue Ramona	Sound walls [approximately 660 ft. (201 m) long] are proposed along southbound I-5 from El Camino Real to Avenue Ramona in San Clemente.	Caltrans	PA/ED approved in 2004; Construction anticipated to begin in 2010
0E5700	5	8.58/9.35	I-5/Camino Capistrano Interchange Improvement Project	Install auxiliary lane and widen the I-5/Camino Capistrano southbound off-ramp. Widen Camino Capistrano in the vicinity of the ramp intersection in San Juan Capistrano.	OCTA	Final design to be determined. PA/ED approved
0E3100	74	9.36/9.88	I-5/Ortega Highway Interchange Project	Interchange improvements, including reconfiguring Del Obispo Street intersection and widening Diamond interchange; relocated Del Obispo Street intersection and single Cloverleaf; and providing double Cloverleaf Interchange	Caltrans	Under review
0G6300	74	5.2/13.1	Middle Ortega Safety Project	Restore eroded and damaged shoulder; replace all existing traffic stripes with inverted thermoplastic traffic strips; and, where conditions allow, create a 1-foot soft barrier on SR-74 from Postmile 5.2 to 13.1. All work would be within the existing State right-of-way.	Caltrans	PA/ED was approved in 2006. Construction is complete
0F5100	5	8.63	San Juan Creek	Repair of streambed scouring that	Caltrans	Construction scheduled

**Table 2.4-2 (Cont.)  
Cumulative Road Projects**

<b>Caltrans</b>	<b>Route</b>	<b>Post Mile</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Lead Agency</b>	<b>Project Status</b>
			Scour Project	is exposing and endangering existing I-5 support columns.		for September 2007
043214	74	13.30/16.28	Upper Ortega Highway	Widening of Ortega Highway (SR-74) from Trabuco Road to Orange/Riverside County line. Widen the roadway for safety purposes along portions of the highway in the Cleveland National Forest.	Caltrans	PA/ED was approved in 2005. Currently in construction
N/A	74	2.4	SR-74 and Antonio/La Pata	SR-74/Antonio Pkwy/La Pata Ave. Intersection Improvements.	County of Orange	In construction

## 2.4.4 Impacts

### *Project Contributions to Cumulative Impacts*

#### No Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative would not include any construction component and would retain the roadway in its existing configuration. The No Build Alternative would not contribute to cumulative impacts on environmental resources. However, based on the information contained in the traffic studies and as shown in Table 2.1.4–1, the No Build Alternative would not meet the purpose and need to enhance capacity in the long term. By 2030, the mainline would operate at LOS F. LOS F implies that the traffic will be heavily congested and speeds will be less than 35 mph. Traffic demand will exceed capacity and speeds will vary greatly which will result in significant delays. Traffic congestion through the Project Limits is expected to worsen in the 2030 future conditions, increasing from 24,000 vehicles per day in 2005 to 42,000 vehicles per day in 2030.

#### Build Alternative

As discussed earlier in Section 2.1.2 (Growth), the proposed project would not attract or promote growth in the cumulative study area. The proposed project would not contribute to long-term effects associated with the projected growth in the region, such as traffic congestion, air quality reduction, noise impacts, urbanization, loss of habitat, or historical resources impacts.

It is important to note that a quantification of cumulative impacts is not feasible for some impact topics and would be speculative. As previously noted, in some cases no environmental document has been prepared and impacts are unknown. In other instances, the impacts have not been quantified. Therefore, much of the cumulative evaluation is a qualitative judgment regarding the combined effects of the relationship among the above-listed projects. In some cases, application of the identified project mitigation program may reduce the cumulative impacts as well as the project impact.

The cumulative analysis is limited to the resources that require avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures to analyze whether the impact contribution to the resources, when

considered with the proposed project and other cumulative projects, could be cumulatively considerable. In addition, temporary construction impacts of the project are not considered contributory to cumulative impacts, given the limited duration, localization, and the small scale of these impacts as well as the avoidance and minimization measures applied to them. Therefore, the cumulative analysis only considers potential cumulative long-term impacts of the proposed project and the other cumulative projects.

Long-term impacts to the following resources require avoidance and minimization measures as described earlier in this section:

- Community—minor acquisition of land
- Visual/Aesthetics—changes in views
- Cultural Resources—discovery of unknown resources during construction
- Water Quality—discharge of motor vehicles related pollutants
- Geology—potential for liquefaction
- Paleontology—discovery of unknown resources during construction
- Noise—traffic noise by sensitive receptors
- Biological Resources—removal of minor amount of wetlands, impact to oak trees, removal of vegetation that has the potential to support nesting birds

The Build Alternative would not result in long-term impacts associated with land use, growth, farmland, population and housing, recreation, air quality, hydrology and flood plain, mineral resources, hazards, and utilities. Therefore, it would not contribute to cumulative impacts in these areas.

### **Community**

The proposed project would result in minor property acquisition along SR-74. No relocations would be required. The cumulative projects that would also result in property acquisition are the Ortega Highway/I-5 Interchange Project and the Camino Capistrano/I-5 Interchange Improvements. Though both of these projects would result in minor acquisitions, cumulatively, the impacts would remain less than significant. The magnitude of the impacts would not result in substantial impacts to population and housing, economic affects, or community disruption.

### ***Geology***

While geotechnical impacts may be associated with the foreseeable projects, by the very nature of the impacts (i.e., liquefaction, landslides and expansive and compressible soils), the constraints are most typically site-specific. Foreseeable projects would be required to comply with the applicable State and local requirements including, but not limited to, the Uniform Building Code and the Grading Code. The Build Alternative would be constructed to the Department's Standards and would not contribute to cumulative impacts.

### ***Noise***

Noise is a localized impact that is mitigated by individual projects. Sound walls have been proposed for this project since the traffic noise at certain sensitive receptors approaches or exceeds the federal noise abatement criteria. Long-term traffic noise would be minimized through construction of two sound walls. If other projects are determined to result in adverse noise impacts, appropriate avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures would be incorporated into those projects. Therefore, the proposed project is not anticipated to contribute to long-term adverse cumulative noise impacts.

### ***Aesthetics***

The Build Alternative has incorporated avoidance and minimization measures to address potential project-related aesthetic impacts. This is accomplished through the use of landscaping, roadway alignment, wall treatments, and placing utilities underground. The Build Alternative is not expected to contribute to cumulative aesthetic impacts. When evaluating cumulative aesthetic impacts, a number of factors must be considered. In order for a cumulative aesthetic impact to occur, the proposed elements of the cumulative projects would need to be seen together or in proximity to each other. If the projects were not in proximity to each other, the viewer would not perceive them in the same scene. The proposed project traverses a developed portion of SR-74. None of the cumulative projects identified would alter the visual character or viewsheds along SR-74.

### ***Cultural, Paleontological, and Historical Resources***

The widening of SR-74 has the potential to adversely impact cultural resources; specifically, the Miguel Parra Adobe at 27832 Ortega Highway is located adjacent to the highway. As such, the widening project has been designed to avoid potential impacts to this resource. There are no cumulative projects that would directly or indirectly affect this resource. The site-specific nature of cultural resources reduces the potential for cumulative impacts. Standard conditions of approval and mitigation measures required for each of the cumulative projects would minimize impacts. It is through the data-recovery process that many artifacts have been discovered. As a result, the proposed project and cumulative projects would not be expected to contribute to an adverse cumulative impact. Similar standard conditions for monitoring and resource recovery would apply to paleontological resources that may be unearthed during construction of any of the cumulative projects.

### ***Water Quality***

Incorporation of structural and maintenance best management practices (BMPs) would reduce the proposed project's potential operational water quality impacts. Each of the cumulative projects would be required to incorporate similar measures. Therefore, even if projects are being implemented simultaneously, sufficient measures would be in place to minimize construction-related erosion and siltation.

The proposed project could result in a contribution to the regional (or cumulative) effect of the impacts to hydrologic function, water quality, and erosion/sedimentation potential downstream of the BSA in San Juan Creek's main channel. Indirect impacts can affect low-quality wetlands (atypical) and riparian habitat through changes in velocity, inundation, or water quality. However, with application of the BMPs mentioned in the SWPPP, the proposed project would only minimally contribute to the cumulative (negative) effect on the water quality and hydraulic function of the San Juan Creek Watershed.

### ***Biology***

Cumulative biological effects are the collective result of any number of related or unrelated projects ongoing or proposed within a geographic area that, together, have a greater affect on

biological resources than any one project considered individually. The cumulative effects study area includes the San Juan Creek Watershed. From a biological perspective, this geographic area is considered appropriate because: 1) effects to water quality downstream may be compounded; 2) the presence of riparian vegetation in the BSA; and 3) the presence of CDFG and ACOE jurisdictional areas. The closest project to the BSA includes improvements to SR-74, just east of the BSA, in Rancho Mission Viejo's (RMV) Planning Area 1.

The BSA occurs within the SAMP and NCCP/MSAA/HCP study areas for southern Orange County. These regional efforts will help to ensure that any regional losses of sensitive plant and/or animal species are not substantial. There are no Threatened and/or Endangered species within the BSA. There are no cumulative losses to sensitive species anticipated from the proposed project. Raptors are common throughout the BSA region and within the San Juan Creek Watershed and RMV.

The proposed project could result in a minimal contribution to the regional (or cumulative) effect of impacts to wetland areas. The impacts to low-quality habitat of atypical wetlands would occur during construction. Application of the BMPs in the SWPPP would minimize potential effects on wetlands (atypical wetlands) in the region. With the mitigation for wetlands, the Build Alternative would result in no net loss to existing wetlands. Therefore, the Build Alternative would not contribute to cumulative losses of wetlands.

The proposed project would not contribute substantially to the cumulative impacts on sensitive biological resources. Wildlife and natural resources are widely distributed in RMV and southern California. The cumulative effects on biological resources would be minimized by using the avoidance and minimization measures outlined in Section 2.3. Since SR-74 is an existing roadway and no median barriers are proposed, the proposed project would not result in further habitat fragmentation; therefore, the proposed project would not contribute to the regional (or cumulative) effect of habitat fragmentation. Due to the proximity of sensitive habitat and species within RMV, along with areas of open space to be preserved in RMV, any impacts from project construction will not contribute substantially to the cumulative loss of species.

The Build Alternative provides the benefit of removal of invasive species to the extent practicable. The introduction of invasive plant species may degrade sensitive habitat. With

implementation of the avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures for invasive species discussed in Section 2.3, the proposed project would have a minimal contribution to the regional (or cumulative) risk of the introduction and spread of invasive plant material. No invasive species will be planted in the BSA upon completion of project work, in accordance with Executive Order 13112, “Invasive Species.”

***Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Measures***

**No Build Alternative**

The No Build Alternative is not expected to result in cumulative impacts; therefore, no avoidance, minimization; and/or compensation measures are proposed.

**Build Alternative**

The Build Alternative could result in cumulative impacts. With the implementation of all avoidance, mitigation, and/or mitigation measures outlined throughout Chapter 2, along with the measures to reduce impacts from other planned projects in coordination with the applicable CEQA and/or NEPA lead agencies and the resources agencies, the project’s contribution to cumulative impacts would be reduced to less than significant.

## Chapter 3 Public and Agency Coordination

### 3.1 Introduction

Early and continuing coordination with the general public and appropriate public agencies is an essential part of the environmental planning process to determine the level of environmental documentation needed, analysis, potential impacts, and mitigation measures. Agency consultation and public participation for this project have been accomplished through a variety of formal and informal methods, including PDT meetings, interagency coordination meetings, and public scoping meetings. This chapter, as well as Table 3.0, summarizes the results of the Department's efforts to fully identify, address, and resolve project-related issues through early and continuing coordination. Agency correspondence is provided in Appendix C.

**Table 3.0**  
**Summary of Consultation and Coordination Activities**

<b>Timing</b>	<b>Activity</b>
February 2000	Scoping Document
Post-June 2000	The Department consulted with ACOE and CDFG regarding project drainage features.
July 19, 2000	Informal Agency Scoping Meeting at Ambuehl Elementary School
May 2001	Department staff coordinated with the ACOE and conducted field meetings.
July 2001	Department staff consulted with the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) and requested a search of the sacred lands file and a list of individuals/organizations that may have knowledge of cultural resources in the area.
August 16, 2001	NAHC response identified no Native American cultural resources or sacred sites within the project area and provided a list of individuals with tribal associations. The Department contacted these individuals, and some requested to be kept informed about the project.
September 27, 2001	NAHC response letter to Department stated that a search of the sacred lands file failed to identify the presence of Native American cultural resources within the project area. A list of individuals to contact for more information was also provided.
October 2001	Department staff consulted with the San Juan Capistrano Historical Society.
2001–June 2005	Department staff consulted with the ACOE, CDFG, USFWS, and NMFS.
Early 2004	City of San Juan Capistrano Historic Preservation Manager was consulted.
May 30, 2006	The City Council and Planning Commission held a public workshop to discuss soundwalls, retaining walls and landscaping.
September 12, 2006	The Department sent an updated letter to NAHC with amended project information.
September 21, 2006	Department conducted a field meeting with CDFG.
October 5, 2006	Department conducted a field meeting with CDFG and ACOE.
October 4–13, 2006	Value Analysis workshops were conducted.
October 11, 2006	The Department sent letters to each Native American contact as provided in the September 27, 2006 NAHC letter.
October 24, 2006	Follow-up phone calls were made to each Native American contact.
October 24, 2006	The City held a public workshop to discuss noise impacts, sidewalk elimination, tree removal, and pedestrian safety.

### **3.1.1 Project Team Coordination**

#### ***Project Development Team (PDT) Meetings***

PDT meetings were held on an as-needed basis from inception of this project. In November 2005, the County of Orange brought together the City of San Juan Capistrano and the Department in anticipation of moving ahead with their plans to widen SR-74 within RMV's Planning Area 1 in unincorporated Orange County (SR-74 within County limits). The purpose of these meetings was to discuss project-specific issues and work together to ensure that the proposed project met the purpose and need and that these issues do not conflict with any plans, policies, or regulations. The PDT has been meeting on a monthly basis since November 2005.

#### ***Environmental Coordination Meetings***

Environmental coordination meetings were held on a bi-weekly basis beginning in April 2006 between the Department, RMV, and the Department's consultants, HDR Engineering and BonTerra Consulting. Discussions regarding the environmental process and coordination between the involved parties were discussed.

#### ***Value Analysis Workshops***

Value Analysis (VA) Workshops were conducted on October 5, 2006, and October 10 to 13, 2006. The purpose of the workshops was to focus on alternatives that would improve operations and safety, minimize impacts, reduce costs if possible, and satisfy the local stakeholders. Participants included Department staff from Design, Environmental Planning, Construction, Traffic Operations, Maintenance, Geotechnical Services, and other functional units. The VA Workshops provide guidance and recommendations for project management and decision making.

Various recommendations were suggested. The VA Workshop participants recommended shifting the alignment southerly to smooth the horizontal curve and reduce the wall height. HDR's evaluation indicated that the alignment shift would not result in meaningful savings in the cost of the proposed project so this recommendation was rejected. The VA Workshop participants also recommended removal of wrap-arounds for the sound walls. On December 6,

2006, the Department's Noise Unit sent survey letters to six homeowners where wrap-arounds were being considered. The results of the survey are that three homeowners are in favor of and three were against wrap-arounds. The VA Workshop participants recommended installation of pre-cast panels at the bottom of the glass walls. This recommendation has been adopted and will be reflected in the 95 percent PS&E. The VA Workshop participants also recommended rehabbing the existing pavement sections. The 95 percent PS&E will reflect appropriate pavement rehabilitation design.

### **3.1.2 Native American Consultation**

In July 2001, Department staff consulted with the NAHC and requested a search of the sacred lands file and a list of individuals/organizations that may have knowledge of cultural resources in the area. In their August 16, 2001, correspondence, the NAHC listed no Native American cultural resources or sacred sites within the project area. The NAHC identified the following individuals and tribal associations: David Belardes, Chairperson for the Juaneno Band of Mission Indians – Acjachemen Nation; Sonia Johnston, Chairperson for the Juaneno Band of Mission Indians; and Anita Espinoza, Most Likely Descendent (MLD) for the Juaneno Band of Mission Indians. Subsequently, letters were mailed to each contact on the list with project information. A response letter from Mr. Belardes, dated September 19, 2001, requested to be kept informed about any project developments and offered monitoring assistance. Ms. Johnston and Ms. Espinoza did not respond.

On September 12, 2006, an updated request letter was submitted to the NAHC given the time that had elapsed from the original consultation. NAHC responded on September 27, 2006, in a letter indicating that a search of the sacred lands file failed to identify the presence of Native American cultural resources within the project area. The response identified the following individuals to contact for more information:

- Anthony Madrigal, Jr. – Interim Chairperson for the Cahuilla Band of Indians
- Maurice Chacon – Cultural Resources Coordinator for the Cahuilla Band of Indians
- Sonia Johnston – Chairperson for the Juaneño Band of Indians
- Anita Espinoza – Juaneño Band of Mission Indians

- Alfred Cruz – Cultural Resources Coordinator for the Juaneño Band of Mission Indians
- Joe Ocampo – Environmental Coordinator for the Juaneño Band of Mission Indians
- Anthony Rivera – Chairman for the Juaneño Band of Mission Indians, Acjachemen Nation
- David Belardes – Chairperson for the Juaneño Band of Mission Indians, Acjachemen Nation
- Joyce Perry – Tribal Manager and Cultural Resources Coordinator for the Juaneño Band of Mission Indians, Acjachemen Nation

On October 11, 2006, the Department mailed letters to each contact on the list with the proposed project information. No letter responses were received. On October 24, 2006, follow-up phone calls were placed to each contact on the list. Mr. Chacon responded by phone indicating the Cahuilla Band of Indians would be interested in monitoring in the event of a construction discovery. Ms. Espinoza responded by phone indicating that the Juaneño Band of Mission Indians would like to be kept informed of the project and any discoveries. She also offered monitoring assistance. No additional responses were received.

### **3.1.3 Historical Resources Consultation**

In October 2001, Department staff consulted with the San Juan Capistrano Historical Society regarding historical resources within the project limits. A letter response, dated October 15, 2001, indicated that two historically significant structures are located within the project limits along SR-74: the Hankey/Rowse Cottage and the Errecarte House. Both structures are listed on San Juan Capistrano's Inventory of Local and Cultural Landmarks. Outside the project limits, additional historic structures (Parra Adobe and Harrison Farmhouse) were also identified. In addition, the letter also indicated that the community had a concern for and an interest in an undocumented house along with a fruit stand on the north side of SR-74. In addition, the letter also included excerpts from San Juan Capistrano Historian Ilse Byrne's 1970's National Register Nomination Form for SR-74 for more information.

Additional information pertaining to historical resources within the project area was obtained from the following:

- City of San Juan Capistrano Planning Department – Principal Planner, William Ramsey, provided information on the City's local landmark inventory in November 2001.
- City of San Juan Capistrano Historian – Ilse Byrnes has been providing information since November 2001 regarding trees of concern (Poplar tree at Hunt Club Dr. and trees at fruit stand/produce market), local historically significant structures on the City's inventory, and an undocumented adobe structure (Manriquez Adobe). Ms. Byrnes was provided a copy of the cultural technical study prepared for this project to review on January 23, 2007.
- City of San Juan Capistrano Planning Department Historic Preservation Manager – Erin Gettis was consulted at the beginning of 2004 when Ilse Byrnes first mentioned the undocumented adobe. In 2006, Terri Del Campo replaced Erin Gettis as Historic Preservation Manager for the City. Ms. Del Campo was provided a copy of the cultural technical study prepared for this project to review on January 23, 2007.

### **3.1.4 Public Agency Consultation and Coordination**

#### ***Informal Agency Scoping Meeting***

A scoping document was prepared by Caltrans District 12, Environmental Planning Branch and was sent to agencies in 2000. Caltrans District 12 hosted an Informal Agency Scoping Meeting on July 19, 2000, from 6:00 PM to 8:00 PM, in the multi-purpose room of Ambuehl Elementary School, at 28001 San Juan Creek Road, San Juan Capistrano. The meeting was attended by both agency representatives and stakeholders. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the need, type, and scopes of studies planned for the proposed project, and hear the public's concerns. Major issues identified in the scoping documents and at the scoping meeting included:

- How will noise levels from the ultimate widened SR-74 be mitigated?
- How will noise levels from construction vehicles and big rigs be mitigated?
- Will sound barrier walls be constructed to lessen the noise?
- How will Palm Hill be sloped to accommodate the existing private road, Palm Hill Drive? To the extent that retaining walls need to be constructed, will grading and slopes jeopardize the structural integrity of four houses on top of the Palm Hill Drive?
- What is the amount of property to be purchased by the owners?

- How will safety be ensured while accessing the existing trail at Avenue Siega? An equestrian/pedestrian signal is warranted at this intersection.
- Will the work be done at night and will traffic be re-routed?
- How will the IS/EA mitigate the impacts to the existing wetland mitigation site, traffic, water quality, bikeways, trails, and unresolved issues of ACOE's notice of violation?

### ***Consultation with Resource Agencies***

Department staff consulted with the USFWS, NMFS, CDFG, and ACOE in regard to project issues involving threatened and endangered species, wetlands and other waters, project drainage features, and loss of habitat. Some of the field meetings and coordination are mentioned in this Chapter. However, the Natural Environment Study (NES) contains a detailed record of correspondence, consultation, and a summary of meeting findings.

Starting in 2001, Department staff consulted with the ACOE, the CDFG, the USFWS, and the NMFS regarding project drainage features and construction for the widening of the Lower San Juan Creek Bridge. The Department conducted sensitive species surveys starting in 2001. Caltrans continued this resource agency coordination from 2001 to June 2005 until the SR-74 project was split into City and County portions, with Caltrans retaining environmental review for the City portion of the project.

Once the project was split, Department staff has worked in coordination with the ACOE and CDFG, specifically on issues involving project drainage features. A field meeting was conducted between Department staff and the CDFG on September 21, 2006, and Department, ACOE, and CDFG staff on October 5, 2006. The Department and resource agency staff also worked to quantify the number of oak trees that would be impacted by project construction. The Department, along with resource agency staff, determined areas subject to resource agency jurisdiction and discussed resource agency concerns on the project.

Department staff notified the USFWS of the proposed project. A *Species List for the State Route 74 Widening Project in the City of San Juan Capistrano, Orange County, California*, was received from the USFWS on August 7, 2006. Due to the urbanized nature of the project area, federally and/or State-listed Threatened or Endangered species are not anticipated with the

Biological Study Area (BSA). As a result, a Biological Assessment (BA) was not prepared for the proposed project. Project drainage features do not contain the potential to support Essential Fish Habitat; as such, the NMFS was not consulted. In addition, the CDFG Natural Diversity Database was referenced for the San Juan Capistrano quadrangle.

The following permits, reviews, and approvals will be required prior to the construction of the proposed project:

<b>Agency</b>	<b>Permit/Approval</b>	<b>Status</b>
ACOE	Section 404 Letter of Permission for Activities Outside the RMV Planning Area	County of Orange to obtain permit/approval prior to construction
CDFG	Section 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement EIR/EIS	County of Orange to obtain permit/approval prior to construction
RWQCB	401 Water Quality Certification	County of Orange to obtain Certification prior to construction

### **3.1.5 Public Participation**

The San Juan Capistrano City Council and the Planning Commission held three public workshops. One was held on May 30, 2006, at City Hall to provide responses to the Department's May 4, 2006 letter to the City. The second was held on October 24, 2006, and the third on January 22, 2007.

#### ***May 30, 2006, Public Workshop***

The City mailed a public workshop notice to all owners of real property (as listed on the latest Orange County Real Property Tax Assessment rolls) situated within 500 ft. (152.4 m) of the project. At the workshop, the City presented the proposed project to the community. The agenda items covered during this workshop included conceptual design alternatives, alternatives with respect to sound walls, and landscaping simulations. Minutes of the public workshop are presented in Appendix C.

#### ***October 24, 2006, Public Workshop***

Another public workshop was held by the City of San Juan Capistrano at the City office on October 24, 2006. Agenda items discussed during this public workshop included reflective noise

for the residents located north of SR-74 that would be generated from the proposed soundwall on the south side of SR-74; the elimination of the sidewalk and some trees on the north side of SR-74 between the two entrances to the Hunt Club; and safety concerns related to exiting from such developments as Belford Terrace and the Hunt Club onto SR-74. Two issues that were important to the community were the need for a stop light somewhere near or east of the Hunt Club entrance, as well as sidewalks for students to use in going to the new high school scheduled to open in fall 2007.

### ***January 22, 2007 Public Meeting***

The third public meeting was held by the City of San Juan Capistrano at the City offices on January 22, 2007. It was a working group meeting with 12 or 13 people in attendance. The agenda items discussed during this public meeting can be grouped into three main areas. The first area of discussion was “no widening.” The second area of discussion included main issues of there is a project. It included discussion of a safe and attractive project, traffic signal/pedestrian crossing, and sound walls. The third area of discussion included other issues if there is a project. It included discussion of the following issues: air pollution, retaining walls/step them back, landscaping/loss of trees, sidewalks on the north side, right turn lane (deceleration lanes) into side streets, coordination with the Ortega Interchange Project, and future of trash trucks on SR-74.

### ***Noise Survey***

The Department conducted a noise survey on May 12, 2006, of potentially affected property owners to determine their preferences with respect to sound wall heights and treatments. The residents were also given a choice on the type of sound wall: masonry or glass walls. The Department concluded that noise abatement sound walls would be needed along the south side of SR-74 per the noise study that identified increased ambient noise levels. It is the Department’s policy that if the majority (51 percent or more) of the impacted residents are in favor of constructing noise abatement sound walls, the Department will support the proposed glass or masonry sound walls provided the wall(s) meets all Department noise attenuation, stability, and safety standards. The results of the survey indicated that 84 percent of the respondents were in favor of sound walls. Regarding the type of sound walls, 13 percent preferred glass walls, 19

percent preferred concrete walls, and 68 percent indicated no preference (Appendix B, Department's August 21, 2006, Letter). Since a majority of the surveyed group was in favor of the sound walls, the project would be required to have sound walls in accordance with the Department's noise abatement protocol.

### **Upcoming Public Meeting**

Upon public circulation of this IS, a public meeting will be held to discuss the proposed project. The need for additional public meetings would be considered upon request. The public meeting will be held on:

Tuesday, July 24, 2007  
6 PM to 8 PM  
City of San Juan Capistrano  
Marco Forester Middle School  
25601 Camino Del Avion  
San Juan Capistrano, California 92675

Copies of the IS as well as the technical studies are available for review at:

Caltrans District 12  
3337 Michelson Drive, Suite 100  
Irvine, California 92612  
<http://www.dot.ca.gov/dist12/>

City of San Juan Capistrano  
Planning Services Department  
32400 Paseo Adelanto  
San Juan Capistrano, California 92675  
<http://www.sanjuancapistrano.org/>

San Juan Capistrano Regional Library  
31495 El Camino Real  
San Juan Capistrano, California 92675

During the public review period for the IS, comments can be submitted which would be addressed and published in the final environmental document. The deadline for submitting comments is August 9, 2007. Submit comments via postal mail to:

Department of Transportation  
Environmental Planning  
Smita Deshpande, Environmental Branch Chief  
Attention: Iffat Qamar  
3337 Michelson Drive, #380  
Irvine, California 92612

Comments may also be submitted via email to: [lower74\\_D12@dot.ca.gov](mailto:lower74_D12@dot.ca.gov)

## Chapter 4 List of Preparers

---

This document has been prepared by Caltrans as the lead agency under CEQA. The following staff prepared this IS:

Ahmed Abou-Abdou, Project Manager. M.S. Civil Engineering, California State University, Fresno. 20 years experience.

Contribution: Project management.

Alison Army, Associate Environmental Planner. B.S. Environmental Sciences, University of California, Riverside. 6 years experience.

Contribution: Environmental document preparation and environmental project management.

Anmarie Medin, Headquarters Historical Archaeologist. M.A., Cultural Resources Management; Sonoma State University, California. 16 years experience.

Contribution: Section 106 compliance documents review.

Arianne Priete, Associate Environmental Planner (Natural Sciences). B.S. Biological Sciences, California State University, Fullerton; M.S. Environmental Studies, California State University, Fullerton. 5 years experience.

Contribution: Environmental document preparation (Biological Resources section).

Arman Behtash, Environmental Engineer, B.S. Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 12 years experience in subsurface investigation and remediation.

Contribution: Air Quality Report Preparation/review.

Austin Foust Associates

Contribution: Traffic and Circulation Technical Report

BonTerra Consulting

Contribution: Growth Inducing Impacts, Cumulative Impacts, QA/QC Review

Cheryl Sinopoli, Associate Environmental Planner (Archaeology). B.A. Anthropology, California State University, Bakersfield. 11 years experience.

Contribution: Preparation of the Historical Property Survey Report.

Chris Flynn, Senior Environmental Planner. M.S. Environmental Science, San Jose State University, 2001, PMP 2004. 24 years experience in environmental, project management, and construction.

Contribution: Senior review of environmental document, technical reports, and technical editing.

Cynthia Stroud, Associate Right of Way Agent. Caltrans District 07 – Los Angeles, CA.

Contribution: Right of Way Relocation Impact Report.

David Yaghoubi, Environmental Engineer, B.S. Civil Engineering, California State University, Los Angeles, 26 years experience.

Contribution: Noise Technical Report and ISA.

Geocon Consultants Inc.

Contribution: Geotechnical Report.

HDR Consulting.

Contribution: Preliminary Project Plans and Draft Traffic Management Plan.

Hector B. Salas, Associate Environmental Planner. B.A. Environmental Analysis and Design, University of California, Irvine. 7 years experience.

Contribution: Water Quality Technical Report

Iffat Qamar, Associate Environmental Planner. Ph.D. Environmental Planning and Management, Macquarie University, Sydney, Australia. 12 years experience in Planning & Environmental management.

Contribution: Environmental document preparation and project management.

Janice Calpo, Headquarters Staff Architectural Historian, M.S. Historic Preservation, University of Oregon, Eugene. 11 years experience in Cultural Resources Management.

Contribution: Historic Resources Report.

Kristopher Barker, C.E.G., Engineering Geologist. B.S. Geology, University of Southern California. 6 years experience.

Contribution: Preliminary Geotechnical Report

LSA

Contribution: Updated Noise Technical Report

Le-ha Tran, Project Engineer. B.S. Chemical Engineering, Cal Poly Pomona. P.E. Civil Engineer. 17 years experience.

Contribution: Preparation of Project Report.

Marta Halabi, Environmental Engineer, M.S. Civil and Environmental Engineering, Polytechnical University, Poland, 1976, 31 years experience in engineering.

Contribution: First Stage ISA.

Mili Lim, Senior Transportation Engineer. B.S. Civil Engineering, University of California, Irvine. 18 years experience.

Contribution: Supervising and managing the preparation of the Project Report.

Praveen Gupta, Senior Environmental Planner. B.S. Architecture, University of Roorkee, Roorkee, India.; M.S. Architecture, School of Planning and Architecture, New Delhi, India.. 30 years experience.

Contribution: Senior Management of environmental documents.

Quan Trinh, Project Engineer, B.S. Civil Engineering, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, 12 years experience.

Contribution: Preparation of project plans and specifications.

Raouf Moussa, Senior Transportation Engineer, M.S. Civil Engineering, California State University, Long Beach. 27 years Transportation Engineering experience

Contribution: Review of the Traffic & Circulation Section of the Environmental Document.

Reza Aurasteh, Senior Environmental Engineer. Ph.D. Engineering, Utah State University. 26 years experience in consulting engineering, academic, transportation engineering, and environmental engineering.

Contribution: Senior review of environmental documents and technical editing.

Ronald Wong, Landscape Associate. B.Sc. Landscape Architecture, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona. 30 years experience.

Contribution: Visual Impact Assessment

Scott Shelley, Associate Environmental Planner. B.E.S. Urban and Regional Planning, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Canada. 6 years experience.

Contribution: Environmental document preparation and community impact.

Scott Rothenberg, Environmental Planner. B.A. Environmental Policy, Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green, Ohio. 1.5 years experience with environmental planning.

Contribution: Environmental document and technical study preparation (Water Quality Resources Section).

Smita Deshpande, Senior Environmental Planner. B.A. Geography, University of Pune, India; M.S., Regional Planning, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Indiana, PA. (Aug 1991). 14 years experience.

Contribution: Senior management of environmental documents and technical editing.

Sunil Gupta, P.E., G.E., PMP. M.S. Civil Engineering, Texas Technical University, Lubbock, Texas. 20 Years Experience in Civil Engineering.

Contribution: Hydrology Study Preparation/review.

Sylvia Vega, Office Chief of Environmental Planning; B.S., California, Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, CA. 25 years of experience in transportation and environmental planning.

Contribution: Supervisory review of environmental documents and technical documents.

Wayne W. Mills, Transportation Engineer. B.A. Social Science, San Diego State University, B.A. Earth Science, California State University Fullerton. 22 years experience.

Contribution: Paleontology Report.

## Chapter 5    References

---

- Austin-Foust            *South County Sub-Area Model (SCSAM) Traffic Model Description and Validation*, Austin-Foust Associates, Inc., March 2001.
- Austin-Foust            *South County Sub-Area Model (SCSAM) 2003 Update*, Austin-Foust Associates, Inc., January, 2004.
- Austin-Foust            *SR-74 (Ortega Highway) Widening Project Traffic Study*, Austin-Foust Associates, Inc., November 2006.
- Austin-Foust            *SR-74 (Ortega Highway) Widening Project Supplemental Traffic Study*, Austin-Foust Associates, Inc., June 2007.
- CEQA                    *California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines* (California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Division 6, Chapter 3, Sections 15000-15387, Appendix G), 2006.
- Capistrano Unified School District    Capistrano Unified School District. *Capistrano Adult and Community Education Program*. Accessed 11/06, <<http://www.capousd.org>> Posted Summer 2004.
- Census Bureau, U.S.    *United States Census 1990*. <<http://www.factfinder.census.gov>>. 1990.
- Census Bureau, U.S.    U.S. Census Bureau. *United States Census 2000* <<http://www.census.gov/main/www/cen2000.html>>. 2000.
- Employment Development Dept., California            State of California Employment Development Department (CEDD). *Labor Force Data for Sub-County Areas*. (<http://www.edd.ca.gov/eddquickstats.asp>). April 2004.
- Diep, Deborah            Cal State University, Fullerton, Center for Demographic Research. Email to author, 20 April. *Orange County Projections 2004*. Fullerton, CA.
- FHWA                    American Society of Landscape Architects, and the Federal Highway Administration, Contract DOT-FH-11-9694. *Visual Impact Assessment for Highway Projects*, original work for this document produced by FHWA by Jones and Jones, Seattle, Washington, 1979.
- FHWA                    FHWA and Office of Environmental Policy. *Environmental Impact Statement; Visual Impact Discussion*, Washington, D.C.
- FHWA                    Lisa Cathcart-Randall Lisa, FHWA. Personnel communication with Smita Deshpande and Sylvia Vega, Caltrans. District 12, California. June 12, 2006.

- Fish and Wildlife Services, U.S. *Species List for the State Route 74 Widening Project in the City of San Juan Capistrano, Orange County, California.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. August 7, 2006.
- Health and Human Services, Dept., U.S. “The 2004 Health and Human Services Poverty Guidelines.” *Federal Register* 69 (30): 7336-7338. 2004.
- HINS Highway and Industrial Noise Solutions, Incorporated. *What Makes a Good Sound Wall?* Accessed 11/11/06. <<http://www.hinsinc.com/goodwall.html>>.
- Hoffman Riverside County Population and Employment Forecasts.
- Hornbeck Hornbeck, Peter L. and Okerlund, Jr., Garland A., Contract FH-11-6620. FH-11-7713, FH-11-7883. *Visual Values for the Highway User*, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1973.
- ITS-Davis Institute of Transportation Studies–University of California Davis, *Particulate Matter and Transportation Projects, An Analysis Protocol*, February 2005.
- Landphair Landphair, Ph.D., Harlow C. and Larsen, Terry R. *Applications of 3-D and 4-D Visualization Technology in Transportation*, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., 1996.
- NEPA National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), 40 CFR 1501.3, 2001.
- OEPEAD Office of Environmental Policy and Environmental Analysis Division. *Guidance Material on the Preparation of Visual Impact Assessments*.
- Orange, County of *County of Orange General Plan*.
- Orange, County of *The Ranch Plan Program Final EIR No. 589*, 2004.
- Orange, County of County of Orange *County of Orange General Plan*, Accessed 11/9/06. <<http://www.ocplanning.net/docs/GeneralPlan2005/>>.
- San Juan Capistrano, City of City of San Juan Capistrano. *Land Use Element: San Juan Capistrano General Plan Amendment*. May 7, 2002.
- San Juan Capistrano, City of City of San Juan Capistrano. *City of San Juan Capistrano Official Website*. Accessed 1/06. <<http://www.sanjuancapistrano.org>>.
- San Juan Capistrano, City of City of San Juan Capistrano. *Land Use Element: San Juan Capistrano General Plan Amendment*. May 7, 2002.

- San Juan Capistrano, Chamber of Commerce. San Juan Capistrano Chamber of Commerce. *City Profile*. <<http://www.sanjuanchamber.com/resume.htm>>. 2004.
- Transportation, Department of, CA. California Department of Transportation, *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol for New Highway Construction and Reconstruction Projects*, October 1998.
- Transportation, Department of, CA. California Department of Transportation, *Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbooks, Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMP) Manual*, March 2003.
- Transportation, Department of, CA. *I-5/Ortega Highway Project Study Report (PSR)*.
- Transportation, Department of, U.S. U.S. Department of Agriculture, and U.S. Forest Service. *Land and Resources Management Plan for Cleveland National Forest*. 1986.
- Transportation, Department of, U.S. U.S. Department of Transportation. *Visual Impact Assessment for Highway Projects*, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Environmental Policy, Washington, D.C., 1983.

## **Appendix A** Initial Study Checklist

---

Supporting documentation of all CEQA checklist determinations is provided in Chapter 2 of this Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment. Documentation of “No Impact” determinations is provided at the beginning of Chapter 2. Discussion of all impacts, avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures is under the appropriate topic headings in Chapter 2.

The following checklist identifies physical, biological, social, and economic factors that might be affected by the proposed project. The California Environmental Quality Act impact levels include “potentially significant impact,” “less than significant impact with mitigation,” “less than significant impact,” and “no impact.”

The California Environmental Quality Act requires that environmental documents determine significant or potentially significant impacts. In many cases, background studies performed in connection with the project indicate no impacts. A mark in the “no impact” column of the checklist reflects this determination. Any needed explanation of that determination is provided at the beginning of Chapter 2.

	Potentially significant impact	Less than significant impact with mitigation	Less than significant impact	No impact
<b>AESTHETICS - Would the project:</b>				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?		X		
Less than significant impact with mitigation – Refer to Section 2.1.5 Visual/Aesthetics for proposed mitigation measures, that when incorporated with the proposed project, would ensure impacts are less than significant.				
b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic building within a State scenic highway?			X	
Less than significant impact – This section of SR-74, where the proposed project is located, is not a State scenic highway.				
c) Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings?		X		
Less than significant impact with mitigation – Refer to Section 2.1.5 Visual/Aesthetics for proposed mitigation measures, that when incorporated with the proposed project, would ensure impacts are less than significant.				
d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?				X
No impact – The proposed project is located on an existing Highway and no new sources of light or glare are proposed which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area.				
<b>AGRICULTURE RESOURCES - In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Dept. of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. Would the project:</b>				
a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?				X
No impact – There are no farmlands that would be converted by the proposed project.				
b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?				X
No impact – The proposed project would not alter current land use zoning.				
c) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use?				X
No impact – The proposed project would not require or encourage any changes in land use designations.				
<b>AIR QUALITY - Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management or air pollution control district may be relied upon to make the following determinations. Would the project:</b>				
a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?				X
No impact – The proposed work conforms with the applicable air quality plans.				

	Potentially significant impact	Less than significant impact with mitigation	Less than significant impact	No impact
b) Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?			X	
Less than significant impact – The proposed project is located in Orange County (part of the South Coast Air Basin) that is considered non-attainment for State and Federal Standards for three of the six criteria air pollutants. The basin was found in conformance for carbon monoxide on June 11, 2007. There is a potential for increased particulate matter from construction activities. Standard dust control measures for handling material would adequately ensure impacts are less than significant.				
c) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?			X	
Less than significant impact – Increases in criteria pollutants would be temporary and very short in duration.				
d) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentration?				X
No impact – There would be no exposure of sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations with the proposed project.				
e) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?				X
No impact – The proposed project would neither directly nor indirectly create objectionable odors.				
<b>BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES - Would the project:</b>				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?			X	
Less than significant impact – The project will not modify any species habitat.				
b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?		X		
Less than significant impact with mitigation – Refer to section 2.3 Biological Environment for proposed mitigation measures, that when incorporated with the proposed project, would ensure impacts are less than significant.				
c) Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?		X		
Less than significant impact with mitigation – Refer to section 2.3 Biological Environment for proposed mitigation measures, that when incorporated with the proposed project, would ensure impacts are less than significant.				
d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?				X
No impact – The project would neither directly nor indirectly interfere with the movement of native species.				

	Potentially significant impact	Less than significant impact with mitigation	Less than significant impact	No impact
e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?			X	
Less than significant impact – The project will not conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources.				
f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?			X	
Less than significant impact – The project will not conflict with the provisions of any adopted Habitat Conservation Plans.				
COMMUNITY RESOURCES - Would the project:				
a) Cause disruption of orderly planned development?		X		
Less than significant impact with mitigation. The project will require minor acquisition of some property Owners will be compensated accordingly for damages at fair market value. Refer to Section 2.1.3.				
b) Be inconsistent with a Coastal Zone Management Plan?				X
No impact – Not applicable as the proposed project is located outside the Coastal Zone.				
c) Affect lifestyles or neighborhood character or stability?				X
No impact – The project will not affect lifestyles or neighborhood character or stability.				
d) Physically divide an established community?			X	
Less than significant impact – There would be minor acquisition of some properties. Refer to Chap. 2.				
e) Affect minority, low-income, elderly, disabled, transit-dependent, or other specific interest group?				X
No impact – No minority, low-income, elderly, disabled, transit-dependent, or other specific interest group have been identified in the project area.				
f) Affect employment, industry, or commerce, or require the displacement of businesses or farms?				X
No impact – No businesses or farms are located in the project area.				
g) Affect property values or the local tax base?				X
No impact – The project will not affect property values or the local tax base.				
h) Affect any community facilities (including medical, educational, scientific, or religious institutions, ceremonial sites or sacred shrines)?				X
No impact – No public libraries, community centers, police departments, fire stations, or post offices are located within 0.8 kilometers (0.5 mile) of the project area.				
i) Result in alterations to waterborne, rail, or air traffic?				X
No impact – The project will not result in alterations to waterborne, rail, or air traffic.				

	Potentially significant impact	Less than significant impact with mitigation	Less than significant impact	No impact
j) Support large commercial or residential development?			X	
Less than significant impact – The project will support the “Ranch Plan,” a 22,815-acre Planned allowing development of 14,000 dwelling units and 5,200,000 square feet of employment uses in unincorporated south Orange County.				
k) Affect wild or scenic rivers or natural landmarks?				X
No impact – There are no scenic rivers or natural landmarks in the project area.				
l) Result in substantial impacts associated with construction activities (e.g., noise, dust, temporary drainage, traffic detours, and temporary access, etc.)?		X		
Less than significant impact with mitigation – Refer to Sections 2.1.3, 2.1.4, 2.2.5, and 2.2.6 for proposed mitigation measures, that when incorporated with the proposed project, would ensure impacts are less than significant.				
CULTURAL RESOURCES - Would the project:				
a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in §15064.5?				X
No impact – Within the project area, the Hankey-Rowse House is a historical resource for the purposes of CEQA. However, because the mature trees adjacent to the property would not be affected by the proposed construction, no impact to this resource is expected. Please refer to Section 2.1.6 Cultural Resources for more information.				
b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5?				X
No impact – Although an historic archaeological site is located within the project area, it was determined that it did not meet the criteria for significance pursuant to §15064.5 and did not constitute as an historical resource for the purposes of CEQA. Please refer to Section 2.1.6 Cultural Resources for more information.				
c) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?			X	
Less than significant impact with mitigation – The project has the potential to adversely impact paleontological resources. With implementation of the mitigation measures proposed, the impact would be less than significant. Please refer to Section 2.2.4 Paleontology for more information.				
d) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?			X	
Less than significant impact with mitigation – While no human remains have been identified within the project area, the potential exists when ground disturbing activities occur. With implementation of the mitigation measures proposed, the impact could be less than significant. Please refer to Section 2.1.6 Cultural Resources for more information.				

	Potentially significant impact	Less than significant impact with mitigation	Less than significant impact	No impact
<b>GEOLOGY AND SOILS - Would the project:</b>				
a) Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:				
i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.				
Less than significant impact – No known earthquake faults, including those delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act (APEFZA) maps, pass through the proposed project site. The closest active fault is Whittier-Elsinore Fault Zone, located approximately 15 km (9 miles). Therefore, ground rupture hazard at the site is considered to be low.				
ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?				
Less than significant impact – See response above (i).				
iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?				
Less than significant impact – There is a potential for liquefaction at the proposed project site. With implementation of the mitigation measures, as discussed in Section 2.3.3, impacts would be less than significant.				
iv) Landslides?				
Less than significant impact – The overall potential for landslides within the proposed project is low.				
b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?				
Less than significant – Substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil is not expected as a result of the project.				
c) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?				
No impact – The proposed project is not located on a geological unit or soil that is unstable or would become unstable as a result of the project.				
d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial risks to life or property.				
No impact – The proposed project is not located on expansive soil.				
e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of wastewater?				
No impact – Not applicable.				

	Potentially significant impact	Less than significant impact with mitigation	Less than significant impact	No impact
<b>HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS - Would the project:</b>				
a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?				X
No impact – No routine transport, use or disposal of hazardous materials would occur as part of the proposed project.				
b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?				X
No impact – No upset and accident conditions are expected with the proposed project.				
c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous material, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?				X
No impact – No such emissions are expected with the proposed project, and no such materials, waste, or substances would be handled.				
d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?				X
No impact – No such sites are located within the proposed project.				
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?				X
No impact – The proposed project is not located within an airport land use plan or within two miles of a public airport.				
f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?				X
No impact – There are no known private airstrips within the vicinity of the proposed project.				
g) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?				X
No impacts – Refer to section 2.1.4 Traffic and Transportation for proposed avoidance measures, that when incorporated with the proposed project, would ensure no impacts occur to emergency response plans.				
h) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?				X
No impact – The proposed project would not result in increased exposure to these risks.				

	Potentially significant impact	Less than significant impact with mitigation	Less than significant impact	No impact
<b>HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY - Would the project:</b>				
a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?				X
No impact – Conformance to the NPDES Storm Water Permit and BMP’s would ensure that the project would not violate water quality standards or waste discharge requirements.				
b) Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?				X
No impact – Not applicable.				
c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?		X		
Less than significant impact with mitigation – Refer to section 2.2.2 Water Quality and Storm water Runoff for proposed mitigation measures, that when incorporated with the proposed project, would ensure impacts are less than significant.				
d) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?		X		
Less than significant impact with mitigation – Refer to section 2.2.2 Water Quality and Storm water Runoff for proposed mitigation measures, that when incorporated with the proposed project, would ensure impacts are less than significant.				
e) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned storm water drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?				X
No impact – Existing drainage facilities would be replaced/upgraded.				
f) Otherwise substantially degrade water quality?		X		
Less than significant impact with mitigation – Refer to section 2.2.2 Water Quality and Storm water Runoff for proposed mitigation measures, that when incorporated with the proposed project, would ensure impacts are less than significant.				
g) Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a Federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map?				X
No impact – Not applicable.				
h) Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures which would impede or redirect flood flows?				X
No impact – Not applicable.				

	Potentially significant impact	Less than significant impact with mitigation	Less than significant impact	No impact
i) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?				X
No impact – The proposed project would not introduce any new risks associated with flooding.				
j) Inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?				X
No impact – The proposed project would not increase the risk of inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow.				
LAND USE AND PLANNING - Would the project:				
a) Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?				X
No impact – The proposed project would not conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project.				
b) Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?				X
No impact – The proposed project would not conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan				
MINERAL RESOURCES - Would the project:				
a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?				X
No impact – Not applicable.				
b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?				X
No impact – Not applicable.				
NOISE - Would the project:				
a) Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?			X	
Less than significant impact – There would be a temporary increase in ambient noise levels due to construction equipment and construction activities. The project would not generate noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance or applicable standards of other agencies. Refer to Section 2.2.6.				
b) Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?			X	
Less than significant impact – There would be temporary exposure of persons to groundborne vibration or groundborne noise. The proposed project would not expose persons to or generate excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels. Refer to Section 2.2.6.				
c) A substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?			X	
No impact – There would not be a permanent increase in ambient noise levels without the proposed project.				

	Potentially significant impact	Less than significant impact with mitigation	Less than significant impact	No impact
d) A substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?			X	
Less than significant impact – There would not be a substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise level in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project.				
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?				X
No impact – Not applicable.				
f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?				X
No impact – Not applicable.				
POPULATION AND HOUSING - Would the project:				
a) Induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?				X
No impact – The project proposes to enhance capacity by widening an existing State highway.				
b) Displace substantial numbers of existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?				X
No impact – The project would not displace substantial numbers of existing housing.				
c) Displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?				X
No impact – The project will not displace any homes and would not necessitate replacing housing elsewhere.				
PUBLIC SERVICES - Would the project:				
a) Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the public services:				
i. Fire protection?			X	
Less than significant impact – Refer to Section 2.1.3, Community Impacts for proposed mitigation measures, that would ensure impacts are less than significant.				
ii. Police protection?			X	
Less than significant impact – Refer to Section 2.1.3, Community Impacts for proposed mitigation measures, that would ensure impacts are less than significant.				
iii. Schools?			X	
Less than significant impact – Refer to Section 2.1.3, Community Impacts for proposed mitigation measures, that would ensure impacts are less than significant.				
iv. Parks?			X	
Less than significant impact – Refer to Section 2.1.3, Community Impacts for proposed mitigation measures, that would ensure impacts are less than significant.				

	Potentially significant impact	Less than significant impact with mitigation	Less than significant impact	No impact
v. Other public facilities?			X	
Less than significant impact – Refer Section 2.1.3, Community Impacts for proposed mitigation measures, that would ensure impacts are less than significant.				
<b>RECREATION -</b>				
a) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?				X
No impact – The proposed project would not increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities. Access to all parks and recreational facilities in the project vicinity would not change as a result of the proposed project.				
b) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?				X
No impact – The proposed project does not include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities.				
<b>TRANSPORTATION/TRAFFIC - Would the project:</b>				
a) Cause an increase in traffic that is substantial in relation to the existing traffic load and capacity of the street system (i.e., result in a substantial increase in either the number of vehicle trips, the volume to capacity ratio on roads, or congestion at intersections)?				X
No impact – The project in itself is a capacity enhancing project and would not induce growth.				
b) Exceed, either individually or cumulatively, a level of service standard established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?				X
No impact –The project will not exceed, either individually or cumulatively, a level of service standard established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways.				
c) Result in a change in air traffic patters, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks?				X
No impact – Not applicable.				
d) Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?				X
No impact – The proposed project would not increase any hazards due to design features or incompatible uses. The appropriate highway safety design guidelines would be used throughout the project design process.				
e) Result in inadequate emergency access?				X
No impact – The project is capacity enhancing project and would result in increased emergency access.				
f) Result in inadequate parking capacity?				X
No impact – Not applicable as there are no parking facilities within the proposed project.				

	Potentially significant impact	Less than significant impact with mitigation	Less than significant impact	No impact
g) Conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs supporting alternative transportation (e.g., bus turnouts, bicycle racks)?				X
No impact – The proposed project would not conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs supporting alternative transportation.				
UTILITY AND SERVICE SYSTEMS - Would the project:				
a) Exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?				X
No impact – Not applicable.				
b) Require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?				X
No impact – Not applicable.				
c) Require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?				X
No impact – Drainage facilities within the proposed project would be expanded, but the construction would not cause significant environmental effects.				
d) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed?				X
No impact – Not applicable.				
e) Result in determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?				X
No impact – Not applicable.				
f) Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the project's solid waste disposal needs?				X
No Impact – Not applicable.				
g) Comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?				X
No impact – Not applicable.				

MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE -									
<p>a) Does the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, or cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			X					
			X						
	<p>Less than significant impact with mitigation – The proposed project would not significantly degrade the quality of the environment or cause significant reductions in any native or sensitive habitats or species populations in the project area. All potential impacts that have not been avoided with special measures are localized and mitigated to a level where significant impacts would not result.</p>								
<p>b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? (“Cumulatively considerable” means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects)?</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			X					
			X						
	<p>Less than significant with mitigation – Refer to Section 2.4, Cumulative Impacts for proposed mitigation measures, that when incorporated with the proposed project, would ensure impacts are less than significant.</p>								
<p>c) Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </table>								X
								X	
	<p>No impact – The proposed project would not have direct or indirect, substantial adverse effects on human beings.</p>								

# **Appendix B**      Title VI Policy Statement

---

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR  
1120 N STREET  
P. O. BOX 942873  
SACRAMENTO, CA 94273-0001  
PHONE (916) 654-5266  
FAX (916) 654-6608  
TTY (916) 653-4086



*Flex your power!  
Be energy efficient!*

January 14, 2005

**TITLE VI  
POLICY STATEMENT**

The California Department of Transportation under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and related statutes, ensures that no person in the State of California shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, and age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity it administers.

  
WILL KEMPTON  
Director

*"Caltrans improves mobility across California"*

## Appendix C Agency Correspondence

This appendix includes the following correspondence:

<b>Date</b>	<b>To</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>Regarding</b>
3/10/00	Praveen Gupta, Caltrans District 12	Thomas Tomlington, City of San Juan Capistrano	Comments on Scoping Document
3/21/00	Praveen Gupta, Caltrans District 12	William Tippetts, Department of Fish & Game	Comments on Scoping Document
3/28/00	Praveen Gupta, Caltrans District 12	William Huber, City of San Juan Capistrano	Comments on Scoping Document
4/3/00	Praveen Gupta, Caltrans District 12	George Britton, County of Orange	Comments on Scoping Document
4/5/00	Praveen Gupta, Caltrans District 12	Jim Bartel, US Fish & Wildlife Services	Comments on Scoping Document
4/28/00	Praveen Gupta, Caltrans District 12	Senator Bill Morrow, California State Senate	Comments on Scoping Document
5/18/00	Senator Bill Morrow, California State Senate	Praveen Gupta, Caltrans District 12	Response to Inquiries regarding Scoping Document
8/24/04	Joe Soto, City of San Juan Capistrano	Todd Spitzer, Assembly Member, 71 <sup>st</sup> District	Discussion of the Project
5/04/06	Dave Adams, City of San Juan Capistrano	Jim Beil, Caltrans District 12	Discussion of Cooperative Agreement
5/12/06	Home/Property Owner	Reza Aurasteh, Caltrans District 12	Soundwalls & Parkways Design
5/30/06	Dave Adams, City of San Juan Capistrano	Molly Bogh, City of San Juan Capistrano	Sound & Retaining Walls, and Landscaping
6/6/06	Ahmed Abou-Abdou, Caltrans District 12	Molly Bogh, City of San Juan Capistrano	Sound & Retaining Walls, and Landscaping
8/21/06	Ahmed Abou-Abdou, Caltrans District 12	Molly Bogh, City of San Juan Capistrano	Sound Walls
10/03/06	City Council of San Juan Capistrano	Residents of San Juan Capistrano	Petition
10/24/06	All concerned	City of San Juan Capistrano	Recap of Public Meeting
5/12/2006	Affected Residents	Caltrans District 12	Soundwall Surveys
August 2006	SCAG Conformity Working Group	District 12	PM Conformity Hot Spot Analysis
August 2006	Public	SCAG	PM Hot Spot Project Determination Web Page
2/6/2007	Smita Deshpande, Caltrans District 12	Nasser Abbaszadeh, City of San Juan Capistrano	Issue from SJC 1/22/07 Community Meeting
3/7/2007	Smita Deshpande, Caltrans District 12	Harry Persaud, County of Orange	County commitment for Landscaping

32400 PASEO ADELANTO  
SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO, CA 92675  
(949) 493-1171  
(949) 493-1053 (FAX)



MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
COLLENE CAMPBELL  
JOHN GREINER  
WYATT HART  
GIL JONES  
DAVID M. SWERDLIN

CITY MANAGER  
GEORGE SCARBOROUGH

March 10, 2000

Praveen Gupta, Chief  
Environmental Planning  
Caltrans District 12  
3347 Michelson Drive, Suite 100  
Irvine, California 92612-0661

Subject: Operational Improvements on SR-74 (EA 08690K)  
(our file: Inter-jurisdictional Project Review 00-01, Ortega Highway Widening).

Dear Mr. Gupta:

We have received a copy of the notice of preparation of an Environmental Assessment for the subject project. As you are probably aware, Ortega Highway, within our City, passes directly by and provides local access to several residential neighborhoods. Consequently, the proposed project will have a direct effect on our residents in those neighborhoods. In order to provide early public involvement in the design process and assure that project impacts are identified and appropriately mitigated, we ask that Caltrans conduct a public scoping meeting on this project.

We would be glad to assist your staff with scheduling either the City Council chambers or Community Center meeting hall to conduct such a meeting. Prior to doing so, we need to be briefed by your staff on the specific plan alternatives for this project. We are concerned with the potential impact of the project on the Ortega/I-5 interchange level of service (LOS). Your traffic impact analysis will need to evaluate that aspect of the project in detail. The proposed project may necessitate improvements to that interchange to accommodate increased traffic.

Please have your project manager contact Bill Ramsey, AICP, Principal Planner at (949) 443-6334 to arrange a staff briefing and for more detailed information on arranging a public workshop. We look forward to working with Caltrans on this important transportation system improvement.

Sincerely,

Thomas Tomlinson,  
Planning Director

TT:WR:hs  
C:\WINDOWS\TEMP\IJ0001L1.WPD

cc: George Scarborough, City Manager  
William Huber, Engineering & Building Director  
✓ Angela Vasconcellos, Associate Environmental Planner



*San Juan Capistrano: Preserving the Past to Enhance the Future*

**DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME**

South Coast Region  
4949 Viewridge Avenue  
San Diego, California 92123  
(858)467-4201  
(858)467-4235 FAX



March 21, 2000

Praveen Gupta, Chief of Environmental Planning  
Caltrans District 12  
3347 Michelson Dr., Suite 100  
Irvine, CA 92612-0661  
Attn: Angela Vasconcellos

**Comments on the Notice of Preparation of a Draft Environmental Impact Report for Plans  
to Widen State Route 74  
Orange County  
EA086900**

Dear Ms. Vasconcellos:

The Department of Fish and Game (Department) appreciates this opportunity to comment on the above-referenced project, relative to impacts to biological resources. To enable Department staff to adequately review and comment on the proposed project, we recommend the following information be included in the Draft Environmental Impact Report (DEIR):

1. A complete assessment of the flora and fauna within and adjacent to the project area, with particular emphasis upon identifying endangered, threatened, and locally unique species and sensitive habitats.
  - a. A thorough assessment of rare plants and rare natural communities, following the Department's May 1984 Guidelines (revised August 1997) for Assessing Impacts to Rare Plants and Rare Natural Communities (Attachment 1).
  - b. A complete assessment of sensitive fish, wildlife, reptile, and amphibian species. Seasonal variations in use of the project area should also be addressed. Focused species-specific surveys, conducted at the appropriate time of year and time of day when the sensitive species are active or otherwise identifiable, are required. Acceptable species-specific survey procedures should be developed in consultation with the Department and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
  - c. Rare, threatened, and endangered species to be addressed should include all those which meet the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) definition (see CEQA Guidelines, § 15380).
  - d. The Department's California Natural Diversity Data Base in Sacramento should be contacted at (916) 327-5960 to obtain current information on any previously

Ms. Vasconcellos  
March 21, 2000  
Page 2

reported sensitive species and habitat, including Significant Natural Areas identified under Chapter 12 of the Fish and Game Code.

2. A thorough discussion of direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts expected to adversely affect biological resources, with specific measures to offset such impacts.
  - a. CEQA Guidelines, § 15125(a), direct that knowledge of the regional setting is critical to an assessment of environmental impacts and that special emphasis should be placed on resources that are rare or unique to the region.
  - b. Project impacts should be analyzed relative to their effects on off-site habitats. Specifically, this should include nearby public lands, open space, adjacent natural habitats, and riparian ecosystems. Impacts to and maintenance of wildlife corridor/movement areas, including access to undisturbed habitat in adjacent areas, should be fully evaluated and provided.
  - c. The zoning of areas for development projects or other uses that are nearby or adjacent to natural areas may inadvertently contribute to wildlife-human interactions. A discussion of possible conflicts and mitigation measures to reduce these conflicts should be included in the environmental document.
  - d. A cumulative effects analysis should be developed as described under CEQA Guidelines, § 15130. General and specific plans, as well as past, present, and anticipated future projects, should be analyzed relative to their impacts on similar plant communities and wildlife habitats.
  - e. This document should include an analysis of the effect that the project may have on completion and implementation of regional and/or subregional conservation programs. The project site is inside Orange County's proposed Natural Communities Conservation Planning (NCCP) area. The project should conform to the NCCP guidelines in regards to effects on habitat connectivity and habitat movement. Under § 2800-§ 2840 of the Fish and Game Code, the Department, through the NCCP program, is coordinating with local jurisdictions, landowners, and the Federal Government to preserve local and regional biological diversity. Coastal sage scrub is the first natural community to be planned for under the NCCP program. The Department recommends that the lead agency ensure that the development of this and other proposed projects do not preclude long-term preserve planning options and that projects conform with other requirements of the NCCP program. Jurisdictions participating in the NCCP program should assess specific projects for consistency with the NCCP Conservation Guidelines. Additionally, the jurisdictions should *quantify and qualify*: 1) the amount of

Ms. Vasconcellos  
March 21, 2000  
Page 3

coastal sage scrub within their boundaries; 2) the acreage of coastal sage scrub habitat removed by individual projects; and 3) any acreage set aside for mitigation. This information should be kept in an updated ledger system.

3. A range of alternatives should be analyzed to ensure that alternatives to the proposed project are fully considered and evaluated. A range of alternatives which avoid or otherwise minimize impacts to sensitive biological resources should be included. Specific alternative locations should also be evaluated in areas with lower resource sensitivity where appropriate.
  - a. Mitigation measures for project impacts to sensitive plants, animals, and habitats should emphasize evaluation and selection of alternatives which avoid or otherwise minimize project impacts. Off-site compensation for unavoidable impacts through acquisition and protection of high-quality habitat elsewhere should be addressed.
  - b. The Department considers Rare Natural Communities as threatened habitats having both regional and local significance. Thus, these communities should be fully avoided and otherwise protected from project-related impacts (Attachment 2).
  - c. The Department generally does not support the use of relocation, salvage, and/or transplantation as mitigation for impacts to rare, threatened, or endangered species. Department studies have shown that these efforts are experimental in nature and largely unsuccessful.
4. A California Endangered Species Act (CESA) Permit must be obtained, if the project has the potential to result in "take" of species of plants or animals listed under CESA, either during construction or over the life of the project. CESA Permits are issued to conserve, protect, enhance, and restore State-listed threatened or endangered species and their habitats. Early consultation is encouraged, as significant modification to a project and mitigation measures may be required in order to obtain a CESA Permit. Revisions to the Fish and Game Code, effective January 1998, may require that the Department issue a separate CEQA document for the issuance of a 2081 permit unless the project CEQA document addresses all project impacts to listed species and specifies a mitigation monitoring and reporting program that will meet the requirements of a 2081 permit. For these reasons, the following information is requested:
  - a. Biological mitigation monitoring and reporting proposals should be of sufficient

Ms. Vasconcellos  
March 21, 2000  
Page 4

detail and resolution to satisfy the requirements for a CESA Permit.

- b. A Department-approved Mitigation Agreement and Mitigation Plan are required for plants listed as rare under the Native Plant Protection Act.

- 5. The Department has responsibility for wetland and riparian habitats and opposes any

alteration of a natural watercourse that would result in a reduction of wetland acreage or wetland habitat values. Alterations include, but are not limited to: conversion to subsurface drains, placement of fill or building of structures within the wetland and channelization or removal of materials from the streambed. All wetlands and watercourses, whether intermittent or perennial, should be retained and provided with substantial setbacks which preserve the riparian and aquatic values and maintain their value to on-site and off-site wildlife populations. A formal wetland delineation following U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (ACE) protocol may also be necessary prior to any construction in wetland or riparian habitats. Results should be included in the EIR. Please note, however, that wetland and riparian habitats subject to the Department's authority may extend beyond the areas identified in the ACE delineation.

- a. The Department may require a Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement, pursuant to Section 1600 *et seq.* of the Fish and Game Code, with the applicant prior to the applicant's commencement of any activity that will substantially divert or obstruct the natural flow or substantially change the bed, channel, or bank (which may include associated riparian resources) of a river, stream or lake, or use material from a streambed. The Department's issuance of a Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement for a project that is subject to CEQA will require CEQA compliance actions by the Department as a responsible agency. The Department as a responsible agency under CEQA, may consider the local jurisdiction's (lead agency) Negative Declaration or EIR for the project. To minimize additional requirements by the Department pursuant to Section 1600 *et seq.* and/or under CEQA, the document should fully identify the potential impacts to the lake, stream or riparian resources and provide adequate avoidance, mitigation, monitoring and reporting commitments for issuance of the agreement. A Streambed Alteration Agreement form may be obtained by writing to The Department of Fish and Game, 4949 Viewridge Ave. San Diego, California 92123 or by calling (858) 636-3160.

Ms. Vasconcellos  
March 21, 2000  
Page 5

The Department holds regularly scheduled pre-project planning/early consultation meetings. To make an appointment, please call our office at (858) 636-3160.

Thank you for this opportunity to comment. Questions regarding this letter and further coordination on these issues should be directed to Erinn Wilson at (858) 636-3167.

Sincerely,



William E. Tippet  
Habitat Conservation Supervisor

cc: Department of Fish and Game  
C.F. Raysbrook  
San Diego

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Carlsbad

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Los Angeles

State Clearinghouse  
Sacramento

32400 PASEO ADELANTO  
SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO, CA 92675  
(949) 493-1171  
(949) 493-1053 (FAX)



MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
COLLENE CAMPBELL  
JOHN GREINER  
WYATT HART  
GIL JONES  
DAVID M. SWERDLIN

CITY MANAGER  
GEORGE SCARBOROUGH

March 28, 2000

Praveen Gupta, Chief of Environmental Planning  
Caltrans District 12  
3347 Michelson Drive, Suite 100  
Irvine, California 92612-0661

Subject: Operational Improvements on SR-74 (EA 08690K); our file: Inter-jurisdictional Project Review 00-01, Ortega Highway Widening (Caltrans).

Dear Mr. Gupta:

We have received a copy of the notice of preparation of an Environmental Assessment for the subject project. As you are probably aware, Ortega Highway, within our City, passes directly by and provides local access to several residential neighborhoods. Consequently, the proposed project will have a direct effect on our residents in those neighborhoods. Also in past meetings with Caltrans, an emphasis was put on improving the I-5 and Ortega Highway interchange in-lieu of this project as a higher priority. Both the City and Caltrans staff believed that to widen Ortega Highway ahead of the interchange improvements would only make it easier for traffic to get to the interchange, thus exacerbating an already congested intersection. The City therefore has the following comments:

1. Extend the response time for 90 days to allow the City time to conduct a traffic analysis on the impacts of the widening on the I-5 interchange and surrounding City road network.
2. Caltrans conduct a local public scoping meeting on this project, to allow for early public input into the project. We would be glad to assist your staff with scheduling either the City Council chambers or Community Center meeting hall to conduct such a meeting. Please have your project manager contact myself at (949) 443-6336 or Bill Ramsey, Principal Planner at (949) 443-6334 for more detailed information.



*San Juan Capistrano: Preserving the Past to Enhance the Future*

Caltrans  
Page 2  
March 28, 2000

We look forward to working with Caltrans on this important transportation system improvement.

Sincerely,



William M. Huber  
Director of Engineering and Building

WMH/jt

cc: George Scarborough, City Manager  
Tom Tomlinson, Director of Planning  
Bill Ramsey, Principal Planner



**County of Orange**  
*Planning & Development Services Department*

**THOMAS B. MATHEWS**  
DIRECTOR

300 N. FLOWER ST.  
SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA

MAILING ADDRESS:  
P.O. BOX 4048  
SANTA ANA, CA 92702-4048

APR 03 2000

NCL 00-27

Praveen Gupta, Chief of Environmental Planning Services Division  
Attn: Angela Vasconcellos  
Caltrans District 12  
3347 Michelson Dr., Suite 100  
Irvine, CA 92612-0661

SUBJECT: IS/EA for the Operational Improvements on SR-74

Dear Ms. Vasconcellos:

The above referenced item is an Initial Study/Environmental Assessment (IS/EA) for the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). The proposed project involves the widening of Route 74 from two lanes to four lanes from Kilo Post (KP) 2.09 (Post Mile 1.3) where existing four lanes end, to KP 4.67 (Post Mile 2.9) just past La Pata Avenue. This project also includes the widening of Lower San Juan Creek Bridge, which was re-constructed in the mid 1990's. Upon completion, Route 74 will be a continuous 4-lane highway from Interstate 5 to La Pata Avenue.

The County of Orange has reviewed the IS/EA and offers the following comments:

**FLOOD**

The following comments are submitted for your consideration:

1. The NOP indicates that the proposed project will have "no impact" on water quality. Since the amount of impervious area will be increased, it is likely that water quality will be affected by the proposed project. Therefore, discussion on impacts to water quality is, we believe, warranted in consultation with our Environmental Resources Section.
2. The project increases impervious area. Consequently, increases in the amount of runoff from the roadway will need to be ascertained and the potential impacts of the increase on downstream flood control facilities should be discussed in future analyses.

00 APR -6 PM 1:08  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

3. Impacts to San Juan Creek resulting from the proposed bridge widening should be determined and appropriately mitigated in consultation with the Program Development Division with the Public Facilities and Revenue Department.

Several hydrology reports and project reports for San Juan Creek are on file and available for review. Kevin Onuma should be contacted at (714) 834-2425 to review the hydrology reports. Lance Natsuhara should be contacted at (714) 834-5398 to review project reports. Since the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers is currently working on the San Juan Creek Watershed Management Study, Caltrans should also contact Elden Gatwood at (213) 452-3800 or James Adams at (213) 452-3803 regarding the Corp's study.

#### WATER QUALITY

4. The Initial Study should address how construction sites shall be maintained in such a condition that an anticipated storm does not carry wastes or pollutants off the site. Potential pollutants include but are not limited to:
  - A) Solid or liquid chemical spills;
  - B) Wastes from paints, stains, sealant, glues, lime, pesticides, herbicides, wood preservatives and solvents;
  - C) Asbestos fibers, paint flakes or stucco fragments; fuels, oils, lubricants, and hydraulic, radiator or battery fluids;
  - D) Fertilizers, vehicle/equipment wash water and concrete wash water;
  - E) Concrete, detergent or floatable wastes;
  - F) Wastes from any engine/equipment stream cleaning or chemical degreasing;
  - G) Superchlorinated portable water line flushings;

Disposal of such materials during construction should occur in specified and controlled temporary areas that are physically separated from potential storm water run-off. Ultimate disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal requirements.

#### OPEN SPACE/RECREATION

##### Bikeways:

5. The OCTA Commuter Bikeway Strategic Plan identifies the San Juan Creek Bikeway, a regional Class I (paved off-road) bikeway along San Juan Creek. The bikeway is proposed to undercross SR-74 at San Juan Creek, and continue to La Pata Avenue.
6. The bikeway currently exists between Doheny State Beach and the eastern San Juan Capistrano City limits. The bikeway is used by both bicyclists and pedestrians.
7. The County's Bikeways Plan for the unincorporated areas depicts the continuation of the San Juan Creek Bikeway eastward to Caspers Wilderness Park.
8. We would support a project alternative that would provide an undercrossing for the San Juan Creek Bikeway. A grade-separated undercrossing of SR-74 is essential for the continuation of this regional bikeway.

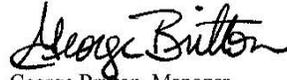
9. The items within Comments # 5, 6, 7 & 8 above should be addressed within the environmental assessment for the proposed project.

Riding and Hiking Trails:

10. The Master Plan of Regional Riding and Hiking Trails identifies the San Juan Creek Trail along San Juan Creek. This regional trail currently exists between Trabuco Creek and the eastern city limits of San Juan Capistrano, and within Caspers Wilderness Park. The trail is proposed to continue eastward from the city limits to the existing segment in the park.
11. As with the regional bikeway, we should support a project alternative that would provide an undercrossing for the San Juan Creek Trail. A grade-separated undercrossing of SR-74 is essential for the continuation of this regional riding and hiking trail.
12. The items within Comments # 10 & 11 above should be addressed within the environmental assessment for the proposed widening.
13. La Pata Road is the sole access to the Prima Deshecha Landfill, an active County solid waste disposal facility that serves the cities and communities of Orange County. It is permitted to receive 4000 tons per day, and approximately 600 vehicles use the landfill every day.
14. For this reason, construction of the proposed improvements to SR-74 (Ortega Highway) must not block access to La Pata Road, even temporarily. Any temporary access provided during construction must be capable of supporting tractor-trailers that weight up to 40 tons each.
15. The County's Integrated Waste Management Department (IWMD) requests that Caltrans notify the Director of IWMD four weeks prior to the beginning of project construction, and again at least four weeks prior to the onset of the construction phase that will impact the intersection of SR-74 and La Pata Road, so that refuse haulers and the landfill site manager can make adjustments to minimize impacts on the regional impact of refuse and efficient circulation of landfill traffic.
16. These constitute the mitigation measures that IWMD believes should be specifically addressed in the IS/EA for the subject project.
  - A) Continuous access to the La Pata Road that will accommodate landfill traffic (including tractor-trailers up to 40 tons).
  - B) A six-week advance notice to the Director, IWMD prior to the beginning of project construction.
  - C) A six-week advance notice to the Director, IWMD, prior to the beginning of construction of the phase which will impact the SR-74/La Pata Road intersection.

Thank you for the opportunity to respond to the IS/EA. If you have any questions, please contact me or feel free to call Charlotte Harryman directly. Charlotte may be reached at (714) 834-2522.

Very truly yours,



George Britton, Manager  
Environmental and Project  
Planning Services Division

CH



United States Department of the Interior  
Fish and Wildlife Service  
Ecological Services  
Carlsbad Fish and Wildlife Office  
2730 Loker Avenue West  
Carlsbad, California 92008



APR 10 PM 1:34

APR 05 2000

Praveen Gupta  
Chief, Office of Environmental Planning  
Caltrans District 12  
3347 Michelson Drive Suite 100  
Irvine, California 92612-0661

Attn: Angela Vasconcellos

Re: Scoping Document, Caltrans District 12, State Route 74 Operational Improvement Project  
(Post Miles 1.3 to 2.9)

Dear Mr. Gupta:

This letter responds to your request for comments on a scoping document for operational improvements on State Route 74 (SR 74) dated February 18, 2000, and received by our office on March 6, 2000. According to your letter, the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) proposes to widen SR 74 from two to four lanes from Kilo Post (KP) 2.09 (Post Mile 1.3) where the existing four lanes end to KP 4.67 (Post Mile 2.9) just past La Pata Avenue. Within the proposed project area, the highway is currently a two-lane roadway. This proposed project also includes the widening of the Lower San Juan Creek bridge, which was reconstructed in the mid-1990's. Upon completion of the proposed project, SR 74 would be a continuous 4-lane highway from Interstate 5 to La Pata Avenue. Caltrans, in cooperation with the Federal Highway Administration, will be the lead agency and will prepare an initial study/environmental assessment (IS/EA) for the proposed project.

Since the information describing the full nature of the project is preliminary, we cannot fully address potential impacts to fish and wildlife resources. Nevertheless, based on our knowledge of sensitive species and habitats within Orange County, we are concerned that the project as proposed could negatively impact wetlands and associated, federally listed species such as the endangered arroyo toad (*Bufo microscaphus californicus*, "toad") and least Bell's vireo (*Vireo belli pusillus*, "vireo").

Based on the preliminary information provided, the proposed widening of the Lower San Juan Creek bridge apparently will, at least, partially impact an existing wetland mitigation site. This approximately 1-acre mitigation and restoration area was required for impacts associated with the SR 74 Lower San Juan Creek bridge replacement in 1994. The IS/EA should address potential impacts to this mitigation area and identify how unavoidable impacts will be mitigated. Typically, higher mitigation ratios are appropriate for impacts to existing mitigation sites due to the temporal loss of habitat function and value.

Praveen Gupta

2

The IS/EA should disclose what measures are being taken or are proposed to address the unresolved issue of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) notice of violation (Case No. 97-00223-LTM) and restoration order for the unauthorized discharge of dredge material into San Juan Creek, at the lower San Juan Creek bridge. According to this notice of violation issued to Rancho Mission Viejo, L.L.C. on May 1, 1997, "there was approximately 0.5 acre of direct impacts to wetlands, mature riparian habitat, and a Caltrans mitigation site (File No. 95-00110-BH)."

In addition to the above information, and to further facilitate the evaluation of the proposed project from the standpoint of fish and wildlife protection, we recommend that the IS/EA contain the following specific information.

1. A description of the environment in the vicinity of the project from both a local and regional perspective. Include any available aerial photos of the project site that are available.
2. A complete discussion of the purpose and need for the project and each of its alternatives.
3. A complete description of the proposed project, including the limits of the project area. This project description should include all practicable alternatives that have been considered to avoid and minimize project impacts, to the maximum extent practicable, to sensitive habitats (e.g., coastal sage scrub, wetlands) and endangered, threatened, or sensitive species, as well as measures to mitigate unavoidable impacts.
4. Quantitative and qualitative assessments of the biological resources and habitat types that will be impacted by the proposed project and its alternatives. These assessments should address direct, indirect, and cumulative project impacts to fish and wildlife associated habitats, particularly growth-related effects (e.g., increased population, increased development, increased traffic) of all facets of the project (e.g., construction, implementation, operation, maintenance). Proposed developments in the surrounding area should be addressed in the analysis of cumulative impacts.

This assessment should include a list of Federal candidate, proposed, and listed species; State-listed species; and locally sensitive species that are on or near the project site, including a detailed discussion of these species and information pertaining to their local status and distribution. Therefore, we recommend comprehensive, current biological surveys be performed on the project site, including directed surveys for all potentially occurring Federal and State-listed species using standard survey protocols. Investigators conducting surveys for federally listed species must be qualified biologists who possess valid section 10(a)(1)(a) permits issued by the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. We are particularly interested in any and all information and data pertaining to potential impacts to populations of listed species, including the toad, vireo, and federally threatened coastal California gnatcatcher (*Poliptila californica californica*). The IS/EA should disclose all potential impacts to these sensitive resources and the proposed measures to avoid and minimize such impacts.

Praveen Gupta

3

5. Maps and tables summarizing specific acreages and locations of all habitat types, as well as the number and distribution of all Federal candidate, proposed, or listed species; State-listed species; and locally sensitive species on or near the project site that may be affected by the proposed project or project alternatives.
6. A detailed analysis of impacts of the proposed project on the movement of wildlife, proposed measures to avoid and minimize such impacts, and mitigation for unavoidable impacts.
7. An assessment of potential impacts to wetlands and other jurisdictional waters of the United States. Section 404 of the Clean Water Act prohibits the unauthorized discharge of dredged or fill material into such waters, including wetlands. Under this section, the Corps may issue permits for discharges of dredged or fill material into jurisdictional waters, including wetlands. Potential areas of Corps jurisdiction should be evaluated and wetlands should be delineated using the methodology set forth in the *1987 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual*. The IS/EA should disclose all impacts to jurisdictional waters, including wetlands, proposed measures to avoid and minimize such impacts, and mitigation for unavoidable impacts.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide these early comments and look forward to reviewing the IS/EA. If you should have any questions regarding these comments, please contact Fish and Wildlife Biologist Don Morgan of my staff at (760) 431-9440.

Sincerely,



Jim A. Bartel  
Assistant Field Supervisor

1-6-00-NFTA-252

cc: Bill Tippetts, CDFG, San Diego, CA  
Mark Durham, USCOE, Los Angeles, CA

SACRAMENTO OFFICE  
STATE CAPITOL  
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814-4906  
(916) 445-3731  
(916) 446-7382 FAX

DISTRICT OFFICES  
✓ 27126-A PASEO ESPADA  
SUITE 1621  
SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO,  
CA 92675  
(949) 489-9838  
(949) 489-8354 FAX

□ 2755 JEFFERSON STREET  
SUITE 101  
CARLSBAD, CA 92006  
(760) 434-7930  
(760) 434-8223 FAX

# California State Senate

SENATOR  
**BILL MORROW** 00 MAY -1 AM 11:47  
THIRTY-EIGHTH SENATORIAL DISTRICT



- COMMITTEES:
- JUDICIARY  
VICE CHAIR
  - HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES
  - INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
  - TRANSPORTATION
  - SELECT COMMITTEES:
  - MOBILE AND MANUFACTURED HOMES
  - CAPITAL AREA FLOOD PROTECTION
  - DEFENSE CONVERSION, RETENTION & SPACE FLIGHT INDUSTRIES
  - DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES & MENTAL HEALTH

April 28, 2000

Mr. Praveen Gupta  
Chief of Environmental Planning  
Caltrans District 12  
3347 Michelson Dr., Suite 100  
Irvine, California 92612-0661

Dear Mr. Gupta:

Thank you for your recent letter regarding the widening of Route 74. After reviewing this briefing, I did have a couple of questions.

First, is the City of San Juan Capistrano aware of your plans, and can you tell me when this work will begin. Additionally, will the work be done at night, and will traffic be re-routed? Any information you can provide will be helpful to me in answering questions my constituents may have.

I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

BILL MORROW  
Senator, 38th District

BM:cm

REPRESENTING SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY, NORTH SAN DIEGO COUNTY, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING COMMUNITIES  
REGAN HILLS, ALISO VIEJO, BONSALE, BUENA, CAMP PENDLETON, CAPISTRANO BEACH, CARDIFF, CARLSBAD, DANA POINT, DE LUZ, DEL MAR, ENCINITAS, ESCONDO, FALLBROOK,  
LAGUNA HILLS, LAGUNA NIGUEL, LEISURE WORLD, LEUCADIA, MISSION VIEJO, MONARCH BAY, OCEANA, OCEANSIDE, RANCHO SANTA FE, SAN CLEMENTE, SAN DIEGO, SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO,  
SAN LUIS REY HEIGHTS, SAN MARCOS, SAN ONOFRE, SOLANA BEACH, SOUTH LAGUNA, SOUTH OCEANSIDE, THREE ARCH BAY AND VISTA

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

DISTRICT 12  
3347 MICHELSON DRIVE, SUITE 100  
IRVINE, CA 92612-0861



May 18, 2000

Honorable Bill Morrow  
California State Senate, 38<sup>th</sup> District  
27126-A Paseo Espada, Suite 1621  
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

Dear Senator Morrow,

Thank you for your April 28, 2000, response letter to our scoping mailout for the Ortega Highway widening project.

In response to your inquiry, yes we are and will be working closely with the city of San Juan Capistrano during this project. The city is taking an active role in helping us to coordinate our public outreach effort during the environmental document phase. Although the project is still in the early stages of the process, we anticipate continuing to work with the city throughout the project's duration.

As part of our project scoping we have developed tentative dates for the various phases of this project. At the present time, we have a preliminary construction start date of October 2006. In addition, you asked specific questions regarding the timing of construction and the rerouting of traffic. These specific items are part of the construction staging of the project and will be determined pending the final project design. At this time we do not have a final design and therefore we have not detailed the specifics of how the construction will be staged. Never the less, we will be working closely with the city to ensure that we eliminate or minimize any negative impacts to area residents and the highway users themselves.

We hope the information provided adequately answers your questions. If you or your constituents have additional questions during this process, please do not hesitate to contact my office. I can be reached at (949) 724-2142.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Praveen Gupta".

Praveen Gupta  
Environmental Planning, Branch Chief

C: Rose Orem, Caltrans  
Ahmed Abou-Abdou, Caltrans

32400 PASEO ADELANTO  
SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO, CA 92675  
(949) 493-1171  
(949) 493-1053 FAX  
www.sanjuancapistrano.org



MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL

SAM ALLEVATO  
DAINE L. BATHGATE  
WYATT HART  
JOE SOTO  
DAVID M. SWERDLIN

August 24, 2004

*Office of the Mayor*

The Honorable Todd Spitzer  
Assembly Member, 71st District  
1940 North Tustin, Suite 102  
Orange, CA 92865

Subject: SR-74, Ortega Highway Widening Project

Dear Assembly Member Spitzer:

The City of San Juan Capistrano has been meeting with Caltrans staff representatives regarding the potential widening of State Route 74, Ortega Highway, through the easterly portion of our City. The project would widen Ortega Highway to four lanes from Antonio Parkway westerly to about Via Cordova to match up with the existing four-lane section, west of Via Cordova. The purpose of this letter is to solicit your support in halting the direction of this project as currently proposed by Caltrans.

While the City has supported the widening project subject to completion of the improvement of the Ortega/I-5 Interchange, we must object to the design as currently proposed. The proposed widening results in removal of the existing parkway landscaping and mature trees and will be replaced by asphalt, concrete curb and a sidewalk. Immediately behind the sidewalk on the south side will be a sixteen (16) foot high sound wall along the entire residential frontage from Calle Entradero to Via Eracarte a distance of about 3,400 feet (See attached plans). On the north side, there are no proposed sound walls. Instead, there will be about 1,500 feet of retaining walls ranging in height from twelve to fifteen (12-15) feet. As proposed, the improvements will destroy this scenic rural roadway, which we view as a primary entry into our community. This is truly an unacceptable condition in a community that values its natural and scenic beauty.

Our City's General Plan designates Ortega Highway as a scenic corridor. Further Caltrans has indicated to the City that Ortega Highway is designated by the State for eligibility as a Scenic Highway. This particular stretch of Ortega will serve as a gateway entrance into the City from the proposed Rancho Mission Viejo Project on our eastern border. It seems that when a project has eligibility potential, aesthetic impacts should be given serious

*San Juan Capistrano: Preserving the Past to Enhance the Future*

ATTACHMENT 1

The Honorable Todd Spitzer  
August 24, 2004  
Page Two

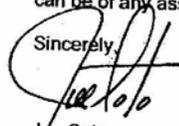
consideration. If the current unimaginative stark design is implemented, the impacts will be irreversible and the aesthetics on this beautiful stretch of road will be permanently destroyed. Caltrans has informed City staff that if we wish to do anything that exceeds the standard design all additional costs would be borne by the City, including obligations for long-term liability and maintenance.

Caltrans is presently marching down the road to prepare a Negative Declaration on the project. They plan to hold a public meeting on the project some time in late October or early November. We are informed that they intend to proceed even with the concerns raised by the City.

We are requesting several things. First, we would like to stop the process to give the City more time to meet with Caltrans and work out the aesthetic issues in a more satisfactory manner. Second, we would request Caltrans give more serious design consideration to the potential scenic route designation before it is lost forever. Third, since construction is far from being fully funded at this time, Caltrans work with the City, the County and the Rancho Mission Viejo Company to identify additional funding opportunities to accomplish our mutual objectives.

Your support and assistance in this matter is greatly appreciated. Please contact me if we can be of any assistance to you.

Sincerely,



Joe Soto  
Mayor

Enclosures

cc: Supervisor Tom Wilson  
Cindy Quon, Caltrans Director of District 12  
Dave Adams, City Manager  
William Huber, Assistant City Manager

STATE OF CALIFORNIA—BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING AGENCY

ARNOLD SCHWARZENEGGER, Governor

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**District 12**

3337 MICHELSON DRIVE, SUITE 380  
IRVINE, CA 92612-8894  
PHONE (949) 724-2010  
FAX (949) 724-2019  
TTY (949) 756-7813



*Flex your power!  
Be energy efficient!*

May 4, 2006

Mr. Dave Adams, City Manager  
City of San Juan Capistrano  
32400 Paseo Adelanto  
San Juan Capistrano, Ca 92675

**Subject: Lower Ortega Widening Project Design Features Concurrence**

Dear Mr. Adams,

The State of California Department of Transportation (Department) appreciates the opportunity to work in partnership with the City of San Juan Capistrano and the County of Orange to implement Ortega Highway improvements, which are safe, functional and acceptable to the community stakeholders.

We have endeavored over the past several weeks to reach consensus on specific design features for widening the subject State Highway between Calle Entradero and the easterly city limits. The Department and the City have discussed options for the highway, which include a reduced typical section, alternative noise abatement walls, and incorporation of aesthetic features for the retaining wall structures proposed on the north side of the roadway.

The proposed highway geometric section width of 70 feet with a painted median and minimal landscaping in the parkway areas adjacent to the roadway section is acceptable pending final review of the engineered plans and supporting specifications. We will also need to review and approve mandatory design exceptions for the proposed five-foot wide shoulders and for non-standard super-elevation sections proposed along the subject corridor. Department support of the 70-foot highway section assumes a gradual transition beginning within the city limits, designed to meet Department standards, joining the wider roadway section proposed by the County of Orange easterly of the city boundary. Acceptance of the proposal by the community and environmental clearance of the proposed project will also be required. The geometry will maintain the existing southerly curb line of the highway and will maintain the existing equestrian and hiking trail adjacent to the Hunt Club Development.

ATTACHMENT 2

Mr. Dave Adams  
May 4, 2006  
Page 2 of 5

The Department understands and supports the City's desire to maintain the scenic and historic character of the Ortega Highway corridor. Increased ambient noise levels have been identified as an impact caused by the proposed widening project. The Department is proposing to construct noise abatement walls along the south side of Ortega Highway unless we receive written waivers declining the proposed noise mitigation from 50% plus 1 of the impacted residents. The Department will be providing notice to the impacted community members relative to noise mitigation alternatives in May 2006. If the majority of the impacted community is in favor of constructing noise abatement sound walls then the Department will support the proposed glass and steel frame noise abatement wall alternative providing that said structure meets all Department requirements for noise attenuation, stability and safety. The walls will be located within right of way under City jurisdiction. The Department will need to look to the City to assure that the noise abatement wall will remain in place so that the Department can fulfill our noise mitigation obligations.

The proposed project will require construction of 12 to 18 foot high retaining structures at a minimum of three locations on the north sided of the Ortega Highway. The City is requesting The Department construct said walls with aesthetic treatments that include camouflage landscaping, form liners, and/or granite faux rockscapes. The Department can support some aesthetic treatments including those requested by the city providing said aesthetic treatments do not impact the structural integrity of the wall and/or our ability to physically inspect the subject wall. We can generally support the form liner and granite faux rockscape approaches that disguise the retaining structure without potentially compromising the wall integrity with root and water intrusion. Based on our discussions to date we believe the retaining structures can be constructed to blend into the existing landscape while providing a wall designed to meet Department structural and seismic standards. However, without benefit of specific geotechnical and engineering design information, a definitive acceptance of the proposed wall designs as presented cannot be made. The Department will work with the City to develop an acceptable final wall design that will provide a safe retaining structure acceptable to the community within the concepts that have been identified to date.

A Cooperative Agreement between the Department and the City will be prepared to address concerns relative to construction and funding of the noise abatement walls and retaining walls. Maintenance obligations will need to be agreed upon and documented in a Maintenance Agreement between the Department and the City.

*"Caltrans improves mobility across California"*

Mr. Dave Adams  
May 4, 2006  
Page 3 of 5

Prior to the execution of the Cooperative Agreement, the Department requires the City's written concurrence for the following items:

1. Application of the general 70 foot roadway section from Calle Entradero to Avenida Siega consisting of:
  - i. Four 12 foot mixed flow lanes
  - ii. 12 foot painted median
  - iii. 5 foot outside shoulders
2. Application of the general 76 foot roadway section from Avenida Siega to City/County boundary consisting of:
3.
  - i. Four 12 foot mixed flow lanes
  - ii. 12 foot painted median
  - iii. 8 foot outside shoulders (as transition into the wider County section)
4. The eastbound right turn pocket at the intersection of via Cordova be replaced at the south side of the existing location. The curb return and sidewalk at this location will be reconstructed.
5. The intersections within the City reach (namely, Calle Entradero, Via Cordova, Via Crystal, Via Errecarte, and Avenida Siega) will remain non-signalized and free of pedestrian crossing treatment.
6. The elimination of the north side sidewalk from Calle Entradero to Via Cordova and obtain a Letter of Support from the Hunt Club (or the appropriate property owner), if appropriate, for the subject sidewalk elimination. It is also understood that the privately owned equestrian trail between Calle Entradero and Via Cordova will remain in place and may be used as a multi-purpose trail.
7. City responsibility for maintaining or effecting the maintenance of the proposed glass noise abatement walls. This may include, but not be limited to, coordination with the adjacent property homeowners or homeowners association for such maintenance.
8. Be responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of landscape treatment on Ortega Highway within the City reach, including landscaping on retaining walls.

*"Caltrans improves mobility across California"*

Mr. Dave Adams  
May 4, 2006  
Page 4 of 5

We look forward to continuing our partnership with the City to deliver this important highway capacity enhancement project to the community of San Juan Capistrano. If you have any questions related to the project or the contents of this letter please contact The Departments Project Manager, Mr. Ahmed Abou-Abdou, at (949) 724-2768.

Sincerely,



JIM BEIL  
Deputy District Director  
Capital Outlay Program  
District 12

Cc: Ahmed Abou-Abdou, Caltrans Project Manager  
Mili Lim, Caltrans Design  
William Huber, SJC, Assistant City Manager  
Harry Persaud, County of Orange

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING AGENCY

ARNOLD SCHWARZENEGGER, Governor

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DISTRICT 12  
3337 MICHELSON DRIVE  
SUITE 380  
IRVINE, CA 92612-8894  
PHONE (949) 724-2738  
FAX (949) 724-2256  
TTY (949) 756-7813



Flex your power!  
Be energy efficient!

Dear Home/Property Owner:

May 12, 2006

The California Department of Transportation is in the design phase to widen Ortega Highway (State Route 74) east of Interstate 5 in south Orange County. This project would ease current and projected traffic congestion in the project area.

Because the improved highway will accommodate additional traffic, noise levels are expected to increase in the project area. Therefore, the Department of Transportation has determined that it might be appropriate to construct three sound walls on the south side of Ortega Highway between Calle Entradero and Via Errecarte. You have received this letter because you own a property that might be affected by noise increases associated with the roadway improvement project (see attached aerial photograph) and one of the proposed walls. The Department of Transportation is, therefore, seeking your opinion as to whether a sound wall should be built between Calle Entradero and Via Cordova to reduce the level of traffic noise at the properties on the south side of Ortega Highway behind sound wall number 1.

Please note that the sound walls are planned to be around 14-feet high. Properties closer to the highway would experience greater noise reductions than properties farther away if the sound walls were built. Taller sound walls would also achieve greater noise reductions. The potential noise increase would most directly impact the first and second row of houses immediately next to the highway. The impact of traffic noise on houses beyond the second row would be significantly less. Similarly, sound walls would most directly benefit the first and second row of houses. Noise reductions resulting from the sound walls would be much less for houses beyond the second row.

If a majority of the affected homeowners is in favor of the sound walls, then sound walls will be considered for construction. If, however, fifty percent or more of the affected homeowners are opposed to the sound walls, they will not be built. Therefore, it is very important that you share your opinion with the Department of Transportation. Please complete and return the enclosed survey sheet in the provided, addressed envelope. In order to be counted, the survey sheet must be signed by the property owner(s) and postmarked by no later than June 15, 2006.

The City of San Juan Capistrano will be holding a joint workshop of the City Council and Planning Commission to review design concepts for walls and parkways for the Ortega Highway Project. You are invited to this workshop to view conceptual plans and renderings of the widening project and learn more about the project. A representative from the California Department of Transportation will attend the meeting to provide information about the sound walls and traffic noise. You may mail your survey sheet to us without attending the meeting. However, we encourage you to attend the meeting prior to completing the survey sheet. The City's workshop is scheduled as follows:

May 30, 2006, 7:00 PM  
City of San Juan Capistrano, City Council Chambers  
32400 Paseo Adelanto, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

If you have any questions please call Ms. Cindy Krebs of BonTerra Consulting at (714) 444-9199.

Reza Aurasteh, Ph.D., PE  
Branch Chief,  
Environmental Engineering  
California Department of Transportation

ATTACHMENT 4

### Survey Sheet

For homeowners between Calle Entradero & Via Cordova (Sound Wall #1)  
Ortega Highway Project Sound Wall

**Please complete this survey and mail to:**

BonTerra Consulting  
Attn: SR-74 Soundwall Survey 151 Kalmus Dr., Suite E-200  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

This survey sheet is for properties located on the south and north side of Ortega Highway between Calle Entradero & Via Cordova. Please look at the enclosed aerial photograph, complete the following, sign and return to the address above.

As an option, the Department of Transportation and the City are working on the possibility of a transparent sound wall in lieu of a concrete block wall. If funding of the higher cost of a transparent wall can be arranged, construction of a transparent wall will be considered. Otherwise, a concrete block wall will be considered for construction.

My property is located within the area explained above. (Please check only one of the three "Yes" lines)

- Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 1 only if it is a transparent wall
- Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 1 only if it is a concrete block wall
- Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 1 either as a transparent wall or a concrete wall
- I would prefer a \_\_\_\_ ft wall (please circle your choice: 12 foot, 14 foot, 16\* foot)
- No, I am not in favor of the proposed sound wall #1.
- I prefer that wall #1 is NOT constructed at any height or with any material.

\*Please note that if a 16-ft sound wall is not possible because of safety concerns, a 14-ft wall will be constructed instead. The final roadway design will establish this.

The property owner should sign below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print First, Last Name(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address of the Property

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, Zip Code

**AGENDA ITEM**

May 30, 2006

**TO:** Dave Adams, City Manager *DA*  
**FROM:** Molly Bogh, Planning Director  
**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Conceptual Design Alternatives with Respect to Sound walls, Retaining Walls, and Landscaping for Caltrans' Proposed Widening of Ortega Highway (SR-74) from Calle Entradero to the Easterly City Limit

**RECOMMENDATION**

Conduct the public workshop; and,

By motion: provide direction on the proposed conceptual design alternatives with respect to design section, sound walls, retaining walls, and landscaping for Caltrans proposed widening of Ortega Highway (State Route-74) and provide responses to the following issues as requested by Caltrans:

1. Does the City concur with the proposed 70'-0" wide geometric design section for the Calle Entradero-Avenida Siega road segment, and a 76'-0" wide geometric design section for the Avenida Siega-City limit road segment?
2. Does the City concur with reconstructing the existing eastbound right-turn lane curb return and sidewalk at Via Cordova?
3. Does the City concur with maintaining the 5 intersections within the City as non-signalized and free of pedestrian crossings, until such future date that signal warrants may justify the need for signalization?
4. Does the City concur with eliminating the existing sidewalk along the north side of Ortega Highway from Calle Entradero to Via Cordova, and retaining the existing multi-purpose trail along the Hunt Club frontage?
5. What is the City's preferred material for sound walls on the south side of the highway? If the City prefers glass sound walls, does the City agree to fund the additional cost of glass walls over the cost of standard Caltrans-approved masonry block walls?
6. If the City prefers a glass sound wall design for the south side of the highway, will the City agree to accept maintenance responsibility for these glass sound walls on the south side of Ortega Highway?
7. What is the City's preferred material for retaining walls on the north side of the highway?
8. What is the City's preferred landscaping concept for the north side of the highway? If this concept exceeds normal Caltrans landscaping guidelines, will the City agree to fund the difference in cost?
9. Will the City agree to maintain all landscaping for the project located within City limits (including landscaping on retaining walls)?

**SITUATION****A. Summary and Recommendation**

The California Department of Transportation has proposed to widen Ortega Highway (SR-74) to four lanes with construction of left-turn lanes, from Calle Entradero to east of Antonio Parkway. Rancho Mission Viejo Company in cooperation with Caltrans is preparing preliminary design plans for the proposed widening of Ortega Highway. While the City does not have any legal jurisdiction over the proposed project, Caltrans has invited the City to participate in the project design process in order to address City concerns regarding aesthetics along the highway, designated as a scenic route in the City's General Plan.

Staff recommends that the City Council and Planning Commission conduct a public workshop to provide direction to Caltrans on the proposed conceptual design alternatives with respect to proposed design concepts, including the roadway section sound walls retaining walls, and landscaping for Caltrans-proposed widening of Ortega Highway.

**C. Background**

In 2004 Caltrans provided conceptual design plans to the City for input on proposed retaining walls and sound walls for the widening of Ortega Highway from 2 lanes to 4 lanes east of Calle Entradero to the City limits. Those design plans proposed to construct about 1,500 linear feet of 12'-0" to 15'-0" high concrete retaining walls along the north side of Ortega Highway and about 3,400 linear feet of 16'-0" high masonry sound wall along the south side. Staff determined that the proposed retaining and sound walls had the potential to impact the scenic quality of the current roadway corridor, which provides views of the valley and ridgelines and a rural ambiance consistent with the General Plan. In an August 24, 2004 letter to Assemblyman Todd Spitzer, then-Mayor Joe Soto outlined the City's concerns about the project (see Attachment 1).

In response to the City's concerns Caltrans presented revised wall and landscaping plans, but staff was unable to reach final agreement on the design concepts with Caltrans. At the same time, Rancho Mission Viejo (RMV) Company moved ahead with plans for widening Ortega Highway within Planning Area 1 of The Ranch Plan, and brought the parties together in an effort to plan the highway widening in a coordinated effort. Based on several meetings between the City, the County, RMV and Caltrans in 2005, it was agreed that RMV would assist the City and Caltrans in finalizing the roadway section for the portion of Ortega Highway within the City limits in order to provide a basis for identifying wall locations and heights. The City agreed to retain RMV's landscape consultant, Land Concern, in order to draft design concepts for walls and landscaping which would maintain the City's scenic character while creating a uniform theme for the Ortega corridor from I-5 to La Pata. Caltrans agreed to accept the City's input regarding wall and landscape design for

Agenda Report  
page 3

May 30, 2006

consideration in their environmental document and final design plans. The County agreed to use funds allocated to the Ortega Widening project from the Ladera traffic mitigation in order to fund some of the up-front design costs.

To assist staff and the consultant in exploring design concepts for walls and landscaping, staff formed an ad hoc advisory group consisting of three City Commission members including Tony Soto, Transportation Commissioner, Ilse Byrnes, Cultural Heritage Commissioner, and Robert Cardoza, Planning Commissioner and Design Review Committee member. The working group met four times to review concepts and provide input.

**Environmental Processing:** The design direction provided by the City Council and Planning Commission will assist Caltrans in the completing the Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Study for the proposed project. The City's design direction will be incorporated into preparation of the "aesthetics" section of the environmental documentation by Caltrans. No additional environmental review of the City's recommendations is necessary.

**D. Project Description**

The project consists of the proposed widening of Ortega Highway from two lanes to four lanes from the existing four lane road section near Calle Entradero to east of Antonio Parkway/La Pata. The City is focusing its review on that segment of the project situated within the City. The project proposes the following elements:

- Maintaining the existing south edge of Ortega Highway at the present curb line, maintaining the existing sidewalk and landscaped parkway, and erecting sound walls in three locations to block noise from adjacent residential neighborhoods. Sound wall heights would vary from 12 to 16 feet.
- Widening the roadway by adding two additional travel lanes and a continuous left turn lane, and taking additional right-of-way on the north side of the highway.
- Constructing 12'-0" to 18'-0" retaining walls at three different locations along the north side of Ortega Highway at the edge of the existing/proposed right-of-way to accommodate the proposed road widening.
- Reconstructing existing private driveway entrances along the north side to maintain access to existing homes.
- Landscaping along the north side of Ortega Highway.

In a letter to the City dated May 4, 2006 Caltrans requested that the City provide direction or design concurrence on several aspects of the proposed project (see Attachment 2), as summarized below:

1. The proposed 70'-0" wide geometric design section for the Calle Entradero-Avenida Siega road segment.
2. The proposed 76'-0" wide geometric design section for the Avenida Siega-City limit road segment.

Agenda Report  
page 4

May 30, 2006

3. The proposed reconstruction of the existing eastbound right turn lane curb return and sidewalk at Via Cordova.
4. Maintaining the existing 5 intersections within the City as non-signalized and free of pedestrian crossings.
5. Eliminating the existing sidewalk along the north side of Ortega Highway from Calle Entradero to Via Cordova.
6. City acceptance of responsibility for maintaining any glass sound walls (or having the corresponding Homeowners Association maintain the walls).
7. City acceptance of responsibility for maintaining all landscaping including retaining wall landscaping within the City.

**E. Issues & Staff Analysis**

**North Side Improvements**

Caltrans proposed widening project will occur primarily along the north side of Ortega Highway. Retaining walls are proposed at three locations along the north side of Ortega Highway. About 380 linear feet of 12'-0" to 15'-0" high retaining wall is proposed between Palm Hill Drive and the private entrance across from Via Cristal along Ortega. An additional 150 linear feet of retaining wall is proposed along the north edge of Palm Hill Drive. While the plans depict a potential 20 foot wide parkway for landscaping, the sections depict minimum 5'-0". About 240 linear feet of 12'-0" to 15'-0" high retaining wall is proposed along the slope across from Via Errecarte. The layout plans also depict a 20 foot wide parkway but the sections show minimum 5'-0". The most significant retaining wall is a 600 linear foot 15'-0" to 18'-0" high retaining wall proposed between Shade Tree Lane and the most easterly private entrance near the City limit. The plans depict a 10 foot wide parkway at this location but the sections again show a minimum 5'-0".

While the existing sidewalk in the vicinity of Hunt Club would be eliminated, the existing equestrian (multi-purpose) trail would be retained. Several roads and private drives would be reconstructed as a result of widening and the grades (steepness) would increase. Caltrans plans propose to increase the Palm Hill Drive grade from about 16.7% to 23.0% and the existing easterly private drive from 15.0% to 21.1%.

Staff, the consultant and the ad hoc committee reviewed several design concepts for the proposed retaining walls, including the Caltrans standard wall design, a decorative masonry block, a stepped wall with landscaping, and a reinforced gunite wall designed to look like native rock. These concepts are summarized in the following table.

<b>Retaining Wall Design Concepts</b>	<b>Discussion Points</b>
Option 1a: Standard Caltrans Retaining Wall.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This Caltrans standard retaining wall consists of a concrete, poured-in-place wall system. The existing retaining wall along the north side of Ortega between the I-5 northbound on-ramp and Rancho Viejo Road is an example of a standard retaining wall, but with a "fractured-fin" finish to give the wall a textured appearance.</li> <li>The Caltrans standard retaining wall is functional but provides no aesthetic enhancement.</li> </ul>
Option 1b: Standard Caltrans Masonry Block Retaining Wall (with Sack Finish)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This Caltrans standard retaining wall consists of a concrete block wall and provides a more aesthetic appearance than the poured-in-place wall system.</li> <li>This retaining wall with a plastered and painted finish would convey the appearance of an adobe wall. The paint finish would probably consist of an earhtone color, typical of the Mission buildings, which would compliment the landscape palette of the corridor.</li> <li>This concept was used adjacent to the Rancho Madrina housing project on Rancho Viejo Road. If properly landscaped, this concept could blend into the Mission theme and become less visible than some of the other alternatives.</li> </ul>
Option 2a: Single Wall System with River-rock Form Liner.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The "River-rock Form liner" retaining wall concept, as the name implies, involves the use of a "form liner in the concrete wall forms which create a "river-rock" appearance. An example of this wall system occurs along the west side I-5 in San Diego County north of the San Diego city limits.</li> <li>This design approach reflects the rock materials found in other areas of the City, such as Stone Field. However, unless the treatment is done carefully, it may convey an unauthentic appearance. The form liner approach results in a high degree of uniformity in material, color, and surface variation which distinguishes it from a retaining wall with a river-rock façade (vener).</li> </ul>

<p>Option 2b: Single Wall System with Gunite Faux Rockscape.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The gunite-faced retaining wall system would involve the installation of steel mesh with slope tie-backs to which earth-toned gunite would be applied. The gunite would be hand-troweled to convey the appearance of a rock outcropping. While the technique is labor intensive and expensive, it effectively conveys a natural appearance. Two local examples of the effective use of "gunite faux rockscape" include (1) the bluffs along the north side of Coast Highway in San Clemente between Camino Capistrano and Avenida Pico, and (2) the slope along the north side of Pacific Coast Highway (PCH) in Dana Point just south of Crown Valley Parkway.</li> <li>The use of "gunite faux rockscape" in these two locations reflects the coastal geology where exposed rock faces occur as a result of water and wind erosion. However, exposed rock bluffs is not a geologic feature common in San Juan Capistrano and therefore is not generally appropriate within the City. In addition, the treatment is more expensive than other wall designs.</li> </ul>
<p>Option 3: Two-tiered Wall System (river rock form liner or gunite faux rockscape)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The "Two-tiered Wall System" would provide a mid-wall break to accommodate landscaping so that a 12'-0" retaining wall could be constructed as two 6'-0" walls or an 18'-0" high retaining wall could be constructed as two 9'-0" walls. In terms of visual impact of the retaining wall, the two-tiered system could be superior to a single wall system if right-of-way were no constraint to design. However, existing residential development along the north side of Ortega Highway limits the ability to expand the area of right-of-way.</li> <li>This concept would either require additional public right-of-way from adjoining private properties or would result in a reduced parkway width at the base of the retaining wall. The ad hoc committee felt that providing adequate landscaping at the top and base of the walls is necessary. The 2-tiered wall design may not allow this given right of way constraints.</li> </ul>
<p>Landscaping</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The ad hoc committee recommended covering as much of the retaining walls as possible with vines and landscaping.</li> <li>In areas without retaining walls, the committee recommended use of California native plant material, including trees (per Caltrans standards) where possible, to be spaced in natural groupings with shrub massing and ground cover.</li> </ul>

**South Side Improvements**

While the proposed widening project occurs primarily along the north side of Ortega Highway, improvements are also proposed to the south side. The most significant proposed improvements to the south side of the road include three segments of proposed sound wall with a maximum height of 12'-0" to 16'-0". Proposed sound walls would be constructed between Calle Entradero and Via Cordova (about 730 linear feet), between Via Cordova and Via Cristal (about 710 linear feet), and between Via Cristal and Via Errecarte (1,170 linear feet). Caltrans does not propose a sound wall between Via Errecarte and Avenida Siega, nor east of Avenida Siega. According to Caltrans guidelines, sound walls are constructed only in areas where they will reduce noise levels by at least 5 decibels. The proposed sound walls would be situated along the outside of the parkway so as to accommodate the existing sidewalk and 5'-0" wide landscape area.

The existing sidewalk would be maintained and a new sidewalk would be constructed from Avenida Siega to the City limit. An eastbound right-turn lane would be constructed at Via Cordova which would also require replacement of the existing sidewalk. Between Avenida Siega/Shadetree and the City limit, the proposed road widening would occur almost equally to both the north and south sides of the road.

Staff, the consultant and the ad hoc committee reviewed two design concepts for the proposed sound walls including the Caltrans standard masonry sound wall design and combination glass and masonry sound wall design. These concepts are summarized in the following table.

<b>Sound wall Design Concepts</b>	
Option 1: Masonry & glass sound wall	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The "Masonry &amp; glass sound wall" would consist of the installation of glass wall panels above existing masonry walls. The glass panels would be self-supporting on steel posts embedded in concrete footings. There would be no additional bearing weight on the existing property owner/HOA walls.</li> <li>Along the easterly portions of the widening area, existing wall heights are variable. In these areas, a solid wall would be constructed adjacent to the existing walls and topped with glass panels.</li> <li>The use of glass sound wall panels would maintain the existing views of the southerly hills and San Juan Creek Valley from along the Ortega corridor, and provide light and transparency for adjacent residents, avoiding a tunnel-like look.</li> </ul>
Caltrans standard masonry sound wall	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The "Caltrans standard masonry sound wall" would consist of the installation of a solid masonry wall of 12'-0" to 16'-0" foot high.</li> <li>The standard masonry wall would block all ridgeline and San Juan Creek valley views to the south of the Ortega corridor.</li> </ul>
Landscaping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parkway landscaping on the south side of the highway already exists adjacent to residential subdivisions. Existing landscaping generally contains turf, shrubs and trees. There is no proposal by Caltrans to replace this landscaping. Any new landscaping in this area would be at the City's expense.</li> <li>The ad hoc committee recommended that this area be replanted at some point with a more natural plant palette similar to that used at the Rancho Madrina project on Rancho Viejo Road.</li> </ul>

**OTHER DESIGN ISSUES**

In addition to the wall and landscaping concepts outlined above, the City's Engineering Department has reviewed the design plans and has no comments on the proposed roadway cross sections. However, Engineering staff identified the following issues which should be addressed in the final design:

1. The design should clarify whether existing utilities will be under-grounded. The City recommends undergrounding of utilities as part of the widening project.

2. The design, bidding and construction of the road improvements should be coordinated with the City Water Department to accommodate installation of a 12-inch water line from Antonio Parkway to Toyon Drive, in order to avoid the need for subsequent road closures and trenching after the road widening project is completed. The City will use the same engineer (HDR) for design of the water line project as Caltrans is using for roadway design. The City requests that Caltrans integrate the City Water Department into the bidding and construction process, such that the plans and specifications for the water line are part of the same bid package as the road improvements, that the same contractor is awarded both projects, and that bid amounts for both components of the project are considered in the award of contract.
3. The City needs an equestrian crossing of Ortega Highway to connect trail systems north and south of the highway. The City is currently evaluating the feasibility of using the La Novia signal to accommodate an equestrian crossing. However, the City wants to retain the future option to establish an equestrian crossing at Errecarte or Via Cristal.
4. The preliminary design proposes to increase the grade (steepness) of the Palm Hill Drive access road from 16.7% to 23.0% and of the existing easterly private entrance from 15.0% to 21.1%. The existing and proposed grades exceed Orange County Fire Authority (OCFA) standards. The proposed private street and private driveway grades cannot exceed the existing grades where the existing grades presently exceed OCFA standards for emergency vehicle and fire apparatus accessibility.

#### FINANCIAL

The cost of retaining Land Concern to assist in developing preferred design concepts for the Ortega Widening Project is not to exceed \$20,000. The County has agreed to reimburse the City for the cost of this work through a cooperation agreement regarding Ortega Highway improvements. Therefore, there is no fiscal impact to the City from the process of developing design recommendations.

HDR Engineering has prepared construction cost estimates for the various types of retaining walls and sound walls. The estimates provide a rough, order-of-magnitude cost comparison of the various alternatives under consideration (see Attachment 3). Should the City recommend design alternatives which require additional expense above and beyond the Caltrans standard designs, the City would be expected to cover the additional cost.

For non-standard retaining walls, Caltrans expects the City to pay for the additional construction cost which exceeds the basic Caltrans wall design standard. However, Caltrans would be responsible for maintaining the retaining walls. The retaining wall with sack-finish design for north side retaining walls would increase the construction cost. The City has requested HDR Engineering to provide a cost estimate.

For non-standard sound walls (glass and masonry), Caltrans expects the City to pay the difference between the cost of such walls and the Caltrans standard masonry sound wall, and also maintain the sound walls. The financial impact is unknown at this point, but could be significant. HDR estimates that the glass-masonry sound wall could add \$0.9 to \$1.2

Agenda Report  
page 9

May 30, 2006

million to the construction cost. The maintenance cost for the glass-masonry sound wall alternative is unknown.

The City presently has responsibility for maintaining landscaping along the south side of Ortega Highway between Via Cordova and Avenida Siega. Staff will provide estimates of annual landscape maintenance cost at the workshop. Caltrans has requested that the City maintain all landscaping on the north and south sides (including on the retaining walls). The annual cost of this maintenance is unknown.

**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION**

Although this workshop is not a public hearing, the City has mailed a public meeting notice by first-class mail to all owners of real property (as listed on the latest Orange County Real Property Tax Assessment rolls) situated within five-hundred (500) feet of the project. The meeting agenda has been posted consistent with State law and City policy.

Caltrans also mailed a sound wall survey to potentially affected property owners along the Ortega Highway Corridor to determine their preferences with respect to sound wall heights and treatments (see Attachment 4). That survey included reference to the City's public workshop this evening. Consequently, some meeting attendees may have received notice via the Caltrans survey.

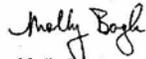
**RECOMMENDATION**

Conduct the public workshop; and,

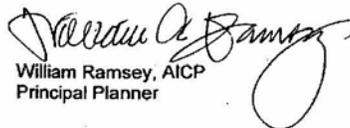
By motion: that the City Council and Planning Commission conduct a public workshop and provide direction on the proposed conceptual design alternatives with respect to sound walls, retaining walls, and landscaping for Caltrans proposed widening of Ortega Highway (State Route-74) and provide responses to the following issues as requested by Caltrans:

1. Does the City concur with the proposed 70'-0" wide geometric design section for the Calle Entradero-Avenida Siega road segment, and a 76'-0" wide geometric design section for the Avenida Siega-City limit road segment?
2. Does the City concur with reconstructing the existing eastbound right-turn lane curb return and sidewalk at Via Cordova?
3. Does the City concur with maintaining the 5 intersections within the City as non-signalized and free of pedestrian crossings, until such future date that signal warrants may justify the need for signalization?
4. Does the City concur with eliminating the existing sidewalk along the north side of Ortega Highway from Calle Entradero to Via Cordova, and retaining the existing multi-purpose trail along the Hunt Club frontage?
5. What is the City's preferred material for sound walls on the south side of the highway? If the City prefers glass sound walls, does the City agree to fund the additional cost of glass walls over the cost of standard Caltrans-approved masonry block walls?
6. If the City prefers a glass sound wall design for the south side of the highway, will the City agree to accept maintenance responsibility for these glass sound walls on the south side of Ortega Highway?
7. What is the City's preferred material for retaining walls on the north side of the highway?
8. What is the City's preferred landscaping concept for the north side of the highway? If this concept exceeds normal Caltrans landscaping guidelines, will the City agree to fund the difference in cost?
9. Will the City agree to maintain all landscaping for the project located within City limits (including landscaping on retaining walls)?

Respectfully submitted,

  
Molly Bogh  
Planning Director

Prepared by,

  
William Ramsey, AICP  
Principal Planner

Agenda Report  
page 11

May 30, 2006

Enclosures: Ortega Highway Retaining Wall and Sound Wall View Simulations (to be provided under separate cover)

Attachments:

1. August 24, 2004 letter from then-Mayor Joe Soto to Assemblyman Todd Spitzer.
2. May 4, 2006 Letter from Jim Beil, Caltrans to Dave Adams, City Manager.
3. Retaining Wall and Sound Wall Construction Cost Estimates by HDR.
4. Caltrans Ortega Highway Sound Wall Survey dated May 12, 2006.

sm



32400 PASEO ADELANTO  
SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO, CA 92675  
(949) 493-1171  
(949) 493-1053 FAX  
www.sanjuancapistrano.org



MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL

SAM ALLEVATO  
DIANE BATHGATE  
WYATT HART  
JOE SOTO  
DAVID M. SWERDLIN

June 6, 2006

Ahmed Abou-Abdou, P.E. Project Manager  
Department of Transportation  
District 12  
3337 Michelson Drive  
Irvine, CA 92612-1699

Subject: Consideration of Conceptual Design Alternatives with Respect to Sound Walls, Retaining Walls, and Landscaping Related to Caltrans' Proposed Widening of Ortega Highway (SR-74) from Calle Entradero to the Easterly City Limits (820.20)

Mr. Abou-Abdou:



This letter is in response to your correspondence to the City dated May 4, 2006 requesting City input on various design features for the Lower Ortega Widening Project. Thank you for the opportunity to provide input in the design of the project. On May 30, 2006, the City Council and Planning Commission of the City of San Juan Capistrano conducted a joint public workshop to review conceptual design alternatives related to Caltrans' proposed widening of Ortega Highway within the City. The proposed widening would extend from Calle Entradero easterly to a point about 0.4 miles east of Antonio Parkway/La Pata Avenue; however, the City has limited its review to that portion of the project located within the City's corporate limits.

In your letter you requested City concurrence on several aspects of the project design. At the May 30, 2006 joint workshop, the City Council and Planning Commission discussed the following issues and gave direction to staff as described below:

1. The City Council and Planning Commission concurred with the Caltrans proposal for a 70'-0" wide geometric design section for the Calle Entradero-Avenida Siega road segment; the proposed 76'-0" wide geometric design section for the Avenida Siega-City limit road segment; and the proposal to reconstruct the existing eastbound, right-turn lane curb return and sidewalk at Via Cordova.
2. Regarding signalized crossings on this portion of Ortega Highway, your letter proposed that Calle Entradero, Via Cordova, Via Crystal, Via Errecarte, and Avenida Siega would remain non-signalized and free of pedestrian crossings. The City Council and Planning Commission indicated that at least one signalized



*San Juan Capistrano: Preserving the Past to Enhance the Future*

Ahmed Abou-Abdou, P.E.  
Caltrans, District 12

2

June 6, 2006

- intersection and pedestrian/equestrian crossing is needed in this area, noting that the City would fund any traffic signal that did not meet established signal warrants.
3. The City Council and Planning Commission concurred with the proposed removal of the existing sidewalk along the north side of Ortega Highway between Calle Entradero and Via Cordova, and with no proposed construction of new sidewalk on the north side of Ortega Highway. The existing sidewalk on the south side of the highway would remain and be extended east of Avenida Siega to the City limits. Although the Planning Commission and City Council concurred with the need for sidewalks on only the south side of the highway in this area, they reiterated the need for a future signalized pedestrian crossing.
  4. The City Council and Planning Commission concurred that sound walls on the south side of the highway should be designed to be aesthetically compatible with the scenic highway designation in the General Plan. Various materials were discussed, including glass and masonry block with sacked finish. General consensus was reached that more study of sound wall materials is needed to address both aesthetics and sound reduction (including sound deflection to properties on the north side of Ortega Highway), and acknowledging the City's willingness to fund the cost of aesthetic sound wall treatments/materials that exceed Caltrans standards. The environmental document prepared by Caltrans for the project should evaluate and propose mitigation for both the direct traffic noise impacts to homes along the south side and indirect noise impacts (reflected noise) to homes along the north side of the highway.
  5. The City Council indicated general consensus that the City is willing to fund maintenance of glass sound walls or other sound walls that exceed Caltrans standards, provided that such materials can reduce sound deflection affecting residences on the north side of the highway.
  6. The City Council and Planning Commission reached general consensus that for retaining walls on north side of Ortega Highway, faux rock is the preferred material, except that if the walls can be completely covered with landscape material such as vines, another material may be acceptable. A batter wall would be preferable to a vertical wall.
  7. The City Council and Planning Commission directed that landscaping along the north side of Ortega Highway should consist primarily of drought tolerant, native or historical California plant materials. The City is open to funding any cost differential between this type of plant material and Caltrans standard planting plans.
  8. The City Council indicated a general consensus that the City would agree to maintain all landscaping for the project located within City limits.

Ahmed Abou-Abdou, P.E.  
Caltrans, District 12

3

June 6, 2006

In addition to the above design-related issues for which Caltrans has sought concurrence, the City has identified the following issues which should be addressed.

- a. The design should clarify whether existing utilities will be under-grounded. The City recommends undergrounding of overhead utilities as part of the Ortega Highway widening project.
- b. The design, bidding and construction of the road improvements need to be coordinated with the City Water Department to accommodate installation of a 12-inch water line from Antonio Parkway to Toyon Drive, in order to avoid the need for subsequent road closures and trenching after the road widening project is completed. The City will use the same engineer (HDR) for design of the water line project as Caltrans is using for roadway design. The City requests that Caltrans integrate the City Water Department into the bidding and construction process, such that the plans and specifications for the water line are part of the same bid package as the road improvements, that the same contractor is awarded both projects, and that bid amounts for both components of the project are considered in the award of contract.
- c. The City needs an equestrian crossing of Ortega Highway to connect trail systems north and south of the highway. The City is currently evaluating the feasibility of using the La Novia signal to accommodate an equestrian crossing. However, the City wants to retain the future option to establish an equestrian crossing at Errecarte or Via Cristal.
- d. The preliminary design proposes to increase the grade (steepness) of the Palm Hill Drive access road from 16.7% to 23.0% and of the existing easterly private entrance from 15.0% to 21.1%. The existing and proposed grades exceed the Orange County Fire Authority (OCFA) standard which we understand is a maximum 15.0% grade. The proposed street and driveway grades cannot exceed the existing grades where the existing grades already exceed OCFA standards for emergency vehicle and fire apparatus.
- e. The City supports the provision of bicycle facilities in conformance with the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) Commuter Bikeways Strategic Plan (CBSP).

The City Council and Planning Commission greatly appreciated the opportunity afforded by Caltrans to review the project, take public input, consider design alternatives, and provide recommendations to Caltrans for completing the design and environmental work for the Lower Ortega Widening Project. In particular, Mayor Swerdlin has asked that thanks be extended to District Director Cindy Quon and all members of the Caltrans staff involved in this project, for creating a process that invited City input on context sensitive design within San Juan Capistrano.

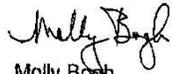
Ahmed Abou-Abdou, P.E.  
Caltrans, District 12

4

June 6, 2006

Please feel free to call me at (949) 443-6323 with any questions about this letter or the City's recommendations on the project.

Sincerely,

  
Molly Bogh  
Planning Director

cc: Dave Adams, City Manager  
William Huber, Assistant City Manager  
Nasser Abbaszadeh, Engineering & Building Director  
Brian Perry, Senior Civil Engineer  
Alan Oswald, Senior Engineer-Traffic  
William Ramsey, AICP, Principal Planner  
Planning Commission  
Ilse Byrnes, Parks, Recreation, & Equestrian Commissioner  
Tony Soto, Transportation Commissioner  
Reza Aurasteh, PhD, P.E., Caltrans, District 12  
Milli Lim, P.E., Caltrans District 12  
Deedee Martinez, L.A., Caltrans District 12  
Jeff Thompson, Rancho Mission Viejo  
Laura Eisenberg, Rancho Mission Viejo  
Bill Bennett, HDR, Engineering  
Mike Sweeny, L.A., Land Concern  
Kathleen Brady, BonTerra Consulting  
Cindy Krebs, BonTerra Consulting

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

3337 MICHELSON DRIVE, SUITE 380  
IRVINE, CA 92612-8894  
PHONE (949) 724-2007  
FAX (949) 724-2019  
TTY (949) 756-7813



**Flex your power!**  
*Be energy efficient!*

August 21, 2006

Ms. Molly Bogh, Planning Director  
City of San Juan Capistrano  
32400 Paseo Adelanto  
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

**Subject: Lower Ortega Highway Widening Project (EA 12-086900)  
Sound Wall Type**

Dear Ms. Bogh:

As you are aware, the Department conducted a sound wall survey for the Lower Ortega Highway widening project in May 2006. We are pleased to inform you that the results of the sound wall surveys have been compiled and analyzed. Over 84% of the respondents are in favor of sound walls. In regards to the type of sound walls, 13% preferred glass walls, 19% preferred concrete walls, and 68% indicated no preference. Since over 50% are in favor of the sound walls, the project is required to have sound walls in accordance with the Department's noise abatement protocol. Additionally, to comply with the desire of the residents, the walls should be made of concrete or non-transparent material.

In your letter dated June 6, 2006, Paragraph 4 states that "...more study of sound wall materials is needed to address both aesthetics and sound reduction (including sound deflection to properties on the north side of Ortega Highway) and acknowledging the City's willingness to fund the cost of aesthetic sound wall treatments/materials that exceed Caltrans standards..." Paragraph 5 further states that "...the City is willing to fund maintenance of glass sound walls or other sound walls that exceed Caltrans standards, provided that such materials can reduce sound deflection affecting residences on the north side of the highway."

In response to your concerns in aesthetics and sound deflection, we have identified two sound absorbing wall systems for your consideration: QUILITE® Noise Barriers, and Sound Fighter® LSE Noise Barrier Wall System. These products are among the Department's current list of pre-qualified sound wall systems. The construction details for the specific project application need to be reviewed and approved by the Department's Office of Structure Design.

Among the two products listed, Sound Fighter® LSE Noise Barrier has the best sound absorbing capability; (According to the manufacturer, it has a very high absorptive value and it weighs approximately 5.0 lbs./sqft). QUILITE® weighs approximately 6 lb./sqft, but is not a transparent wall. Both systems require some additional structural support. Additional structural support requirements may result in more construction impacts to the south side parkway. Among the two types of walls, only QUILITE® allows natural light penetration and the manufacturer claims that it reduces reflected noise by more than 60%. Attached please see some sample applications of these sound wall systems. More detailed information on these walls can be found on the following web sites.  
[www.quilite.com/highway.html](http://www.quilite.com/highway.html) and [www.soundfighter.com/wall.htm](http://www.soundfighter.com/wall.htm)

Page 2

Please note that reflective noise reductions indicated here are claimed by manufacturer. Caltrans has not verified these claims by actual field measurements.

The following are two other pre-qualified noise barrier systems web sites. These are sound barriers and not sound absorption type.

Carsonite Sound Barrier can be found @ <http://www.carsonite.com/>

Port-o-Wall System Sound wall can be found @ [www.port-o-wall.com](http://www.port-o-wall.com)

The web site for Pre-qualified Paraglas material is <http://www.paraglassoundstop.com>  
This material is transparent but does not reduce reflected noise.

Since these sound walls will be located within right of way under City jurisdiction, the Department will also be willing to support other wall type that City determines feasible provided that it meets all Department requirements for noise attenuation, and is approved by Caltrans structural engineers. However, the height and length of the walls have already been established to be 14' for sound wall No. 1, 16' for the sound wall No. 2, and 16' for soundwall No. 3, according to the July 20, 2006 memorandum from Caltrans' Environmental Engineering (copy attached).

In relation to the sound wall material, the sound wall survey reflects the desire of the respondents. According to the survey, more people prefer a concrete wall versus a transparent wall. As such if the City prefers transparent wall, we suggest that the City contact those residents. Caltrans will be happy to provide the address of property owners who prefer concrete wall.

As you are aware, this project is progressing on an accelerated basis. The following item need to be addressed in order for the project to proceed as planned:

- 1) City needs to notify the Department in writing its selection of the sound wall type and aesthetic treatment by September 29, 2006.

Thank you for your support on this important project. Should you have further questions, please feel free to contact me at (949) 724-2768.

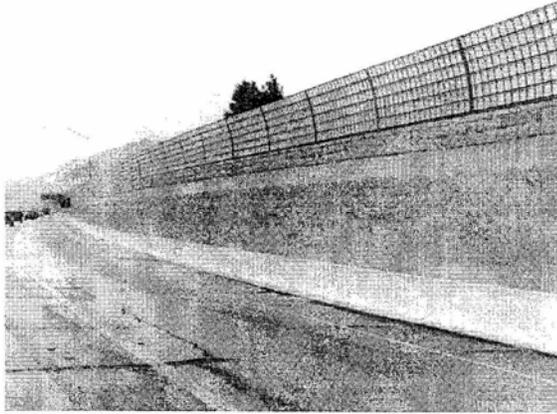
Sincerely,



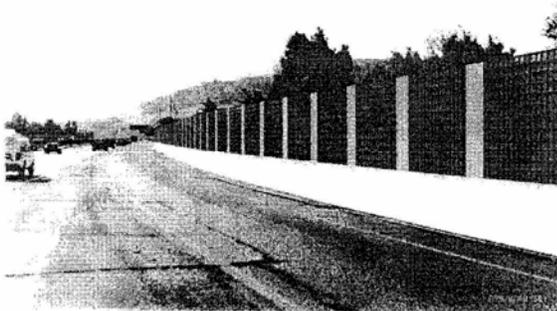
Ahmed Abou-Abdou, PE, PMP  
Project Manager  
Caltrans, District 12

Cc: William Huber, City of SJC  
Harry Persaud, County of Orange

QUILITE® Noise Barriers



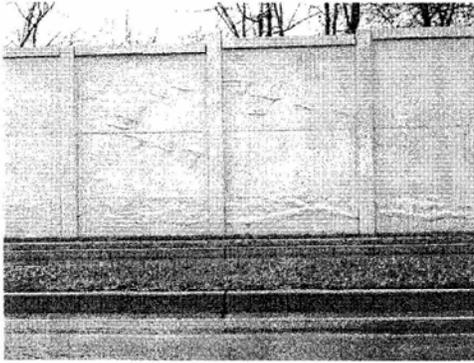
Computer model



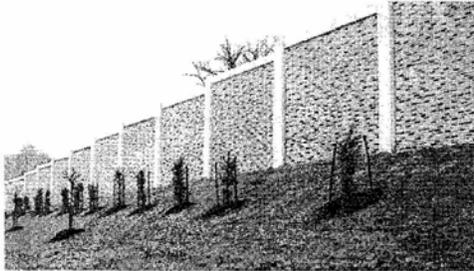
Computer model

Source: <http://www.quilite.com/opt2.jpg>

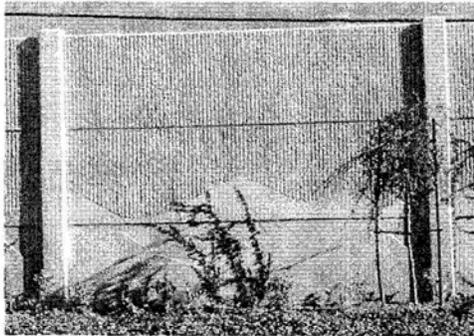
● SoundSorb® Noise Barrier



MD Rt. 216  
Graphic art panels



MD Rt. 216  
Old Brick Pattern

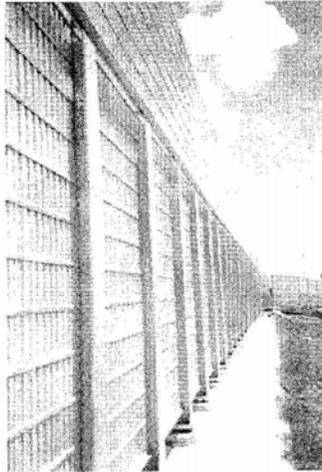
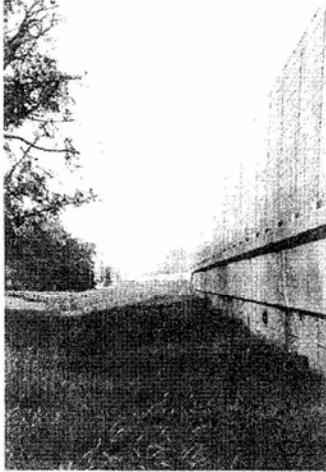


Custom Texture  
MTA Busway , CA



Source: <http://www.soundsorb.com/projects.html>

● Sound Fighter® LSE Noise Barrier Wall System



● I-49  
Shreveport, LA

I-10  
Baton Rouge, LA



I-10 Installation  
Baton Rouge, LA

● Source: [http://www.soundfighter.com/Walls\\_gallery.aspx](http://www.soundfighter.com/Walls_gallery.aspx)

*Need at  
City Council meeting  
10/3/2006  
MM*

Outline of comments for presentation of Petition to SJC City Council 3/3/06

To: Members of the City Council

We are members of a committee involved in information collection, discussion and collective action regarding some important issues affecting the City.

We are hereby submitting a set of petitions to the Council that ask for your restraint in connection with:

1. The widening of the Ortega Highway where it already consists of four lanes
2. The erection of soundwalls on the south side of the Ortega
3. The removal of any mature trees and the existing sidewalk on the north side of the Ortega
4. The construction of a cloverleaf interchange at the intersection of the Ortega and the I-5.

Thus far, close to 275 residents have signed the petitions and we are receiving daily calls for copies so additional signatures are sure to come.

Bernard J. Hale, Spokesperson  
30981 Steeplechase Drive  
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

*10/04/06  
X Council, CM, ACM, E&B*

N/A

Petition to the City Council of San Juan Capistrano  
In Opposition to the Widening of Ortega and New I-5/Ortega  
Interchange

We, the undersigned residents of San Juan Capistrano, hereby request the members of our City Council to use all available means to stop turning Ortega Highway into a "driveway to the I-5 for surrounding communities."

Specifically, we oppose the current plans of Caltrans to widen Ortega Highway and build a massive new I-5/Ortega Interchange. We call on the City Council to stop spending our tax dollars to facilitate these projects and inform Caltrans that it needs to build/improve other access points to the I-5 before the City will consider supporting the widening of Ortega and the new interchange.

The proposed Ortega/I-5 interchange improvements are extremely destructive of the character of San Juan and our historic downtown, and will merely attract a great deal more traffic to use our City as a driveway to the I-5, further degrading arterial street traffic and causing bigger headaches for the citizens and businesses of our town. The proposed sound walls will create a "tunneling effect" on Ortega, destroy the rural character and numerous trees lining Ortega, and badly degrade the quality of life for literally thousands of our residents. We should be insisting that Ortega and the interchange CANNOT be acceptably improved to meet the traffic needs of 2030 and therefore Caltrans must look at other alternatives to handle the regional traffic at access points for the I-5 other than Ortega.

The City needs to make findings that Ortega Highway and the Ortega interchange cannot bear the brunt of the increased traffic accessing the I-5 in 2030 due to the negative impact on our historic downtown and our residents along the Ortega corridor. Therefore, CALTRANS must focus on alternative access points to the I-5 (such as Stonehill, Avery, etc.) and the City should only support limited changes to Ortega that will not add sound walls, destroy trees, nor add "cloverleafs" to the interchange. The rural entryway from the East needs to be preserved as it is the last entrance to our City that reflects our rural, small-village character.

SIGNATURE LISTING-PETITION

NAME (PRINTED)	ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Licki Berg	30661 Hunt Club Dr.	[Signature]
Fred Berg	"	[Signature]
Pat Kelly	30697 Hunt Club Dr.	[Signature]
Scott Kelly	30697 Hunt Club Dr.	[Signature]
Patricia M. Huxford	30641 Fox Run Ln.	[Signature]
Osman Castillo	30701 Fox Run Ln.	[Signature]
Denise Castillo	30701 Fox Run Ln.	[Signature]
Mimi Sterling	30741 Fox Run Lane	[Signature]
Bally Mc Mullen	30741 Fox Run	[Signature]
Scott Sterling	30741 Fox Run	[Signature]
Jat Wessellink	30641 Hunt Club	[Signature]
Suzanne McCordle	30671 Hunt Club Dr.	[Signature]
John Canavese	27579 Paseo Castillo	[Signature]
Jim Priestley	30796 Hillside Ter	[Signature]
Paul Fayad	30731 Calle Chueca	[Signature]
Pat Kochler	32122 Calle Los Elegantes	[Signature]
Jan Kochler	32122 Calle Los Elegantes	[Signature]
Patty Collins	30582 Steeplechase Dr.	[Signature]
Marilyn Wierse	30932 Via Mirador S.S.	[Signature]
Kathleen Roth	30712 Hunt Club Dr.	[Signature]
Arleen C. Baker	27223 Ortega St	[Signature]
Robert Moley	28221 Paseo Andante S.C.	[Signature]
John Wally	37551 Calle Bayars S.S.	[Signature]
Wesley Dragil	22515 Via Ramona S.S.C.	[Signature]
Thoms + Michelle Spiker	38782 Calle Mira Monte, S.S. CA	[Signature]
Holly Jucci	30591 Steeplechase Dr	[Signature]
Erin Arman Pali	30741 Steeplechase Dr S.S. CA	[Signature]
[Signature]	30591 Steeplechase Dr S.S. CA 92675	[Signature]
John Dinton	29811 Summerlark S.S. 92675	[Signature]
Lindsey Tennor	199 Del Prado Rd	[Signature]
Maria Gilman	10111 W. Canada Dr	[Signature]
Via Dornheim	24452 Camino De La Esperanza	[Signature]
Patricia Ellen Fournier	27332 Silver Creek Dr S.S. 92675	[Signature]
Robert Fournier	27332 Silver Creek Dr S.S. 92675	[Signature]

A RECAP OF THE MEETING HELD ON 10/24/06

LOCATION: MEETING WAS HELD AT City offices at 31411 La Matanza

ATTENDEES: Representing the City Of San Juan Capistrano were Mayor David Swerdlin, Assistant City Manager William Huber, and Engineering and Building Director Nasser Abbaszadeh.

Representing a wide part of the communities on both the north and south sides of the Ortega were 20 individuals including:

Ed Dahlen, Lennie DeCaro, Bernie Hale, Suzanne McCardle, Dan Merkle, Gail Fayad, Renee Ritchie, Mark Rottmann, Susan Turner, Monique Rea, Terry McCardle, Cheryl Trotsky, Mark Nielsen, Art Cusolito, Dick McEwen, Cici and Fred Barry, & Charles Rea

ISSUES DISCUSSED:

Mayor Swerdlin started the meeting off with a brief statement that the city leadership understands that the Ortega is an important entrance into the city, that the widening project can have a wide variety of impacts...some positive and some negative, and that he and his staff want to see it done correctly.

Mr. Huber followed with a discussion of the history of the Ortega Widening Project. It was begun by CalTrans in the late 1990's. He stated that Caltrans has "superior" rights over the city because of the nature of Highway 74 and it is a State Highway. . CalTrans could force the project through without city approval, but has thus far shown a willingness to listen to the input of the City leaders as well as concerned citizens and revised the original approach after they prepared a project report and then held a scoping meeting open to the public at Ambuel Elementary School . The project report began to emerge in 2004, but it Was not considered acceptable by the city and a protest was filed. CalTrans did agree to make a number of modifications to the scope. We now are seeing what the results of all that effort have produced so far.

The EIR is due out in draft form around March of 2007. It will be made available to the public and in particular to any interested parties on record with the city. It will include technical information about the projected traffic loads, decibel levels for sound, and information about the sound walls, projected traffic lanes, and areas affected by plant and sidewalk removal . Input from interested citizens will be sought during forums. Construction is currently expected to begin in late 2008 to early 2009.

Mr. Huber stated that the project not only involves San Juan Capistrano but also the County of Orange. The County has elected to take the lead in the overall direction of the project, but the engineering must meet CalTrans guidelines.

Page 2.

A additional traffic signal on the Ortega is currently not a part of the project.

A lively discussion then followed. Major items discussed included the sound concerns that can reverberate from a sound wall, the elimination of the sidewalk and some trees on the north side of the Ortega between the two entrances to the Hunt Club, safety concerns related to exiting from such developments as Belford Terrace and the Hunt Club onto the Ortega on the north side as well as from the south side of the street, the design of the interchange at Ortega and the I-5.

Two issues that were repeatedly brought up were the need for a stop light somewhere near or east of the Hunt Club entrance as well as sidewalks for students to use in going to the new high school in the fall of 2007.

Mr. Huber and Mr. Abbaszadeh placed a large rendering of the proposed project on the wall of the meeting room for all of us to view and ask questions about .

Mr. Abbaszadeh then presented us with hard copies of a slide presentation that discussed the I-5 and Ortega Interchange project. It included a depiction of the five alternatives now under consideration. Key milestones for the future include:  
Public review/comment on the draft EIR (June/July 2007)  
Holding public hearings (June/July 2007)  
Respond to public comments in final EIR  
CalTrans approval of final EIR and Project Report ( March 2008)

Mr. Abbaszadeh then presented a list of the eleven questions that I had presented to him a few days before the meeting along with staff developed answers. Unfortunately some of the answers were in conflict with what the CalTrans Project Description included, so the answers are going to be updated and supplied to me for dissemination.

In summary, The mayor, Mr. Huber and Mr. Abbaszadeh were polite and patient with our many questions and I think they heard our concerns loud and clear. One issue that the mayor called attention to was a traffic signal on the Ortega. He asked staff to give it "fast track" attention.  
We concluded that it would be best if we worked as a team with the city rather than as adversaries, and all agreed to that. To that end, we were invited to create a small advisory group of around six people which would then meet with the City Staff and Caltrans in an attempt to develop some mutually acceptable approaches to try to address our concerns. I invite each neighborhood community to name someone to be on that committee. I will submit the names to Nasser and ask that a meeting schedule be developed.

Bernie Hale

California Department of Transportation

### Survey Sheet

For homeowners between Calle Entradero & Via Cordova (Sound Wall #1)  
Ortega Highway Project Sound Wall

**Please complete this survey and mail to:**

BonTerra Consulting

Attn: SR-74 Soundwall Survey, 151 Kalmus Dr., Suite E-200  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

This survey sheet is for properties located on the south and north side of Ortega Highway between Calle Entradero & Via Cordova. Please look at the enclosed aerial photograph, complete the following, sign and return to the address above.

As an option, the Department of Transportation and the City are working on the possibility of a transparent sound wall in lieu of a concrete block wall. If funding of the higher cost of a transparent wall can be arranged, construction of a transparent wall will be considered. Otherwise, a concrete block wall will be considered for construction.

My property is located within the area explained above. (Please check only one of the three "Yes" lines)

Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 1 only if it is a transparent wall

Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 1 only if it is a concrete block wall

Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 1 either as a transparent wall or a concrete wall

I would prefer a \_\_\_ft wall (please circle your choice: 12 foot, 14 foot, 16\* foot)

No, I am not in favor of the proposed sound wall #1.

I prefer that wall #1 is NOT constructed at any height or with any material.

\*Please note that if a 16-ft sound wall is not possible because of safety concerns, a 14-ft wall will be constructed instead. The final roadway design will establish this.

The property owner should sign below

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print First, Last Name(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address of the Property

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, Zip Code

California Department of Transportation

### Survey Sheet

For homeowners between Via Cordova and Via Cristal (Sound Wall #2)  
Ortega Highway Project Sound Wall

**Please complete this survey and mail to:**

BonTerra Consulting  
Attn: SR-74 Soundwall Survey, 151 Kalmus Dr., Suite E-200  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

This survey sheet is for properties located on the south and north side of Ortega Highway between Via Cordova and Via Cristal. Please look at the enclosed aerial photograph, complete the following, sign and return to the address above.

As an option, the Department of Transportation and the City are working on the possibility of a transparent sound wall in lieu of a concrete block wall. If funding of the higher cost of a transparent wall can be arranged, construction of a transparent wall will be considered. Otherwise, a concrete block wall will be considered for construction.

My property is located within the area explained above. (Please check only one of the three "Yes" lines)

- Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 2 only if it is a transparent wall
  - Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 2 only if it is a concrete block wall
  - Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 2 either as a transparent wall or a concrete wall
- I would prefer a \_\_\_ ft wall (please circle your choice: 10 foot, 12 foot, 14 foot, 16\* foot)
- No, I am not in favor of the proposed sound wall #2.

I prefer that wall #2 is NOT constructed at any height or with any material.

\*Please note that if a 16-ft sound wall is not possible because of safety concerns, a 14-ft wall will be constructed instead. The final roadway design will establish this.

The property owner should sign below

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print First, Last Name(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address of the Property

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, Zip Code

California Department of Transportation

**Survey Sheet**

For homeowners between Via Cristal and Via Errecarte (Sound Wall #3)  
Ortega Highway Project Sound Wall

**Please complete this survey and mail to:**

BonTerra Consulting  
Attn: SR-74 Soundwall Survey, 151 Kalmus Dr., Suite E-200  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

This survey sheet is for properties located on the south and north side of Ortega Highway between Via Cristal and Via Errecarte. Please look at the enclosed aerial photograph, complete the following, sign and return to the address above.

As an option, the Department of Transportation and the City are working on the possibility of a transparent sound wall in lieu of a concrete block wall. If funding of the higher cost of a transparent wall can be arranged, construction of a transparent wall will be considered. Otherwise, a concrete block wall will be considered for construction.

My property is located within the area explained above. (Please check only one of the three "Yes" lines)

- Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 3 only if it is a transparent wall
- Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 3 only if it is a concrete block wall
- Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 3 either as a transparent wall or a concrete wall
- I would prefer a \_\_\_ ft wall (please circle your choice: 12 foot, 14 foot, 16\* foot)
- No, I am not in favor of the proposed sound wall #3.

I prefer that wall #3 is NOT constructed at any height or with any material.

\*Please note that if a 16-ft sound wall is not possible because of safety concerns, a 14-ft wall will be constructed instead. The final roadway design will establish this.

The property owner should sign below

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print First, Last Name(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address of the Property

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, Zip Code

## PM Conformity Hot Spot Analysis – Project Summary for Interagency Consultation

<p><b>Opening Year:</b> If facility is an interchange(s) or intersection(s), Build and No Build cross-street AADT, % and # trucks, truck AADT NA</p>
<p><b>RTP Horizon Year / Design Year:</b> If facility is an interchange (s) or intersection(s), Build and No Build cross-street AADT, % and # trucks, truck AADT NA</p>
<p><b>Describe potential traffic redistribution effects of congestion relief</b> (<i>impact on other facilities</i>) Since there are few parallel routes, the redistribution effects will be minimal.</p>
<p><b>Comments/Explanation/Details</b> (<i>attach additional sheets as necessary</i>) The Project is included in the FY 1996/2003 RTIP and the 2006 FTIP. The purpose of the project is to improve the traffic flow within the project limits. Currently, the existing traffic demand exceeds traffic capacity. The roadway operates at the LOS F, the traffic forecast for the year 2030 will be LOS F (No Built) and LOS C (Built).</p>

## PM Conformity Hot Spot Analysis – Project Summary for Interagency Consultation

<p><b>Opening Year:</b> If facility is an interchange(s) or intersection(s), Build and No Build cross-street AADT, % and # trucks, truck AADT NA</p>
<p><b>RTP Horizon Year / Design Year:</b> If facility is an interchange (s) or intersection(s), Build and No Build cross-street AADT, % and # trucks, truck AADT NA</p>
<p><b>Describe potential traffic redistribution effects of congestion relief (impact on other facilities)</b> Since there are few parallel routes, the redistribution effects will be minimal.</p>
<p><b>Comments/Explanation/Details (attach additional sheets as necessary)</b> The Project is included in the FY 1996/2003 RTIP and the 2006 FTIP. The purpose of the project is to improve the traffic flow within the project limits. Currently, the existing traffic demand exceeds traffic capacity. The roadway operates at the LOS F, the traffic forecast for the year 2030 will be LOS F (No Built) and LOS C (Built).</p>

## PM Conformity Hot Spot Analysis – Project Summary for Interagency Consultation

<b>RTIP ID#</b> <i>(required)</i> ORA120535				
<b>Project Description</b> <i>(clearly describe project)</i> In the City of San Juan Capistrano and County of Orange from Calle Entradero to San Antonio Parkway, Widen from 2 Lanes to 4 Lanes.				
<b>Type of Project</b> <i>(use Table 1 on instruction sheet)</i> Change to existing State Highway				
County Orange	Narrative Location/Route & Postmiles 12-Ora-74-KP 1.6/4.7  Caltrans Projects – EA# 12-086900			
<b>Lead Agency:</b> Caltrans				
<b>Contact Person</b> Ahmed Abou-Abdou	<b>Phone#</b> 949-724-2768	<b>Fax#</b> 949-440-4465	<b>Email</b> aabouabd@dot.ca.gov	
<b>Hot Spot Pollutant of Concern</b> <i>(check one or both)</i> <b>PM2.5</b> X <b>PM10</b> X				
<b>Federal Action for which Project-Level PM Conformity is Needed</b> <i>(check appropriate box)</i>				
<b>Categorical Exclusion (NEPA)</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>EA or Draft EIS</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>FONSI or Final EIS</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>PS&amp;E or Construction</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b>
<b>Scheduled Date of Federal Action:</b>				
<b>Current Programming Dates</b> <i>as appropriate</i>				
	<b>PE/Environmental</b>	<b>ENG</b>	<b>ROW</b>	<b>CON</b>
<b>Start</b>	July 1999	March 2006	February 2007	March 2008
<b>End</b>	February 2007	February 2008	February 2008	May 2010
<b>Project Purpose and Need (Summary):</b> <i>(attach additional sheets as necessary)</i> The purpose of this project is to improve the traffic flow within the project limits. Currently the existing traffic demand exceeds traffic capacity. The roadway operates at the level of service (LOS) F. The traffic forecast for the year 2030 is 41,000 vehicles per day (ADT) and 3,530 vehicles for the peak hour for both directions. Based on the traffic forecast the roadway will continue to operate at LOS F in the year 2030.				



To "Harry Persaud" <Harry.Persaud@rdmd.ocgov.com>  
cc "Jeff Thompson" <Jthompson@ranchomv.com>,  
"Saadatnejadi, Lan" <Lan.Saadatnejadi@hdrinc.com>,  
alison army  
bcc  
Subject Re: SR 74 Project

Thanks Harry.

Smita Deshpande, Branch Chief  
Environmental Planning Branch 'A'  
Caltrans District 12  
(949) 724-2245  
"Harry Persaud" <Harry.Persaud@rdmd.ocgov.com>



"Harry Persaud"  
<Harry.Persaud@rdmd.ocgov.com>  
03/07/2007 10:18 AM

To <smitta\_deshpande@dot.ca.gov>  
cc "Saadatnejadi, Lan" <Lan.Saadatnejadi@hdrinc.com>, "Jeff Thompson" <Jthompson@ranchomv.com>  
Subject SR 74 Project

Good Morning Smita

As a follow up to the SR 74 environmental coordination meeting and to facilitate the release of Caltrans draft environmental document, this email serves to advise you that the County is willing/planning to take the lead for construction administration for the widening project, including the landscaping. The landscaping may be accomplish within the construction widening contract or as a separate contract immediately following completion of the widening project.

If you have any questions or need additional information please contact me.

Thanks-Have a great day

Harry Persaud AICP, PMP  
Manager, Subdivision & Infrastructure Services  
Resources & Development Management Department  
Phone: 714-834-5282  
Fax: 714-834-5413

California Department of Transportation

**Survey Sheet**

For homeowners between Calle Entradero & Via Cordova (Sound Wall #1)  
Ortega Highway Project Sound Wall

**Please complete this survey and mail to:**

BonTerra Consulting  
Attn: SR-74 Soundwall Survey, 151 Kalmus Dr., Suite E-200  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

This survey sheet is for properties located on the south and north side of Ortega Highway between Calle Entradero & Via Cordova. Please look at the enclosed aerial photograph, complete the following, sign and return to the address above.

As an option, the Department of Transportation and the City are working on the possibility of a transparent sound wall in lieu of a concrete block wall. If funding of the higher cost of a transparent wall can be arranged, construction of a transparent wall will be considered. Otherwise, a concrete block wall will be considered for construction.

My property is located within the area explained above. (Please check only one of the three "Yes" lines)

- Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 1 only if it is a transparent wall
- Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 1 only if it is a concrete block wall
- Yes, I am in favor of the proposed sound wall # 1 either as a transparent wall or a concrete wall
- I would prefer a \_\_\_\_ft wall (please circle your choice: 12 foot, 14 foot, 16\* foot)
- No, I am not in favor of the proposed sound wall #1.

I prefer that wall #1 is NOT constructed at any height or with any material.

\*Please note that if a 16-ft sound wall is not possible because of safety concerns, a 14-ft wall will be constructed instead. The final roadway design will establish this.

The property owner should sign below

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print First, Last Name(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address of the Property

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, Zip Code



Calendar  
Site Map  
Search  
Contact  
Help

Home SCAG Regional Activities Environment Transportation Conformity Working Group Project List August 2006

Home

Environmental Planning

Get Involved

Regional Comprehensive Plan | Air Quality Planning | Water Planning | Energy Planning

Doing Business with SCAG

Environmental Impact Reports | Environmental Justice | Solid and Hazardous Waste | Intergovernmental Review  
Energy Working Group | Transportation Conformity Working Group | Water Policy Task Force

- Regional Activities
- Community Development
- Environmental Planning
- Global Gateway Regions
- Regional Comprehensive Plan
- Transportation

## TCWG Project-Level PM Hot Spot Analysis Project Lists

### Review of PM Hot Spot Interagency Review Forms

August 2006	Determination
LA0C40.pdf	Not a POAQC - hot spot analysis not required (needs clarifying information in NEPA document)
ORA120535.pdf	Not a POAQC - hot spot analysis not required
LA17850.pdf	Not a POAQC - hot spot analysis not required
LA18850.pdf	Not a POAQC - hot spot analysis not required
LA0D477_a.pdf   LA0D477_b.pdf	Not a POAQC - hot spot analysis not required
ORA00147_a.pdf   ORA00147_b.pdf   ORA00147_c.xls	Not a POAQC - hot spot analysis not required
RIV010203.pdf	Not a POAQC - hot spot analysis not required
RIV060118.pdf	Not a POAQC - hot spot analysis not required
SBd0H760_a.pdf   SBd0H760_b.pdf	Not a POAQC - hot spot analysis not required
LA0C8057.pdf	Exempt from hot spot analysis
IA996381.pdf	Not a POAQC - hot spot analysis not required
LA996348.pdf	Not a POAQC - hot spot analysis not required

**Trouble with downloads?**

If you are having problems downloading the attachments, please try saving the files onto your hard disk drive or open the link in a new window.

**To download onto your computer:**

- ▶ Right click on the link
- ▶ Choose "Save Target As..." from the pop-up menu
- ▶ Select folder and click "Save"

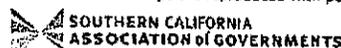
**Need more help?**

See our Adobe Acrobat Help page.

Please contact [webmaster@scag.ca.gov](mailto:webmaster@scag.ca.gov) if you continue having difficulties downloading files.

Home | Calendar | Site Map | Search | Contact Us | Help

© 1999-2006 Southern California Association of Governments | Privacy Policy | Disclaimer  
The SCAG Web site is financed in part through grants from the United States Department of Transportation and the California State Department of Transportation. Maps included in this Web site are produced in whole or in part from Thomas Bros. Maps digital database. These maps are reproduced with permission granted by Thomas Bros Maps.



## PM Conformity Hot Spot Analysis – Project Summary for Interagency Consultation

**Opening Year:** If facility is an interchange(s) or intersection(s), Build and No Build cross-street AADT, % and # trucks, truck AADT  
NA

**RTP Horizon Year / Design Year:** If facility is an interchange (s) or intersection(s), Build and No Build cross-street AADT, % and # trucks, truck AADT  
NA

**Describe potential traffic redistribution effects of congestion relief** (*impact on other facilities*)  
Since there are few parallel routes, the redistribution effects will be minimal.

**Comments/Explanation/Details** (*attach additional sheets as necessary*)  
The Project is included in the FY 1996/2003 RTIP and the 2006 FTIP. The purpose of the project is to improve the traffic flow within the project limits. Currently, the existing traffic demand exceeds traffic capacity. The roadway operates at the LOS F, the traffic forecast for the year 2030 will be LOS F (No Built) and LOS C (Built).

## PM Conformity Hot Spot Analysis – Project Summary for Interagency Consultation

<b>RTIP ID# (required)</b> 0RA120535				
<b>Project Description (clearly describe project)</b> In the City of San Juan Capistrano and County of Orange from Calle Entradero to San Antonio Parkway. Widen from 2 Lanes to 4 Lanes.				
<b>Type of Project (use Table 1 on instruction sheet)</b> Change to existing State Highway				
<b>County</b> Orange		<b>Narrative Location/Route &amp; Postmiles</b> 12-Ora-74-KP 1.6/4.7  <b>Caltrans Projects – EA#</b> 12-086900		
<b>Lead Agency:</b> Caltrans				
<b>Contact Person</b> Ahmed Abou-Abdou		<b>Phone#</b> 949-724-2768	<b>Fax#</b> 949-440-4465	<b>Email</b> aabouabd@dot.ca.gov
<b>Hot Spot Pollutant of Concern (check one or both)</b> <b>PM2.5 X</b> <b>PM10 X</b>				
<b>Federal Action for which Project-Level PM Conformity is Needed (check appropriate box)</b>				
<b>Categorical Exclusion (NEPA)</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>EA or Draft EIS</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>FONSI or Final EIS</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>PS&amp;E or Construction</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Other</b>
<b>Scheduled Date of Federal Action:</b>				
<b>Current Programming Dates as appropriate</b>				
	<b>PE/Environmental</b>	<b>ENG</b>	<b>ROW</b>	<b>CON</b>
<b>Start</b>	July 1999	March 2006	February 2007	March 2008
<b>End</b>	February 2007	February 2008	February 2008	May 2010
<b>Project Purpose and Need (Summary): (attach additional sheets as necessary)</b> The purpose of this project is to improve the traffic flow within the project limits. Currently the existing traffic demand exceeds traffic capacity. The roadway operates at the level of service (LOS) F. The traffic forecast for the year 2030 is 41,000 vehicles per day (ADT) and 3,530 vehicles for the peak hour for both directions. Based on the traffic forecast the roadway will continue to operate at LOS F in the year 2030.				

PM Conformity Hot Spot Analysis – Project Summary for Interagency Consultation

**Surrounding Land Use/Traffic Generators** *(especially effect on diesel traffic)*

Areas of the City of San Juan Capistrano and unincorporated Orange County are located in the Trabuco RSA. A substantial portion of this large, sparsely populated region occupying eastern Orange County contain unincorporated, undeveloped land including designated open spaces such as O'Neil and Caspers Parks and a large section of the Cleveland National Forest. Trabuco RSA is framed by Santiago and Black Star Canyons on the west, I-405 on the south, and Riverside County to the east. Although this RSA contains the Cities of Mission Viejo, Lake Forest, Rancho Santa Margarita, areas of San Clemente and San Juan Capistrano, and the rural communities of Silverado, Modjeska, and Trabuco Canyons, over 26% of the land area remains developable. This represents the highest percentage of all Orange County's RSAs. Approximately three-quarters of the County's planned communities with future growth potential are located here, primarily Ladera Ranch and Rancho Mission Viejo.

The Ladera Ranch planned community development consists of 8,100 residential units plus commercial uses and the nearby Talega residential development comprises 4,965 units.

The Rancho Mission Viejo Planned Community development projected land use consists of 22,815 gross acres and the following types of uses:

- Residential: Gross acres = 7,277 Maximum Dwelling Units = 14,000
- Urban Activity Center: Gross acres = 251 Maximum Square Footage = 3,480,000
- Neighborhood Center: Gross acres = 50 Maximum Square Footage = 500,000
- Business Park: Gross acres = 80 Maximum Square Footage = 1,220,000
- Golf Resort: Gross acres = 25
- Open Space Use: Open space acres = 15,132

Opening Year: Build and No Build LOS, AADT, % and # trucks, truck AADT of proposed facility	
Build	No Build
LOS D (AM and PM)	LOS F (AM and PM)
AADT = 28,000	AADT = 28,000
% Trucks = 7%	% Trucks = 7%
Truck AADT = 1,960	Truck AADT = 1,960
RTP Horizon Year / Design Year: Build and No Build LOS, AADT, % and # trucks, truck AADT of proposed facility	
Build	No Build
LOS C (AM and PM)	LOS F (AM and PM)
AADT = 42,000	AADT = 42,000
% Trucks = 5%	% Trucks = 5%
Truck AADT = 2,200	Truck AADT = 2,200



Nasser Abbaszadeh  
<NAbbaszadeh@SanJuanCa  
pistrano.org>

02/06/2007 05:33 PM

To "Smita Deshpande" <smiita\_deshpande@dot.ca.gov>  
cc "Ahmed Abou-Abdou" <ahmed\_abou-abdou@dot.ca.gov>,  
"Saadatnejadi, Lan" <Lan.Saadatnejadi@hdrinc.com>  
bcc

Subject Issues from the Community Meeting on January 22, 2007

History: This message has been forwarded.

Hi Smita:

Following is a list of the issues we discussed at the 1/22/07 community meeting (it was a working group with 12 or 13 people in attendance). I grouped the issues into three main areas.

Issues:

1. No widening
2. If there is a project - main issues:
  - a. Safe and attractive project
  - b. Traffic signal/pedestrian crossing
  - c. Sound walls
3. Other issues if there is a project
  - a. Air pollution
  - b. Retaining walls/step them back
  - c. Landscaping/loss of trees
  - d. Sidewalks on the north side
  - e. Right turn lane (deceleration lanes) into side streets
  - f. Coordination with the Ortega Interchange project
  - g. Future of trash trucks on Ortega/ can they go somewhere else?

*Engineering & Building Department Mission Statement - "To enhance the quality of life and preserve the City's heritage and charm through timely response, effective design, environmental sensitivity, quality construction, and neighborhood improvement."*

# **Appendix D**

# Minimization and Mitigation Summary

---

## Appendix D: Minimization and Mitigation Summary

This appendix includes a summary of minimization and mitigation measures for the Build Alternative. Since the No Build Alternative does not include a construction component and is not anticipated to alter the existing conditions, no minimization or mitigation measures are proposed for the No Build Alternative.

### Summary of Impacts and Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures For the Build Alternative

Impact Category	Build Alternative	Avoidance, Minimization & Mitigation Measures
Land Use	No Impact	None proposed
Growth	No Impact	None proposed
Community Impacts	The implementation of the project may result in minor property acquisition.	Property owners would be compensated for fair market value and damages for market value and damages for property acquisition.
Traffic & Circulation	<p>Traffic exiting the minor street and attempting to turn left onto westbound SR-74 would incur long delays due to lack of gaps in the through traffic.</p> <p>During construction localized congestion, traffic delays and queing are anticipated. Temporary lane closures would be required.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project shall provide eastbound left-turn lanes at the unsignalized intersections and allow U-turns at these locations to alleviate side-street delays. This would facilitate the movement of minor street traffic onto the SR-74/Ortega Highway via a right turn and then a U-turn at the next available intersection.</li> <li>The Traffic Management Plan (TMP), a standard condition placed on all construction projects, is designed to minimize construction-activity-related motorist delays, queuing, and accidents by the effective application of traditional traffic-handling practices and innovative approaches. The TMP aims to relieve congestion and maintain traffic flow throughout the alternative routing and surrounding area within Riverside and Orange Counties. The preliminary Traffic Management Plan includes proposed Lane Closure Charts and Detour Plans. The TMP will be finalized by the time final designs are prepared. However, it is certain that one lane in each direction would be kept open at all times</li> <li>The TMP evaluates traffic mitigation strategies for the duration of construction, addresses lane closure requirements, and seeks to inform the public and motorists. The TMP strategies include: project phasing, a detour plan, provision of temporary lanes/shoulders, and reversible lanes. Traffic management strategies will also include a public awareness campaign, traffic systems and signage, and traffic support and safety elements. The public awareness element usually involves brochures, mailers, and/or media releases to educate and inform the public of the construction activities. The motorist information strategies include message signage and a highway advisory radio to alert the</li> </ul>

Impact Category	Build Alternative	Avoidance, Minimization & Minimization Measures
		<p>motorists of road closures and/or detours. Construction Alerts, detailing the project information, alternative routes, and the Transportation Helpline Telephone number, would be made available to residents, businesses, local officials, City Halls, and the Chambers of Commerce throughout local communities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The traffic support and safety elements involve incident management. The Transportation Management Center (TMC) aids in facilitating communication between construction personnel, the traffic management team, traffic-control officers, and the TMP Coordinator. The TMP would include provisions to minimize delays and give access to emergency personnel like police and fire departments. Serving as a communications center, the TMC would help expedite the removal of minor and major incidents, help make decisions concerning the closing and opening of lanes, and manage traffic by providing traffic information to the media.</li> </ul>
<p>Visual/ Aesthetics</p> <p>Visual/ Aesthetics (continued)</p>	<p>Removal of trees and the addition of sound walls and retaining walls will change the visual setting throughout the project area.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the south side, a preliminary tree survey was prepared indicating that, within the area of the sound wall, the removal of approximately 41 trees was anticipated for a modular panel sound wall. The sound wall can be either a natural light penetrating sound wall to maintain view corridors or a sound-absorbing wall. Both walls require construction methods that would greatly reduce the amount of tree removal and retain the rural character of the area. A sound wall that permits light penetration maintains view corridors, and minimally disturbs the existing landscaped vegetation. The sound wall construction can be with Plexiglas panels built on top of the existing garden walls, or with a combination of aesthetically treated concrete and/or Plexiglas panels. The selection of a sound wall that absorbs sound needs consideration to blend with the area and to meet City requirements. Planting of vines on the walls and small street trees can help to minimize the harshness of a sound wall.</li> <li>On the north side, a preliminary survey anticipated the removal of 70 trees for widening and adding retaining walls. Any tree removal needs replacement with boxed-sized trees within the project limits. Where there are space limitations, trees would be planted near the project area within the City limits. Where speeds are posted at greater than 35 mph, large trees (trees with trunks over 4 inches in diameter when mature) shall be placed outside the clear recovery zone. Small trees (trees with trunks 4 inches diameter and less when mature) should be used to replace the trees within the clear recovery zone. Tree spacing for small trees can be adjusted to account for the removal of existing mature trees.</li> <li>Underground utilities, which would be installed to reduce the visual impact of these dominant features within the residential neighborhood.</li> <li>Retaining walls need aesthetic treatments or textures applied to the wall finish. Wall finishes may</li> </ul>

Impact Category	Build Alternative	Avoidance, Minimization & Minimization Measures
Cultural Resources	<p>The Hankey-Rowse house and Manriquez Adobe are both adjacent to the project. It is not anticipated that the construction of the wall would affect the house or adobe if proper measures are taken.</p>	<p>include simulated rock, stone veneer, slump block veneer, or an aesthetic committee recommendation finish to give the walls a natural appearance to blend with the existing terrain or with the residential neighborhood.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small trees, shrubs, groundcovers, and vines would be planted in front of the walls, where possible, to enhance visual quality.</li> <li>• Replacement planting can be constructed as a separate landscape project complying with mitigation recommendations and City concurrence (See Appendix B for County's Landscaping Commitment, email from Harry Persaud to Smita Deshpande on March 7, 2007).</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• While adjacent to a proposed sound wall, the Hankey-Rowse House would not be affected by construction given that the sound wall would be constructed in a manner that would not require the removal of the existing mature trees which act as a buffer between the modern highway and surrounding development. Since the portion of the Manriquez Adobe site within the proposed area of direct impact is not expected to contain information-bearing deposits and thus are non-contributing elements to the larger property, the project's finding is "ESA." Through the establishment of an ESA Action Plan, potentially significant subsurface deposits will not be impacted. The ESA Action Plan includes: safety fencing along the direct APE to ensure no equipment inadvertently impacts information-bearing portions of the site; education of project personnel on archaeological sensitivity and expected remains; incorporation of the ESA Action Plan in the Final Plans, Special Provisions, and RE's Pending Construction File; and periodic monitoring by Department Archaeologists to ensure protections are enforced.</li> <li>• It is the Department's policy to avoid impacts to cultural resources whenever possible. If buried cultural materials are encountered during construction, it is the Department's policy that work in the immediate vicinity of the find halt until a qualified Archaeologist can evaluate the nature and significance of the find. Additional survey will be required if the project changes to include unsurveyed areas.</li> <li>• If human remains are discovered, State Health and Safety Code §7050.5 states that further disturbances and activities shall cease in any area or nearby area suspected to overlie remains, and the County Coroner contacted. Pursuant to Public Resources Code §5097.98, if the remains are thought to be Native American, the Coroner will notify the NAHC who will then notify the MLD. At this time, the person who discovered the remains will contact District 12 Environmental Branch so that they may work with the MLD on the respectful treatment and disposition of the remains. Further provisions of Public Resources Code §5097.98 are to be followed as applicable.</li> </ul>

Impact Category	Build Alternative	Avoidance, Minimization & Minimization Measures
Hydrology and Floodplain	No impact	None proposed
Water Quality and Storm Water Runoff	<p>During Construction the Build Alternative would involve approximately 4.54 acres (1.84 hectares) of soil disturbance. The overall increase in road (impervious) surface would be about 2.3 acres (0.93 hectares).</p> <p>Erosion and siltation in the drainage area may temporarily increase during project construction.</p> <p>The proposed highway widening is also expected to increase traffic volume. Consequently, the amount of motor vehicle related pollutants discharged into the watershed and drainage channels from the highway are expected to increase with or without implementation of the proposed project.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Contractor shall conform to the requirements of the Department's Statewide NPDES Storm Water Permit, Order No. 99-06-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000003, adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) on July 15, 1999, in addition to the BMPs specified in the Caltrans Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP). When applicable, the Contractor shall also conform to the requirements of the General NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, Order No. 99-08-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000002, and any subsequent General Permit in effect at the time of project construction.</li> </ul>
Water Quality and Storm Water Runoff (continued)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An SWPPP shall be prepared by the Contractor and reviewed by the Department for approval prior to the commencement of any soil-disturbing activities. The SWPPP shall address all state and federal storm water control requirements and regulations. The SWPPP shall address all construction-related activities, equipment, and materials that have the potential to impact water quality. The SWPPP shall include best management practices (BMPs) to control pollutants, sediment from erosion, storm water runoff, and other construction-related impacts. In addition, the SWPPP shall include the provisions of SWRCB Resolution No. 2001-046, which requires implementation of specific Sampling Analysis Procedures (SAP) to ensure that the implemented BMPs are effective in preventing exceedance of any water quality standards.</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A Notification of Construction (NOC) form shall be filed with the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board at least 30 days prior to any soil-disturbing activities.</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All work shall conform to the Construction Site BMP (Category II) requirements specified in the latest edition of the Caltrans Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) to control and minimize the impacts of construction and construction-related activities, materials, and pollutants on the watershed. These include, but are not limited to, temporary sediment control, temporary soil stabilization, scheduling, waste management, materials handling, and other non-storm water BMPs. For a complete list, refer to Section 2 of the Department's SWMP (May 2003) and Section 4 of the Caltrans Statewide Storm Water Quality Practice Guidelines (May 2003).</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Construction activities shall give special attention to storm water pollution control during the "Rainy Season" (defined by the RWQCB as October 1<sup>st</sup> through May 1<sup>st</sup>). No work will be conducted whenever rain is predicted. Water Pollution Control BMPs shall be used to minimize impact to receiving waters. Measures shall be incorporated to contain all vehicle loads and to avoid any tracking of materials, which may fall or blow onto the Department's right-of-way.</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If dewatering is required, the project shall fully conform to the requirements of the San Diego RWQCB. A Dewatering/DeMinimus Permit shall be obtained and the RWQCB shall be notified at least 60 days prior to any dewatering discharges. Dewatering BMPs shall be used to control</li> </ul>

Impact Category	Build Alternative	Avoidance, Minimization & Minimization Measures
Geology/Soils/ Seismic/ Topography	A temporary increase in erosion may occur during construction	sediments and pollutants. An EPA-certified laboratory shall test and monitor the discharge for compliance with the requirements of the RWQCB.
Paleontology	<p>There is low potential for sensitive paleontological resources in the non-marine terrace deposits, as well as the Quaternary alluvium and Colluvium deposits</p> <p>There is a high potential for encountering sensitive resources within the Miocene Monterey formation and the Upper Miocene Capistrano Formation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Erosion control measures discussed in Water Quality and Storm Water Runoff, also apply to geology and soils to minimize erosion.</li> <li>Because of the potential for excavations in the Capistrano and Monterey Formation where sensitive fossils could occur, monitoring by a qualified Paleontological Monitor shall be required when excavations in these formations take place. After geotechnical borings occur, a determination would be made about whether these formations may be encountered during excavation activities, particularly in the large cut between Stations 85+30 and 111+54.</li> <li>If any vertebrate or plant paleontological resources are discovered during construction, construction shall be halted in the immediate vicinity of the discovery (33 ft. radius), until the Department Archaeologist, Paleontology Coordinator, or the designated Paleontological Monitor have the opportunity to review the discovery.</li> <li>Remediation of any sensitive resources encountered before or during construction can include removal, preparation, and curation of any significant remains.</li> </ul>
Hazardous Waste/Materials	No Impact	None proposed
Air Quality	<p>Construction activities associated with the Build Alternative are temporary and would last the duration of construction. Short-term impacts to air quality would occur during minor grading/trenching, new pavement construction and the restriping phase.</p> <p>No long term impacts to air quality are anticipated as a result of this project</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to minimize construction-related emissions, all construction vehicles and construction equipment shall be required to be equipped with the State-mandated emission control devices pursuant to State emission regulations and standard construction practices. Short-term construction PM10 emissions shall be further reduced with the implementation of required dust suppression measures outlined within SCAQMD Rule 403. Note that Caltrans Standard Specifications for construction [Section 10 and 18 (Dust Control) and Section 39-3.06 (Asphalt Concrete Plants)] shall also be adhered to.</li> </ul>
Noise	<p>Additional traffic could cause an increase in noise impacts.</p> <p>Construction noise will vary depending upon the location and type of construction activities.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on the studies completed to date, the Department proposes to incorporate noise abatement in the form of a sound wall at two locations. The recommended height of the soundwalls is 14 feet, though precise soundwall height and design will be determined during the Plans, Specifications, and Estimates (PS&amp;E) phase of the project. The soundwalls would be located at the following locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sound wall #2, from Via Cordova to Via Cristal</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Impact Category	Build Alternative	Avoidance, Minimization & Minimization Measures
<p>Biological Resource (Natural Communities)</p>	<p>Direct effects to natural communities of concern involve the direct removal or fill of riparian/atypical wetland (0.134 acre, of this 0.052 acre is riparian vegetation) in Drainage Systems (DS) 7, 8, and 10. As culverts are improved and/or vegetation removed for roadway widening, these impacts will occur. Direct effects may also occur as ground disturbance activities occur within the drip line of the oak trees at "The Oaks" property.</p> <p>Indirect effects to natural communities would extend throughout the duration of construction. Indirect effects may include increased susceptibility of adjacent native habitats to invasion by non-native species; increased erosion, siltation, and runoff.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sound wall #3, from Via Cristal to Via Errecarte</li> </ul> <p>Calculations based on preliminary design data indicate that the barrier would reduce noise by a minimum of 5 dBA.</p> <p>Based on a 2007 cost estimate, the cost of the sound walls, if built at 14 ft., would be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sound wall #2: \$529,626</li> <li>- Sound wall #3: \$870,753</li> </ul> <p>However, if conditions have substantially changed during final design, noise abatement may not be necessary. The final decision of the noise abatement would be made upon completion of the project design and the public involvement processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During the construction period, the Contractor shall be required to comply with local sound control and noise level rules, as outlined in the Department's standard specification Section 7-1.011. Also, internal combustion engines shall be equipped with a muffler to reduce noise.</li> <li>• The County of Orange shall be responsible for mitigation of the project impacts. At the time of preparation of project plans, the County will determine appropriate project mitigation, in coordination with the resource agencies. The County will serve as the Applicant for resource agency permits.</li> <li>• It is anticipated the County shall implement applicable conditions of the SAMP and NCCP/MSAA/HCP.</li> <li>• The project shall comply with applicable conditions of the SAMP and the NCCP/MSAA/HCP. In order to minimize and avoid effects to natural communities, the Build Alternative includes the following measures.</li> <li>• The permittee shall perform initial vegetation clearing in Waters of the U.S. between September 15 and March 15. Work in waters may occur between March 15 and September 15 if breeding bird surveys indicate the absence of any nesting birds within a 50-ft. radius.</li> <li>• Protective fencing shall be placed around the dripline of oaks to prevent compaction of the root zone (ESA). In addition, oaks that occur in container plants will be relocated prior to the start of construction.</li> <li>• Any impacts to oak trees shall be mitigated within proximity to the BSA, as coordinated with the City of San Juan Capistrano's Tree Removal Guidelines.</li> <li>• A qualified Biologist shall monitor all appropriate ground disturbance activities to ensure that all conservation measures are being implemented.</li> </ul>

Impact Category	Build Alternative	Avoidance, Minimization & Minimization Measures
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prior to the initiation of the project, the boundaries of the project's impact area shall be delineated by the placement of temporary construction fencing, staking, and/or signage. Any additional acreage impacted outside the approved project footprint shall be mitigated at a 5:1 ratio.</li> <li>• All Best Management Practices (BMPs) would be in place during construction according to the SWPPP. BMPs shall be employed to minimize erosion from the construction of project facilities and deposition of soil and/or sediment into drainage areas of the BSA.</li> <li>• No fueling, lubrication, storage, or maintenance of construction equipment within CDFG or ACOE jurisdictional areas is permitted. Spoil sites shall not be located within the CDFG or ACOE jurisdictional areas, or in areas where it could be washed into a drainage channel that outlets at San Juan Creek.</li> </ul>
<p>Biological Resources (Wetlands &amp; Other Waters)</p> <p>Biological Resources (Wetlands &amp; Other Waters) (continued)</p>	<p>Direct effects on wetlands and other waters involve the loss of vegetation from filling of DS 7, 8, and 10 for SR-74 north-side widening, and direct removal of habitat due to site preparation such as vegetation clearing, grubbing, and grading.</p> <p>Indirect effects to wetlands and other waters may include: (1) changes in hydrology from increased sediment entering drainage areas after vegetation clearing, and/or (2) invasive, non-native plants transported into areas along the roadway with the movement of soil and/or placement of fill material, present on construction equipment brought on-site or taken off-site, and inadvertently included in seed mixes.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The County of Orange shall be responsible for mitigation of the project impacts. At the time of preparation of project plans, the County will determine appropriate project mitigation, in coordination with the resource agencies. The County will serve as the Applicant for resource agency permits.</li> <li>• It is anticipated that the County shall implement applicable conditions of the SAMP and NCCP/MSAA/HCP.</li> </ul> <p>The following elements have been agreed to but may not be limited to the following, per conditions of the SAMP and Caltrans Construction Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project would result in 0.134 acre of permanent impacts to Waters of the United States (WoUS) requiring a Letter of Permission (LOP) from the ACOE to authorize the discharge of dredged and/or fill materials into WoUS, pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. A Compensatory Mitigation Plan addressing unavoidable impacts to WoUS and the program goal of no net loss of wetlands shall be prepared and approved by the ACOE prior to the issuance of the first grading permit. Mitigation ratios shall be determined by the ACOE. Conditions of the LOP are expected to include the following:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. When feasible, erosion and siltation controls, such as siltation or turbidity curtains, sedimentation basins, and/or hay bales or other means designed to minimize exacerbating turbidity in the watercourse above background levels existing at the time of project implementation shall be used and maintained during project implementation. All exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be stabilized at the earliest practicable date to preclude additional damage to the project area through erosion or siltation and no later than November of the year the work is conducted to</li> </ol> </li> </ul>

Impact Category	Build Alternative	Avoidance, Minimization & Minimization Measures
<p>Biological Resources (Wetlands &amp; Other Waters) (continued)</p>		<p>avoid erosion from storm events.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>b. Heavy equipment working in or crossing wetlands shall be placed on temporary construction mats (timber, steel, geotextile, rubber, etc.) or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance such as using low pressure equipment. Temporary construction mats shall be removed promptly after construction.</li> <li>c. No discharge of dredged or fill materials (even if temporary) shall consist of unsuitable materials (e.g., trash, debris) and material discharged shall be free from pollutants in toxic amounts, per Section 307 of the CWA.</li> <li>d. To the maximum extent practicable, the activity shall be designed to maintain pre-project downstream flow conditions.</li> <li>e. Exotic Species Management: All giant reed (<i>Arundo donax</i>), salt cedar (<i>Tamarix</i> spp.), and castor bean (<i>Ricinus communis</i>) must be removed from the project site to ensure that the site remains free from these non-native species for a period of five years from project completion.</li> <li>f. Any temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to their pre-existing conditions, including any native riparian and/or wetland vegetation.</li> <li>g. Measures shall be adopted to prevent potential pollutants from entering the watercourse. Construction materials and debris (including fuels, oil, and other liquid substances) will not be stored in the project areas in a manner so as to prevent any runoff from entering jurisdictional areas.</li> <li>h. Staging, storage, fueling, and maintenance of equipment must be located outside the waters in areas where potential spilled materials will not be able to enter any waterway or other body of water.</li> <li>i. Prior to initiation of the project, the boundaries of the project's impact area shall be delineated by the placement of temporary construction fencing, staking, and/or signage. Any additional acreage impacted outside the approved project footprint shall be mitigated at a 5:1 ratio. In the event that additional mitigation is required, the type of mitigation shall be determined by the ACOE and may include wetland enhancement, restoration, creation, or preservation.</li> <li>j. With regard to federally listed avian species, avoidance of breeding season requirements shall be those specified in the programmatic Section 7 consultation for the LOP procedures. For all other species, initial vegetation clearing in WoUS must occur between September 15 and March 15. Work in waters may occur between March 15 and September 15 if bird surveys indicate the absence of any nesting birds within a 50-ft. radius.</li> <li>k. The ACOE shall be allowed to inspect the site at any time during and immediately after project implementation provided 24-hour advanced notice is given to the permittee. In addition, compliance inspections of all mitigation sites must be allowed at any time.</li> </ul>

Impact Category	Build Alternative	Avoidance, Minimization & Minimization Measures
		<p>l. A copy of the LOP conditions shall be included in all bid packages for the project; shall be available at the work site at all times during periods of work; and must be presented upon request by any ACOE or other agency personnel with a reasonable reason for making such a request.</p> <p>m. Within 60 days of completion of impacts to waters, as-built drawings with an overlay of waters that were impacted and avoided shall be submitted to the ACOE. Post-project photographs shall also be provided which documents compliance with permit conditions.</p> <p>n. An individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification shall be obtained [33 CFR 325.2(b)(1)].</p>
<p>Biological Resources (Plant Species)</p>	<p>A total of 8 oak trees (<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>) may be impacted by ground disturbance activities within the dripline of the trees, associated with roadway widening. Some of these oak trees occur in containers.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protective fencing shall be placed around the dripline of oaks to prevent compaction of the root zone (ESA). In addition, oaks that occur in containers will be relocated prior to the start of construction.</li> <li>• Any impacts to oak trees will be mitigated within proximity to the BSA, as coordinated with the City of San Juan Capistrano's Tree Removal Guidelines.</li> <li>• A qualified Biologist shall be designated responsible for overseeing biological monitoring, regulatory compliance, and restoration activities associated with the proposed project in accordance with the adopted mitigation measures and applicable laws.</li> <li>• All BMPs will be in place during construction according to the SWPPP. BMPs shall be employed to minimize erosion from the construction of project facilities and deposition of soil or sediment into drainage channels of the BSA.</li> <li>• Prior to the initiation of the project, the boundaries of the project's impact area must be delineated by the placement of temporary construction fencing, staking, and/or signage.</li> <li>• If any sensitive plants are observed within the BSA during pre-construction surveys, the locations of the populations and an estimation of the population size shall be mapped and shown on construction drawings. This information shall be used for appropriate avoidance during construction. If this species is to be avoided during construction, it shall be shown as ESA on the plans. If the population cannot be avoided during construction, this information shall be used for appropriate seed collection and salvage measures.</li> </ul>
<p>Biological Resources (Animal Species)</p>	<p>Direct effects involve the physical loss of habitat, possibly used by wildlife, due to site clearing, grubbing, culvert improvements, and road widening. Construction of the Build Alternative would result in the removal of habitat that may provide nesting and foraging opportunities for a variety of species including riparian/atypical</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vegetation removal in upland areas should not occur during the primary nesting season for local birds (February 15 through September 1) and most raptors, as protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and Section 3503.5 of the CDFG Code, respectively. If vegetation removal must occur during this period, then pre-construction surveys shall be conducted in the appropriate habitats within and up to approximately 100 feet (33 meters) from the project boundary or an area coordinated with the resource agencies, in order to identify nesting birds and/or raptors within or adjacent to the proposed project. In the event of discovery of active nests in the areas to be cleared,</li> </ul>

Impact Category	Build Alternative	Avoidance, Minimization & Minimization Measures
	<p>wetland, species dependent on tall trees (oaks), and non-native species.</p> <p>During construction, there may be indirect effects to riparian-dependent species including minimal changes in increased sediment in tributary drainages to San Juan Creek, water temperature, flow velocity, chemistry, or associated terrestrial/aquatic vegetation that would reduce the habitat quality for riparian-dependent species.</p> <p>Construction noise may affect nesting birds in the following ways: (1) reduce communication distance, (2) distort sounds, and/or (3) cause an avoidance pattern due to annoyance. With implementation of the project sound walls, noise levels pre- and post- construction will remain similar.</p>	<p>protective measures as outlined by the qualified Biologist shall be taken, as coordinated with the resource agencies. Clearing and grubbing limits may be established up to approximately 500 ft. (150 m) in any direction of nests, or buffer distance coordinated with the resource agencies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In order to avoid and minimize the effects of lighting on wildlife, construction lighting shall be shielded away from natural areas.</li> <li>• Biological resources shall be protected during construction. To ensure this protection, a Biological Resources Construction Plan (BRCP) that provides for the protection of the resource and establishes the monitoring requirements will be completed.</li> <li>• A qualified Biologist shall monitor all appropriate ground disturbance activities to ensure that all conservation measures are being implemented.</li> <li>• To reduce impacts to these species, all construction-related activities shall be confined to the proposed impact boundaries by installing fencing along the boundary to prevent any construction activities from encroaching into adjacent areas. In addition, construction access points shall be limited in proximity to the potential habitat for these species to the maximum extent feasible.</li> <li>• All BMPs shall be in place during construction according to the SWPPP.</li> <li>• ESAs will be flagged prior to the start of ground disturbance activities.</li> <li>• Construction of two project sound walls will result in post-construction noise levels similar to pre-construction levels, in the BSA.</li> </ul>
Biological Resources (Threatened and Endangered Species)	No impact.	None proposed.
Biological Resources (Invasive Species) Biological Resources (Invasive Species) Continued	<p>Invasive species have the potential to be imported to the project culverts by contaminated construction equipment or imported materials such as soils.</p> <p>Invasive species have the potential to be imported to the project culverts by contaminated construction equipment or imported materials such as soils. The dispersal of invasive species propagules in the BSA may be furthered by roadway vehicles, with</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prior to the initiation of the project, the boundaries of the project's impact area must be delineated by the placement of temporary construction fencing, staking, and/or signage.</li> <li>• A qualified Biologist shall be designated responsible for overseeing biological monitoring, regulatory compliance, and restoration activities associated with the proposed project in accordance with the adopted mitigation measures and applicable laws.</li> <li>• All BMPs will be in place during construction according to the SWPPP.</li> <li>• In order to comply with Executive Order 13112 on <i>Invasive Species</i>, no invasive species will be</li> </ul>

Impact Category	Build Alternative	Avoidance, Minimization & Minimization Measures
	inadvertent mixing of invasive species in seed mixes applied adjacent to the highway and the spread of invasive species during weed control programs such as mowing.	planted within the State right-of-way or in areas in proximity to drainage areas where the species may enter a drainage.

# Appendix E      Layout Plans

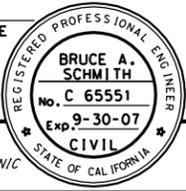
---

**NOTE:**

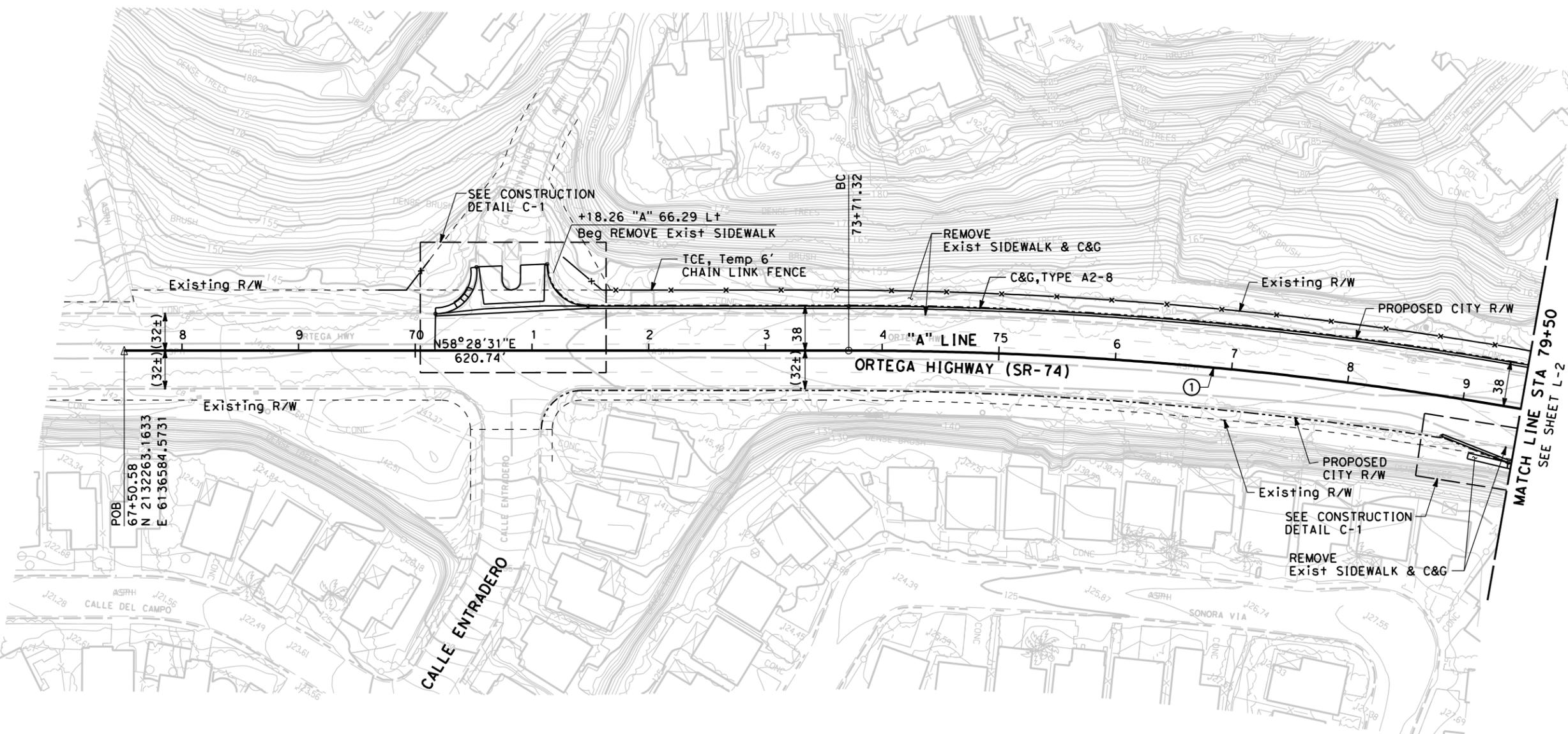
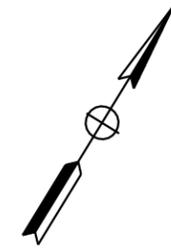
1. FOR COMPLETE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCURATE ACCESS DATA, SEE RIGHT-OF-WAY RECORD MAPS AT DISTRICT OFFICE
2. REFER TO THE TITLE SHEET FOR SURVEY CONTROL NOTES.

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS
12	Ora	74	1.0/3.0		

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 PLANS APPROVAL DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ELECTRONIC COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



**HDR** HDR Engineering, Inc.  
 3230 El Camino Real, Suite 200  
 Irvine, CA 92602



POB  
 67+50.58  
 N 2132263.1633  
 E 6136584.5731

CURVE DATA				
NO.	R	Δ	T	L
①	3350.00	15°44'42.76"	463.22	920.60

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET  
 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN  
**LAYOUT**  
 SCALE: 1" = 50

**L-1**

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**Caltrans**

REVISOR BY  
 DATE REVISED

CALCULATED-DESIGNED BY  
 CHECKED BY

CONSULTANT FUNCTIONAL SUPERVISOR

BORDER LAST REVISED 3/1/2007

RELATIVE BORDER SCALE 15 IN INCHES

USERNAME => USER  
 DGN FILE => ...c086904ea01.dgn

CU 00000

EA 086904

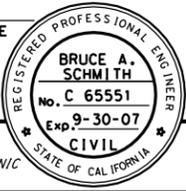
LAST REVISION: DATE PLOTTED => 8/4/07  
 00-00-00 TIME PLOTTED => 4:47:34 PM

**NOTES:**

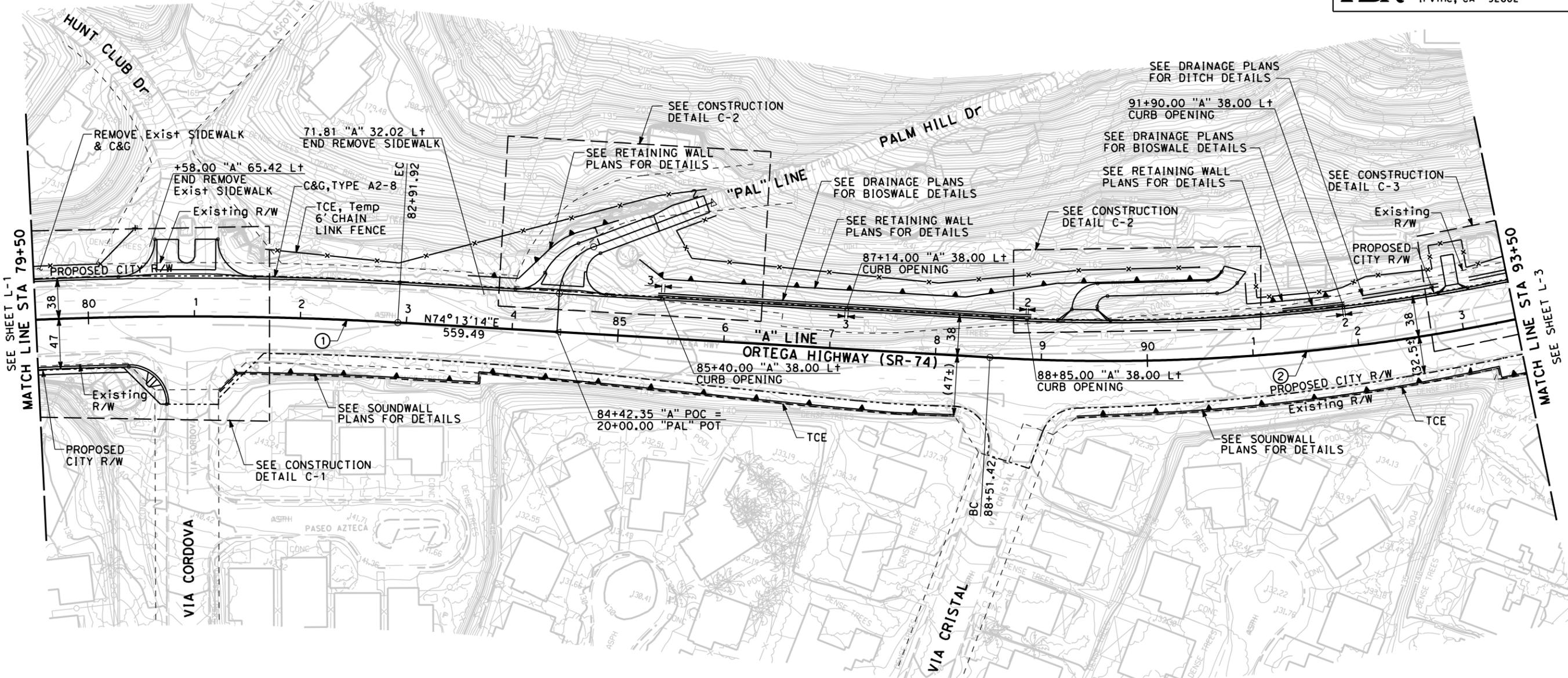
- FOR COMPLETE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCURATE ACCESS DATA, SEE RIGHT-OF-WAY RECORD MAPS AT DISTRICT OFFICE
- REFER TO THE TITLE SHEET FOR SURVEY CONTROL NOTES.

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS
12	Ora	74	1.0/3.0		

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 PLANS APPROVAL DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ELECTRONIC COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



**HDR** HDR Engineering, Inc.  
 3230 El Camino Real, Suite 200  
 Irvine, CA 92602



CURVE DATA				
NO.	R	Δ	T	L
①	3350.00	15°44'42.76"	463.22	920.60
②	1900.00	15°13'37.47"	253.97	504.95

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN  
**LAYOUT**  
 SCALE: 1" = 50

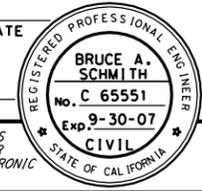
STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 CONSULTANT FUNCTIONAL SUPERVISOR  
 CALCULATED/DESIGNED BY  
 CHECKED BY  
 REVISED BY  
 DATE REVISED

**NOTES:**

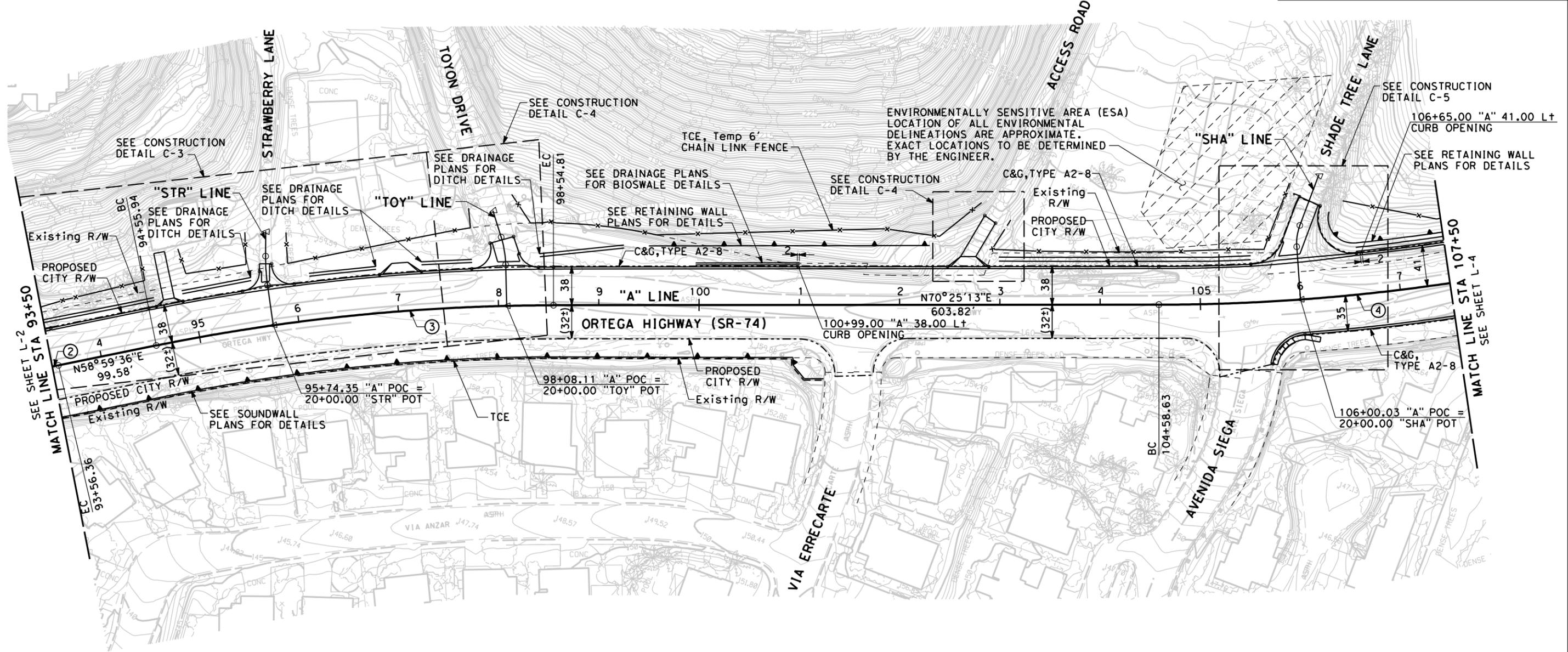
1. FOR COMPLETE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCURATE ACCESS DATA, SEE RIGHT-OF-WAY RECORD MAPS AT DISTRICT OFFICE
2. REFER TO THE TITLE SHEET FOR SURVEY CONTROL NOTES.

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS
12	Ora	74	1.0/3.0		

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 PLANS APPROVAL DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ELECTRONIC COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



**HDR** HDR Engineering, Inc.  
 3230 El Camino Real, Suite 200  
 Irvine, CA 92602



CURVE DATA				
NO.	R	Δ	T	L
②	1900.00	15°13'37.47"	253.97	504.95
③	2000.00	11°25'36.68"	200.10	398.87
④	2000.00	17°21'33.05"	305.31	605.95

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET  
 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN  
**LAYOUT**  
 SCALE: 1" = 50

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 CONSULTANT FUNCTIONAL SUPERVISOR  
 CALCULATED-DRAWN BY  
 CHECKED BY  
 REVISED BY  
 DATE REVISED

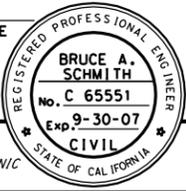


**NOTES:**

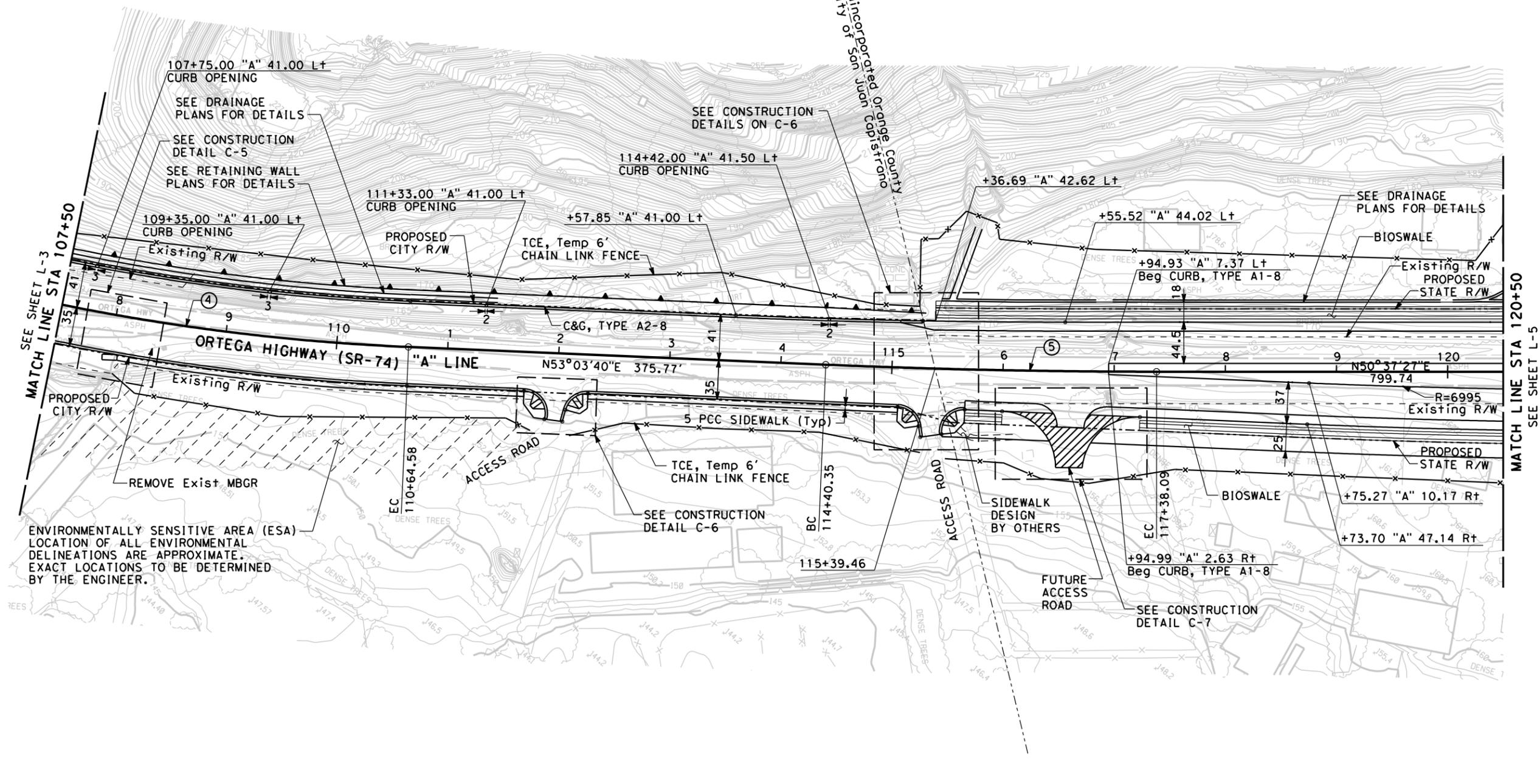
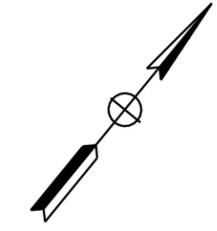
1. FOR COMPLETE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCURATE ACCESS DATA, SEE RIGHT-OF-WAY RECORD MAPS AT DISTRICT OFFICE
2. REFER TO THE TITLE SHEET FOR SURVEY CONTROL NOTES.

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS
12	Ora	74	1.0/3.0		

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 PLANS APPROVAL DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ELECTRONIC COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



**HDR** HDR Engineering, Inc.  
 3230 El Camino Real, Suite 200  
 Irvine, CA 92602



NO.	R	Δ	T	L
④	2000.00	17°21'33.05"	305.31	605.95
⑤	7000.00	2°26'13.36"	148.89	297.74

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET  
 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN  
**LAYOUT**  
 SCALE: 1" = 50

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

REVISOR BY  
 DATE REVISED

CALCULATED-DESIGNED BY  
 CHECKED BY

CONSULTANT FUNCTIONAL SUPERVISOR

DATE PLOTTED => 8/14/07  
 TIME PLOTTED => 4:52:50 PM